Effectiveness of Virtual Reality Based Immersive Training for Education of Health Professionals: a Systematic Review

Thesis submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the Degree

of Master of Health Sciences

in the University of Canterbury

by Prasanna Karunasekera

University of Canterbury

2011

Table of Contents

Acknowledgements

I would like to express my deep and sincere gratitude to my supervisor, Dr. Arindam Basu, Senior Lecturer, Health Sciences Centre, University of Canterbury, whose supervision, advice, and guidance from the very early stage of this research as well as giving me extraordinary experiences throughout the work. I appreciate his vast knowledge and skills in many areas, and his detailed and constructive comments. His understanding, encouraging and personal guidance have provided a good basis for the present thesis.

I wish to express my warm and sincere thanks to Associate Professor Ray Kirk, Director, Health Sciences Centre, University of Canterbury, for his important guidance and support throughout this work.

This project was funded by the Tertiary Education Commission funded research project on Virtual Reality and immersive training for medical education, currently being conducted at the Health Sciences Centre, University of Canterbury.

Abstract

Virtual Reality (VR) refers to computer generated artificial environment in which one's actions partially determine what happens in the environment. In medical education and training, VR simulators use computer-generated objects on computer interface and allow the trainee or student to manipulate objects to receive feedback on the performance. The purpose of this thesis is to synthesize evidence on the effectiveness of different virtual reality based immersive training tools for health professionals.

A systematic review of the literature was conducted to assess the effectiveness of VR tools in the training of health professionals. A focused search of literature resulted in an initial retrieval of 1379 relevant titles and abstracts of peer reviewed publications. All retrieved articles were initially evaluated based on titles and abstracts to identify studies to be retained for further analysis based on full text appraisal, using the Participant-Intervention-Comparator-Outcome (PICO) criteria. After review of titles and abstract, a total of 24 publications were selected for final review. Of the 24 studies identified as eligible, one was a meta-analysis, another was a systematic review, two were other types of reviews, ten were reports of Randomised Control Trials and eleven were observational or quasi-experimental studies.

Critical appraisal of these studies resulted in identification of 12 different types of applications and nine overlapping 'themes' related to VR simulations and clinical skill training. In general, findings from this review indicate that, VR simulators can be considered a useful tool for improvement of clinical skills performance especially for novices with limited experience.

In combination with existing opportunities to work with real patients, VR based training can increase the range of experience to learn about and deal with medical problems as learners and practitioners. The current evidence on the effectiveness of using VR training applications for improvement of clinical skills of health professionals is limited but sufficiently encouraging to justify additional clinical trials in this area.

There remain several limitations in the research on the effectiveness of using VR training environments for health professionals. Further research work is required on role of virtual reality simulators in the transfer of skills, optimal VR applications and their technology for each discipline in medicine, economical success and other issues of VR usage, if medical skills laboratories are to remain an integral component of medical education.

List of tables

List of Figures

Objectives of the thesis

The objectives of this thesis were as follows:

1. Conduct a systematic review of the literature to assess the effectiveness of Virtual Reality based immersive training applications for improvement of clinical expertise of health professionals

2. Identify and list effective Virtual Reality based simulation tools for the training of health professionals

Introduction

Medical education has changed over the years and affected in different ways including: changing demographics of patients and professionals; emergence of new diseases; technological innovations; consumer empowerment; increased involvement and self organization of patients in clinical decision making, and emphasis of effectiveness and efficacy in health care decisions. As a result, at present, there are significant societal demands and budgetary restrictions to improve the quality of medical education and the safety of medical care (Vozenilek, et al., 2004).

In order to teach most effectively, educators must have clear objectives of the skills we wish students to master after having received the benefit of teaching. In deciding which activities to include in educational software, Bloom's Taxonomy of Educational Objectives (Bloom and Krathwohl, 1956) is widely used by educators today to judge the depth and appropriateness of their coverage of course material. As discussed by Bell et al. (1995), the general categories of Bloom's Taxonomy are shown in **table 1**, and range from knowledge (memorization) at the low end, to evaluation (judgment) at the high end.

Table 1: The Six Main Categories of Bloom's Taxonomy (Bell et al., 1995)

Level 1, Knowledge	The basic ability to recall information, without requiring any understanding of the material being recalled.
Level 2, Comprehension	The ability to understand and interpret material or situations, and to extrapolate that understanding to areas not covered by the original input
Level 3, Application	The ability to determine which knowledge is relevant to a particular situation, and to correctly apply that knowledge to produce a correct solution to the problem at hand.
Level 4, Analysis	The ability to break a complex problem or situation into parts, and to recognize the relationships between the parts and the organization of the parts.
Level 5, Synthesis	The ability to create a unique new entity, by drawing on different aspects of knowledge and understanding, such that the result is more than simply the sum of its component parts.
Level 6, Evaluation	The ability to judge the value of ideas, solutions, methods, etc. This level is considered to be the top of the cognitive hierarchy.

The higher levels of Bloom's taxonomy begin with analysis and include synthesis and evaluation. Bloom ranked evaluation as the highest level in his taxonomy on the grounds that a thorough evaluation requires the use of all five of the lower levels (Bell et al., 1995). When developing instructional software, it is important to keep in mind the specific skill levels and learning styles which one is attempting to address, to ensure that the software is fulfilling a need which could not be met using simpler, less costly methods (Bell et al. (1995).

The authors pointed out that students learn through a variety of different mechanisms, many of which are not utilized adequately in traditional educational methods. In addition to not addressing a particular students "preferred" learning style, authors commented that students learn more and retain more when information is presented to us multiple times, preferably through multiple channels.

The recent technological advances have made available to health-care professionals a wide set of innovative Virtual Reality (VR) training tools. Virtual reality stands poised to not only add to the variety of educational delivery mechanisms, but to specifically address those areas where traditional methods are weakest. Bell and Fogler (1997) tested the efficacy of VR based computer modules for use in undergraduate engineering education. The authors commented that traditional teaching and testing methods tend to stress primarily the three lowest levels of Bloom's taxonomy -- knowledge, comprehension, and application, whereas VR provides an environment in which students can exercise the higher levels of Bloom's taxonomy such as level 4, analysis, level 5, synthesis, and level 6, evaluation, in a manner totally unique from other educational methods. They also pointed out that within a VR simulation, students are free to explore, and to examine their environment from any viewpoint they desire including hazardous and inaccessible locations. This enable users to move beyond "real-world" experiences by interacting with or altering virtual objects in ways that would otherwise be difficult or impossible. Authors believed that with this newfound freedom to explore, students can analyze their problems and evaluate possible alternatives in ways never before possible. It stands poised to not only add to the variety of educational delivery mechanisms, but to specifically address those areas where traditional methods are weakest. The rest of this article examines the evidence about the effectiveness of VR based immersive training aimed at improvement of clinical expertise of health professionals.

Problem with clinical education

The field of medicine, physicians in general learn by initially observing, then practicing, under the supervision of a more experienced physician. The traditional system of clinical education relies on practicing diagnostic, therapeutic, and procedural skills on live patients. The challenge of clinical teaching is how to balance patient care responsibilities with teaching opportunities. Clinical teaching occurs in fast-paced and chaotic surroundings where simultaneous – and often competing – demands are placed on all members of the health care team. It has been much critised for its variability, lack of interllectual challange, and haphazard nature (Spencer, 2003). Hourly work limitations are placing a burden on the training of physicians. Added to time pressure is the challenge of providing instructions to learners at different development levels. Better patient care and optimal physician training are often mutually exclusive in the clinical setting, and consequently live-patient training has several significant shortcomings.

Reznek and colleagues (2002) argue that:

"Clinical education is not ideal as clinical practice of medicine has been refined over the years specifically to improve patient care and not necessarily education". In addition, this training system is also inefficient in that the trainee is not even guaranteed the opportunity to learn a procedure" (Reznek et al., p.78-87). Clinical education as traditionally practiced provides inadequate opportunity to the trainee to learn the procedures adequately and that there is a disjoint between medical education and medical practice if medical education is only imparted in the setting of a clinical practice. Hewison and Wildman (1996) pointed out that "a clinical environment is meant for care delivery not learning". In their research, they identified existence of a theory-practice gap in nursing in the United Kingdom as issue of concern for many years.

The concept of ‘‘learning by doing’’ has become less acceptable, particularly when invasive procedures and high-risk care are required (Vozenilek et al. 2004). From the viewpoint of the instructor, allowing a novice to perform a skill on a patient who may develop serious complications or even may die from the technical inadequacy is untenable from an ethical or legal perspective. Even more disturbing to the learning process is the fact that an instructor is ethically bound to stop the resident if he or she is making an error. For this reason, the resident will only rarely have the opportunity to experience complications resulting from his or her actions.

Furthermore, problems occur in clinical training, or in areas where students must learn complex processes, but have limited access to real world work spaces, or need to get greater understanding of processes that cannot be seen in the real world, such as chemical reactions, or audio transmissions. There is no guarantee that clinical placements will provide appropriate learning opportunities for students to experience low incidence but high risk clinical events that prepare them for safe and effective clinical practice (Murray et al., 2008). Finally, live-patient dependent education is not cost efficient. Haluck (1999, as cited in Reznek et al., 2002) pointed out that “live” human being treated as a model can be very expensive both in terms of time and money. The instruments are not reusable, and it takes longer for a trainee to perform the procedure. In addition, an attending observer ideally should be present at all times, keeping him or her from other clinical responsibilities.

These limitations decrease the patient experience that a resident experiences, thus limiting exposure to clinical situations and procedural practice opportunities. It is obvious that the live patient ‘‘model’’ is not an ideal instrument for education, especially for the introductory instruction of procedures and most medical management procedures.

This form of apprenticeship is increasingly becoming disfavoured by an ever more safety-conscious public. As a multitude of factors play increasingly important roles in the execution of the medical knowledge acquired during one′s education, it is essential to improve the training programme by supplementing the standard teaching methods to increase the number of learning modes available to the student. Given the complexity, conflicting roles and tensions of the clinical setting, the challenge facing clinician-teachers is to create a high quality learning environment for students.

Training on animal models

Research laboratories using animal models (especially pigs) are very popular for exploring the safety and feasibility of new surgical procedures, instruments, medications or materials. They also provide a realistic safe environment where randomised controlled studies could be carried out before starting human trials. Training on cadaver specimens enables the trainee to anatomy identical to that found in the living. Human cadaver surgical skills practice has been found to impart greater confidence and skills mastery to training course participants (Blaschko et al. 2007).

Limitations on widespread use of human anatomical material for surgical skills training include their cost and limited supply, difference in quality of tissues found in these specimens and the fact that cadavers may traditionally only be used once. Cadavers are expensive, involving initial transportation and preparation, large space for storage and finally disposal, burial or cremation. Blaschko et al. (2007) point out that the use of animals in training health-care personnel is being banned in countries like Britain and Canada due to the concern of contamination of health-care workers with bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) virus and other livestock-infecting diseases.

Hoffman (1997, as cited in Ahlberg et al., 2002) pointed out that "in recent years, the tradition of training surgical students in animal models and human cadavers come under fire for ethical reasons". Animals and cadavers were popular in surgical training until box trainers were developed, encompassing laparoscopic video equipment.

Simulation-based medical education

Simulations are abstractions of reality. Often they deliberately emphasize one part of reality at the expense of other parts. It is a process for practice and learning that can be applied to many different disciplines and trainees including aviation, nuclear power plants, space aeronautics, the military, business, and healthcare. Simulation facilitates learning through immersion, reflection, and practice - minus the risks inherent in a similar real life experience. In medical simulation, computer-controlled equipment advances medical learning and ensures that students learn procedures and treatment protocols before using them on actual patients. Simulation based medical education provides a controlled environment that imitates a real-life patient care setting and allows students and providers to learn, practice, and repeat procedures as often as necessary in order to correct mistakes, fine-tune their skills, and optimize clinical outcomes (Murphy et al.,2007). In addition, with simulation, students and residents can gain experience with various types of patients and cases they may not actually encounter during their rotations and shifts.

The systematic review by Issenberg et al. (2005) examined the use and effectiveness of simulation technology in medical education. Specifically they addressed the following question: "what are the features and uses of high-fidelity medical simulations that lead to most effective learning?" The review stated that simulations are now in widespread use in medical education and medical personnel training to boost the growth of learner knowledge and safe practice opportunities. The reviewers concluded that “while research in this field needs improvement in terms of rigor and quality, high-fidelity medical simulations are educationally effective and simulation-based education complements medical education in patient care settings”. Through simulation, learners can practice and master skills while protecting patients from unnecessary risk. Ziv et al. (2003) in their article of simulation based medical education reported that use of simulation-based learning improves health professionals' knowledge, skills, and attitudes while enhancing patient safety. They also showed that advanced simulation-based learning can provide realistic representations of complex clinical environments and allow educators to alter patient reactions and responses in ways unattainable with actual patients.

Participants of simulation are immersed in these imitations of real-life experience and play roles in scenarios such as cardiac resuscitation teams, procedural performance, delivery of babies, providing anaesthesia, surgical operations, dentistry, and nursing care, to name just a few. The use of simulation spans a spectrum of sophistication, from the simple reproduction of isolated body parts through to complex human interactions portrayed by simulated patients or high-fidelity human patient simulators replicating whole body appearance and variable physiological parameters.

Ziv et al. (2003) point out that simulation has been used unsystematically since the early days of medicine (p. 783-788). They reported that in the 16th century, mannequins (referred to as ‘phantoms’) were developed to teach obstetrical skills and reduce high maternal and infant mortality rates. Modern mannequin-based simulator has a computer representation of the patient similar to that in a desktop simulator, replacing the videos, drawings, and animations with actual functions of the “plastic person.” Full body mannequin simulators originated in the field of anaesthesia.

Denson and Abrahamson (1969) first introduced human patient simulation to the medical community in 1969, when they used a patient anaesthesia simulator to augment resident training. This model, known as Sim One, simulator consisted of a life-size mannequin connected to a computer, an instructor's console, an interfacing unit, and an anaesthesia machine.

Fritz et al. (2008) reviewed the published literature of mannequin-based simulation in emergency medicine focusing on high-fidelity simulation (HFS), in particular the advantages and disadvantages of using this technology. The review showed that simulation has many potential advantages over traditional learning methods currently employed in training medical, nursing and paramedical staff (Fritz et al., 2008). These include: no direct risk to patients, potential to increase the speed of acquisition of clinical skills, allow a standardized curriculum to be developed, team training and continuing education.

The main disadvantages to mannequin-based to simulation are the significant cost involved and the potential for negative transfer or learning. Murphy et al. (2007) point out that "mannequins reproduce many of the features of critical life threatening illness but often have technical and hardware limitations falling short of ideal for optimal simulation of clinical reality". Bond et al. (2007) reported put that "medical simulation is a rapidly expanding area within medical education" (p. 353-63). They showed that mannequin-based simulator has been used particularly in emergency medicine over a decade for various purposes from teaching procedures to team-based training. Newest full body simulator models incorporate computerized models that approximate the physiology seen in the human body. These models have uses beyond anaesthesia and are now also used for surgery, critical care, obstetric, emergency medicine, and internal medicine (Gaba, 1999, as cited in Dianesliwka, 2008).

Last decade has seen an explosion of the number of tools available to enhance medical education: web-based education, virtual reality and high-fidelity human patient simulation (Vozenilek et al., (2004). Reznek et al. (2002) pointed out that technologic advances in the areas of virtual reality and computer enhanced simulation have introduced a new method of teaching that bypasses each of the ethical, financial, and practical deficiencies of live patient training that have been illustrated in the following section.

The traditional system of clinical education relies on practicing diagnostic, therapeutic, and procedural skills on live patients. At the same time, there is an obligation to provide optimal treatment and to ensure patients' safety and well-being. Ziv et al. (2003) point out that these conflicting needs generate a fundamental ethical tension in medical education. They found that simulation-based learning can help alleviate this tension by developing health professionals' knowledge, skills, and attitudes while protecting patients from unnecessary risk.

Virtual Reality simulations

VR is a human-computer interface that simulates a realistic environment and allows users to interact with it. Ertan defined VR as follows: “a collection of technologies that allow people to interact efficiently with three dimensional (3D) computerized databases in real time, using their natural senses and skills” (Ertan, 2004, *23:147–152).* Virtual reality is essentially a combination of computer hardware architecture and software programming designed to immerse users in artificially-created virtual environments such that users perceive themselves to be included in and interacting in real-time with the environment and its contents. Virtual reality implementations typically use high speed, high quality three dimensional graphics, and 3-D audio and specialized hardware such as head-mounted displays and wired clothing to achieve high degrees of realism and believability. Eslinger (1993, as cited in Onyesolu & Eze 2009) suggest that this simulated alternative form of education facilitates learning due to the ability of human brain to comprehend images much faster than they grasp lines of text or columns of numbers. With this newfound freedom to explore, students can analyze their problems and evaluate possible alternatives in ways never before possible.

Virtual Reality (VR) provides opportunity for enhancing and modifying the learning experience. Mantovani et al. (2003) identified virtual environments (VEs) as an attractive educational context which can provide a rich, interactive and supporting experiential learning. A virtual environment presents a unified workspace allowing all the functions to be located in the same physical space. Most current virtual reality environments are primarily visual experiences, displayed either on a computer screen or through special stereoscopic displays, but some simulations include additional sensory information, such as sound through speakers or headphones. Some advanced, haptic systems now include tactile information, generally known as force feedback, in medical and gaming applications. A virtual world allows human participants to perform tasks as 'naturally' as they would do in everyday reality (Usoh and Slater, 1995). While the use of simulation in non digital forms has been used in health professional education for many years, recent improvements in technology have created highly realistic simulators capable of very high levels of fidelity, to the point that making the situation appear to be quite real.

Medical and surgical patient care is one of the major application areas for virtual reality (Riva, 2003). Virtual reality offers promising solutions in many areas of medical care including remote and local surgery, surgery planning, medical education and training, treatment of phobias and other causes of psychological distress, skill training, and pain reduction. Education and training is one of the most promising application areas for virtual reality technologies (Riva, 2003). Computerised three dimensional atlases presenting different aspects of the anatomy, physiology, and pathology as a unified teaching atlas whereas systems based on virtual reality offer a unique opportunity for the training of professional surgical skills on a wide scale. Virtual reality programs have also been used for a variety of medical emergency, mass casualty, and disaster response training sessions for medical and public health professionals. More recently, the scope of VR applications in medicine has broadened to include physical and psychiatric rehabilitation and, to a lesser extent, diagnosis.

In the past decade we are seeing the emergence of medical applications for virtual reality technologies (Sz´ekely & Satava, 1999). These include telepresence surgery, three-dimensional (3-D) visualization of anatomy for medical education, VR surgical simulators, and virtual prototyping of surgical equipment and operating rooms. These applications present dynamic, three-dimensional views of structures and their spatial relationships, enabling users to move beyond "real-world" experiences by interacting with or altering virtual objects in ways that would otherwise be difficult or impossible. These new systems make broad-based training experiences available for trainees at all levels and trainees can acquire proficiency and gain confidence in the ability to perform a wide variety of techniques long before they need to use them clinically.

Fig: 1 LAP Mentor multi-disciplinary LAP surgery simulator (Simbionix USA Corporation)

The LAP Mentor multi-disciplinary LAP surgery simulator enables simultaneous hands-on practice for a single trainee or a team. The system offers training opportunities to new and experienced surgeons for everything from perfecting basic laparoscopic skills to performing complete laparoscopic surgical procedures.

Virtual Reality simulation - background and history

Uranus (2004, as cited in Aggarwal *et al.,* 2006) pointed out that use of VR simulators was inspired by the successful use of such tools to train airline pilots. They realised that simulators have the ability to create a 'realistic, real-time' environment, with inbuilt objective assessment of performance, offering a feasible alternative to live training where pilots can train in a safe environment accelerating their learning curve without risking their or their passengers' lives. First introduced to surgery in 1991, acceptance of VR training has been slow, partly because of scepticism within the medical community but also due to the lack of well-controlled clinical trials (Riva, 2003).

Since 1991, increasingly sophisticated developments have occurred worldwide to improve the learning of individual and team reasoning, communication, and technical and other skills through the development of medical skills laboratories that employ various levels of simulation (Maran, *et al* 2003; Gorman, *et al* 2000). Factors associated with adoption and popularity of using simulation in medical learning environment include growth in medical knowledge base, increase in accountability outcome measurement, and changes in the pattern of medical education.

Virtual Reality (VR) simulation in health professional's education

Employed most commonly for examination, surgical, and endoscopic procedures training and assessment, Virtual Reality (VR) simulation has been offered as a solution to improve medical training. Zajtchuk & Satava (1997) point out that "field of medical education was the first medical discipline to take advantage of the power of virtual environments." In the recent years, there has been growing interest in the use of virtual reality simulators as adjuncts to conventional training (p. 63-64).

VR simulators have some clear benefit over number of shortcomings of other methods of instruction in medical education, not only in terms of teaching operative skills, but also in terms of assessing those skills. Given the environment of decreasing clinical exposure and pressures for improved learner outcome measurements, simulation offers suitable alternative to allow student learning and initial expressions of competence to take place in a patient-free environment.

Several pioneer research groups have already demonstrated improved clinical performance using VR imaging, planning and control techniques. For instance, Stevens (2005, as cited in Persky & McBride, 2009) reported that virtual environment technology interactive simulated patient training tools have proven effective in increasing health professionals' knowledge and competencies in safe learning environments where failure does not hold the grave consequences of real clinical experience. Although, evidence for its use in patient safety might still be under-researched it has the ability to providing a non-threatening environment in which trainees, not yet achieving proficiency, may practice a skill with the freedom to fail, without involving unpleasant consequences, or wasting consumable training materials (Aggarwal and Oliver, 2010).

Hamilton (2002, as cited in Aggarwal & Moorthy, 2004) randomized surgical trainees to ten half-hour sessions on a box trainer or to the MIST-VR (Minimally Invasive Surgery Training-Virtual Reality), with baseline and post-training skill assessments on both trainers. All achieved significant improvements regardless of which simulator they had trained on, although the magnitude of improvement for the MIST-VR trained group was significantly greater ($P < 0.05$) than that for the box-trained group on both forms of assessment. This study was one of the first to demonstrate improvement of psychomotor skills and intra-operative performance after training on VR systems, underscoring the importance of such systems for the training of surgeons.

Simulation-based medical education (SBME) can be a valuable tool in create cases involving uncommon clinical situations and allow training to perform risky procedures or manage difficult clinical situations without patient involvement. Persky & McBride (2009) point out that “simulation-based training allows presenting and/or manipulating characteristics and objects that in real life are irreversible, invisible, or insubstantial’’(p. *677-682*). Highly developed SBME allow educators to alter patient reactions and responses in ways unattainable with actual patients (Ziv et al. 2003).

Another potential benefit of virtual reality simulation is the ability to repeat training procedures. It enables trainees to practice repeatedly until their skills are mastered and to maintain those skills once acquired. Because simulators are potentially available at all hours, training in operative technique may be tailored around work and other commitments and incorporated into a programme of instruction designed to facilitate progression from novice to expert. The trainee can also be mentored through the case, stopping as necessary to explain difficult parts of the procedure.

Krummel (1998, as cited in Aggarwal & Black, 2006) pointed out that benefits of VR simulation are the possibility to train in an educationally-orientated environment free of the time to develop new technology and modules, repeatability, overall lower cost of material development. By its very nature, Virtual Reality simulation depends on tracking measurements of instrument movement which may easily be extracted from the simulator platform to provide objective measurements of the user’s performance in executing the simulated task.

Objective comparison of trainees has not been possible in the past, but providing consistent replication of patient cases and impartial conditions generated by virtual reality simulators represent a positive step in this direction, allowing the skills of one trainee to be directly compared with those of another. This represents the first time in the history of surgical training that entirely objective assessments of psychomotor skills have been possible (Cosman *et al*, 2002). They also identified that, these simulators can offer performance assessment without the need for monitored human supervision, and directly measure multiple aspects of a subject's psychomotor performance on specific skills. The review by Aggarwal and Moorthy (2004) illustrated that VR based training facilitates opportunity to provide formative and summative feedback regarding technical skills. The authors stated that VR training offer an objective assessment of performance. Aggarwal and Hance (2004) noted that this data can then be used to develop a training programme which is completed upon the demonstration of pre-defined levels of proficiency.

Simulation-based training can also process real patient data from a CT scan, and enable the trainee to practice the 'real' case on the simulator, prior to performing the real case on the patient (Aggarwal & Black, 2006). Any tricky or difficult parts of the procedure can be repeated, reducing the likelihood of real errors or adverse events occurring due to technical difficulties. By registering images obtained from real patients, the simulated tasks may be varied in order to avoid learning of the simulation, and to expose the trainee to a variety of anatomical variations under various physiological conditions.

In general, the review of papers on benefit of VR simulation shows that VR can be considered a useful tool for education and training in medicine. When the time comes to transfer these skills to the real situations, Virtual Reality simulators are likely to be successful. In the review literature, few studies have assessed the transfer of skill using VR simulation to actual operation room performance and showed improved trainee performances. In their review Grantcharov et al. (2004) reported that VR trained skills may be transferable and lead to improved performance intra-operatively compared to standard training.

Medical education research on Virtual-reality training

There is a growing body of evidence that simulation technology provides an effective mechanism to educate and evaluate health professionals. Concurrent with the expansion of simulation technology in medical education is a growing call for higher quality in medical education research. To date, there has been only little critical evidence based in the form of a systematic review of either randomized trials or other forms of intervention studies. The first of these, by the Australian Safety and Efficacy Register of New Interventional Procedures–Surgical (ASERNIP-S) in 2003, focused on the effectiveness of surgical simulators only, and identified 26 randomised, controlled trials (RCTs) that met the review inclusion criteria (Sutherland L.M., et al). Findings from the review showed that, compared with no training at all, computer simulator training generally showed greater improvements in surgical skills but was 'not convincingly superior' to video simulator or standard (surgical drills) training. While there may be compelling reasons to reduce dependence on patients, cadavers, and animals for surgical training, none of the methods of simulated training (including computer simulation) have not been shown to be better than other forms of surgical training. Aim of the more recent review (Marita Lynagh et al., 2007*)* was to analyse systematically existing research evidence on the effectiveness of medical skills laboratories, with a particular focus on issues of transferability to clinical practice and retention of skills over time.

A range of databases was utilized to search for relevant papers published from 1998 to June 2006. A total of 44 RCTs were identified for inclusion in the review. In their conclusion, the reviewers showed that medical skills laboratories do lead to improvement in procedural skills compared with standard or no training at all when assessed by simulator performance and immediately post-training. They commented on the lack of well designed trials addressing the crucial issues of transferability to clinical practice and retention of skills over time.

Despite the fact that several single descriptive and some analytical studies on the effectiveness of virtual reality medical training systems on the learning of residents and trainee physicians (primarily endoscopists and surgeons) are available, there are no meta-analyses or integrative reviews that describe the overall effectiveness of this approach. While not yet in the mainstream of academic medical training, many VR applications are emerging, with target audiences ranging from first- and second-year medical students to residents in advanced clinical training. It is therefore timely to examine what is the overall effectiveness of a successful stimulation in terms of learning and clinical outcomes.

The purpose of this thesis is to provide an overview and production of the evidence pertaining to the effectiveness of Virtual Reality (VR) based immersive training applications for improvement of clinical expertise of health professionals. This will be done by conducting a systematic review of the literature on the effectiveness of Virtual Reality as a tool for the training of nurses and physicians in training and other health professionals. The review examines the evidence based on the overall effectiveness of VR simulation in terms of learning and outcomes and in addition, identifies VR based simulation tools for the training of health professionals. It is expected that this review will provide information that will be of direct interest to the medical educators.

Method

The goal of this thesis was to characterize the effectiveness or efficacy of virtual reality based immersive training application for health professionals. This was addressed by addressing the following two objectives: First, a systematic review of the literature to assess the effectiveness of Virtual Reality based immersive training applications for improvement of clinical expertise of health professionals was conducted. Second, based on the review, effective Virtual Reality tools for health professionals were identified and listed.

The steps of this systematic review were as follows:

1. A question was framed based on the Participant-Intervention-Comparator-Outcome (PICO) criteria

2. A systematic search of the literature was conducted with specific dates, specific terms and selected databases

3. The publications were initially evaluated with respect to their titles and abstracts and then they were further appraised with respect to close reading of their full texts whenever possible judging the extent to which these publications and the methods contained in those studies had conformed to internal validity of the studies.

4. For the subset of peer reviewed, internally valid studies that passed the selection criteria of the critical appraisal, the findings were summarized

5. Finally, themes were identified from these studies and summarized here along with a list of tools of virtual reality used for this study.

Framing the research question

The Centre for Clinical Effectiveness (CCE) at Monash University developed a framework called "PICO" (Population-Intervention-Comparator-Outcome) to make the process of asking an answerable question easier and to develop and refine search approach. The key research question for this review was formulated using the Patient-Intervention-Comparator-Outcome (PICO) framework. The framework is briefly explained below.

PICO stands for:

P: Population

- What are the characteristics of the population?

I: Intervention or exposure

- What do you want to do with this patient/population (e.g. treat, diagnose, observe)?

C: Comparison or control

- What is the alternative to the intervention (e.g. placebo, different drug, surgery)?

O: Outcome

- What are the relevant outcomes (e.g. morbidity, death, complications)?

PICO is a method of putting together a search strategy that allows taking a more evidence based approach to literature searching. It allows identifying the information needed to answer the question and to translate the question into searchable terms.

In this context, the research question was framed as follows:

"Compared to usual or traditional approaches, for physicians, nurses, and other health professionals directly involved in patient care in a number of care settings, what is the overall effectiveness of virtual reality based training programmes"?

Search of the literature

A systematic method of literature searching and selection was employed this review. Searchers were limited to English language material published from 2000 -2009 in view of the advancement of technology. Using the specified search terms, a number of bibliographic databases were searched to identify an initial set of relevant reports of studies.

The following databases were used to identify key literature:

1. Pub med search http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed
2. CINAHL (Cumulative Index of Nursing and Allied Health Literature) http://www.ebscohost.com/cinahl
3. Eric (Educational Resources Information Centre) http://www.eric.ed.gov
4. Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) http://www.thecochranelibrary.com
5. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews http://www2.cochrane.org/reviews
6. Embase www.embase.com
7. Health Technology Assessment Database

8. Google search http://scholar.google.co.nz

Hand searching of journals, contacting of manufacturers, or contacting of authors for unpublished research was not undertaken in this review. The following search terms were used to search the databases:

1. For searching systematic reviews of the relevant studies, the Montori Systematic Review search filter was used (Montori et al. 2005)

2. For the other types of studies, the following search terms were used in different combination using Boolean operators:

    - "virtual reality"
    - "medical education"
    - "medical training"
    - "virtual world"
    - "physician education"
    - "improvement in medical knowledge"
    - "nursing education"
    - "virtual stimulator"
    - "web based training"
    - "residency"
    - "medical diagnosis"
    - "operative skills"
    - "surgical procedure"

- “ laparoscopic procedure”

Using the specified search terms, bibliographic databases were mined to identify current research on effectiveness of virtual reality based immersive training applications for improvement of clinical expertise of health professionals. Systematic reviews were considered in this thesis for following reasons. Firstly, the purpose was to identify the best evidence of what works. According to the evidence hierarchy (Evan’s 2003), a systematic review belongs to category 1 of good evidence. Secondly, this thesis review evaluates a technology; the technology being tools based on virtual reality and their effectiveness in teaching specific skills. Established practices of technology review mandate that not only primary studies but also secondary data sources should be reviewed for generation of evidence (NHMRC, 1999).

Assessment of study eligibility

An article was included for further consideration if it meets one of the following criteria:

- Published between 2000 – 2009
- Published in English language or appropriate translations were already available

If an abstract was not available despite all possible means of search and retrieval, then the resource was not considered for further review. If an article was not available as a separate publication (i.e. as a primary study or a secondary data analysis) then the study was excluded. Thus, if a study was available only as a conference presentations and but not as a separate study published in a peer reviewed journal, then that study was removed.

Therefore we followed the principals of health technology assessment and included systematic reviews. Lastly, to increase the comprehensive coverage of different studies systematic reviews were included in the search process and data extraction.

Appraisal of included studies

This study was conducted using the well established methodologies outlined in the Cochrane Reviewer's Handbook (Higgins 2009), and using the critical appraisal criteria used by the National Health and Medical Research Council of Australia. PICO (Population, Interventions, Comparator and Outcomes) components of the question, with the additional specification of types of study that were included, form the basis of the pre-specified eligibility criteria for the review. Each article or literature based resource were critically appraised using the standard criteria for analysis of an article and extraction of data.

Appraisals of the literature were conducted in two phases:

In phase I, all retrieve articles were initially evaluated based on titles and abstracts as a first pass to identify studies to be retained for further analysis based on full text appraisal, using the PICO criteria mentioned above. The abstract was first used to identify the research question. (In the first pass stage, the theme of the article and its applicability to the research question were assessed). Abstract was then used to identify the participants for the study, the technology used, the comparison group or the comparison profile used for the study, the specific learning outcomes for the participants in the study and the extent to which the study would otherwise fulfil the conditions of a robust internally valid study.

Based on the inclusion and exclusion criteria, and only on the basis of the content of their titles and abstracts, these articles were then either retained for further analysis and appraisal in stage two or removed from the database and indicated as such. An article was excluded for further consideration to be included in the database if it fails to meet one or more of the following criteria:

1. Inappropriate publication:

   If the publication is not a primary research, then that study was not included. By primary research we meant any research where the researchers developed a simulation device using virtual reality or virtual world based application and evaluated OR the researchers did not systematically search for and compile a list of such devices (secondary data analyses or systematic reviews).

2. Inappropriate technology:

   If the simulation device developed by the researchers was not based on virtual reality or virtual world, then that article was removed from the review.
   By virtual reality/virtual world, we meant that the simulation may have a component that is based on either haptic or non-computer based technology, but in addition, they must have a component where computer programmes that run virtual reality or augmented reality programmes using for the training. For example, a simulation programme based on computer simulation of a surgical scenario was included while; a simulation based only on video devices and simulation hardware (for example non haptic training material) was excluded.

3. Inappropriate participant profile:

   We only accepted studies involving health care professionals.

Here, if the trainee population consisted of medical/nursing/allied health care students, but not qualified professionals, then that study was not taken into account. So, studies on surgical residents and interns were accepted (even if they are in addition to any medical students). Eventhough the review becomes limited in scope; the justification for excluding studies carried out with medical student participants is presumably because the objective was to identify VR tools that are effective for improving clinical skills in health professionals. Medical students are not in a position to make independent decisions at least in the contexts where are thet work, and therefore synthesis of evaluations that included medical students would not add anything to the intended audience (i.e. post certification health professionals). Thus the pedagogical inference becomes somewhat limited and review findings would only be applied in the context of post certification health professionals.

4. Inappropriate/ absence of outcomes:

   If the study only described a technology but did not describe an evaluation of the technology, then that study was not accepted for inclusion.

5. Inappropriate or absence of comparison groups:

   Because we are only going to accept papers where the authors have described a technology and in addition, they have described an evaluation of this technology to reflect how well it works, therefore it is implied that the authors may have included some sort of comparison group (either the participants are their own comparators, or the participants are compared with other participants groups etc). If no such comparisons were available, then we excluded that study in the final report based on the full text appraisal. In this category, we did not accept studies that are just case series unless they include some sort of a comparison usually called pre post or serial measurements learned skills.

For example, if a technology ('T') was developed and tested on a sample of trainees ('S'), then to be included on the basis of full text appraisal, the study need to describe at least:

a) T must have been based on virtual reality at some point, not just video implementations).

b) S would necessary consist of individuals who are qualified to practice medicine/surgery/health care delivery (interns, residents, post graduate trainees, physicians, surgeons, nurses are appropriate populations).

c) On the trainee sample S, there must be at least two set of evaluations. i.e. at the baseline start of the technology and at the end.

6. Inappropriate outcome:

   If the study outcomes were not related to learning or training of health care professionals, then that study was not be included in the review.

In phase II, all articles retained from phase I as eligible were evaluated and appraised. Two steps were followed in this stage. In first step, all articles were sought for their full text versions (this could be in the form of PDFs, other formats, or even printable texts which were obtained through any number of ways: contacting the library of UC, searching the citation databases, or using the reference management system to retrieve the publications, or web services such as Google Scholar, CiteULike and others).

An article were removed from further evaluation (in step II) if a full text was not available and mentioned as such. In the second step (phase II), all retrieved articles were evaluated on the basis of their full text content, applying the same inclusion and exclusion criteria as described above (In depth analysis of individual studies).Thus, in this step of the research process, full-text versions of selected publications were critically appraised with respect to the following criteria:

1. Study Design (whether the study is an RCT, or another comparative trial, or a systematic review, or meta-analysis)
2. Whether the study has an appropriate participant profile (i.e. whether the study is about health care professionals, and not just medical students)
3. Whether the study is about an appropriate intervention
4. The type of comparator used in the study
5. A detailed appraisal of the study outcomes were conducted to note that the outcomes are relevant to the question that is framed (refer to the study question)

If there is a ground of rejection of a study on any of the above criteria, the first criterion on which a study is rejected was indicated. Additionally, all other criteria on which a study may be rejected were indicated as well. Quality appraisal for individual studies was based on the NHMRC criteria for assessment of individual component studies.

This generated a list of selected full text studies that were relevant for the review. This set of studies was further appraised and data extracted and evidence tables were form to indicate the following:

1) List of interventions based on virtual reality applications in the setting of a clinical workplace targeted at the training of a health care professionals

2) An evidence base to show the relative effectiveness of that virtual reality based intervention for the training of the clinical professionals.

   This was done in the form of a table that shows the results from the studies in the following order:

   a) Results from meta-analyses and systematic reviews

   b) Results from Randomized Controlled Trials

   c) Results from other types of studies that are not RCTs or meta-analyses but used other types of quasi-experimental or comparative research

These evidence tables were provide the information base for summarizing the results. A narrative summary were provided for the studies included in the research.

Results

In stage I, the search strategy identified a total of 1379 publications. As described in **Figure 2** (page 40), all retrieved were assessed on titles and abstracts as a first pass to identify the relevant studies. The first phase resulted in a total of 368 non-duplicate studies. All excluded studies are presented in **Appendix B,** annotated by reason for exclusion based on the exclusion criteria detailed above. Reasons are presented hierarchically, such that the first reason in the list that is applied is reported.

All articles retained as eligible were evaluated and appraised. Two steps were followed in this stage of the review. Firstly, all articles were sought for their full text versions. There were 178 articles available full text or PDFs. Remaining 190 articles were removed from further evaluation as full text versions were not available and mentioned as such. Secondly, all retrieved articles were evaluated on the basis of their full text content, applying the same inclusion and exclusion criteria as described above. After consideration of full text content using the study selection criteria, a set of 24 full text publications were retrieved and scrutinised in detail for possible inclusion in the review. Reasons are presented hierarchically such that the first reason in the list that applied is reported. Other cited publications (e.g. those providing background materials) are presented in the **References (Appendix A)**.

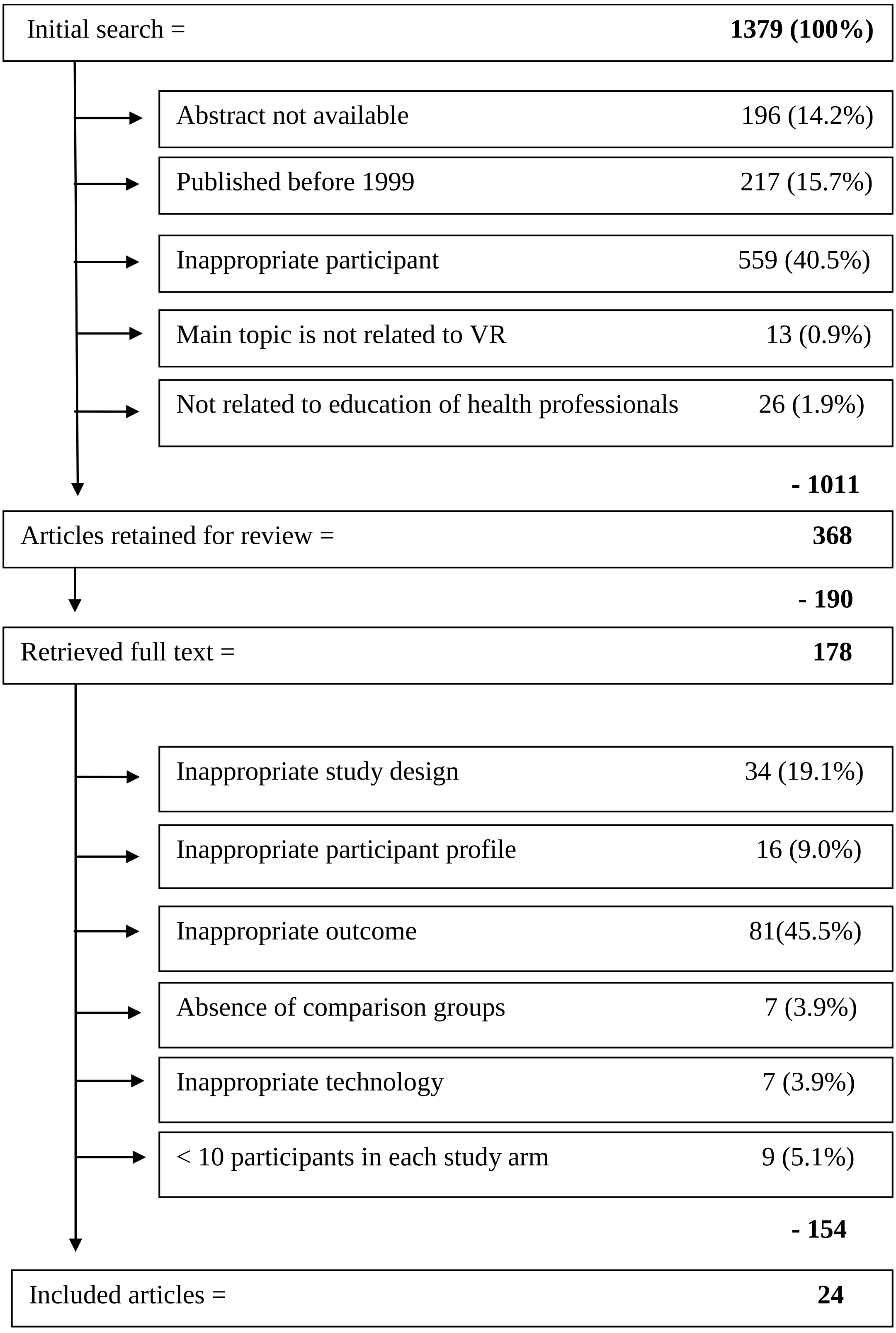


Figure 2: ***Application of selection criteria to citations***

Summary of results from included studies

Methodological information and results extracted from included studies are presented below. More detailed information is available in **Appendix C** or in the original papers. Only data relevant to the current review is presented.

Figure 3 (page 42) provides a quick guide to how the 24 eligible studies are divided. Of the 24 studies identified as eligible, one was a meta-analysis, another was a systematic review, ten were Randomised Control Trials, two were other types of reviews and eleven were observational or quasi-experimental studies. Critically appraisal of the full-text versions of selected publications were undertaken according to the criteria described in methodological section.

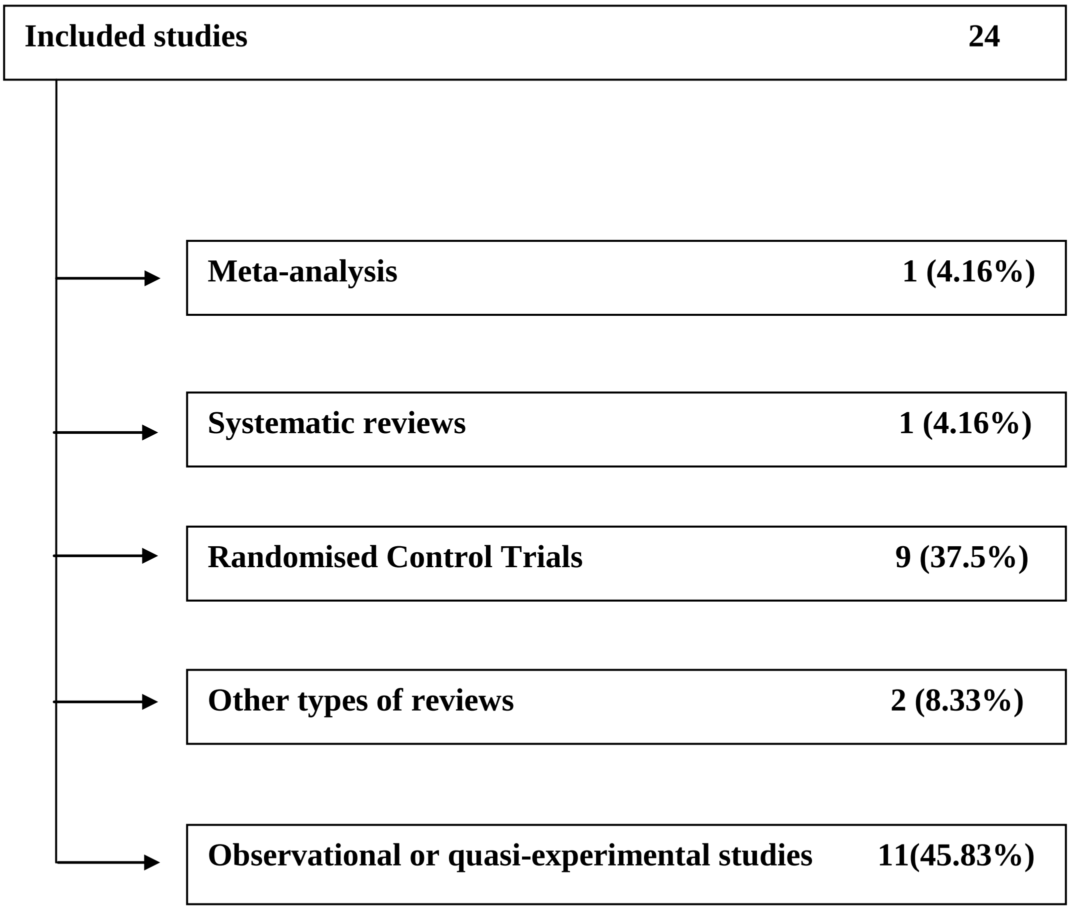


Figure 3: Sub-sets of the 24 included studies

The results from the studies are summarised and briefly presented in the following paragraphs. Study characteristics and main findings are described in **Table 2** (page 58). Studies are listed in the following order:

a) Results from meta-analyses and systematic reviews

b) Results from Randomized Controlled Trials

c) Results from other types of studies that are not RCTs or meta-analyses but used other types of quasi-experimental or comparative research

Summary of the Meta analysis by Gurusamy *et al* (2008)

The meta analysis by Gurusamy *et al* (2008) included a methodical search of all the relevant medical, educational and computer literature databases including the grey literature, and included randomized trials that evaluated the effectiveness of VR training. A total of 2176 primary studies were identified through electronic searches and a total of 23 trials involving 622 participants were included for final assessment. Four trials compared VR and video trainer (VT) training; 12 trials compared VR and no training or standard laparoscopic training (SLT); four trials compared VR training, VT training and no training; and three trials compared different methods of VR training. Six trials compared VR training in surgical trainees with limited experience in laparoscopic surgery. One trial did not state the experience of the participants. The other trials included medical students or surgical residents without any experience in laparoscopic surgery.

In trainees without surgical experience, VR training decreased the time taken to complete a task (95 per cent c.i. − 1·50 to −0·68), increased accuracy and decreased errors compared with no training. In the same participants, VR training was more accurate than video trainer (VT) training. In participants with limited laparoscopic experience, VR training resulted in a statistically significant greater reduction in operating time, lower error score and decrease unnecessary movements than standard laparoscopic training. In these participants, the composite performance score was significantly better in the VR group than the VT group. Reviewers concluded that "VR training can supplement standard laparoscopic surgical training and it is at least as effective as video training in supplementing standard laparoscopic training'.

Summary of systematic review by Aggarwal et al (2004)

Aggarwal et al (2004) reviews the tools available for training and assessment in laparoscopic surgery. Medline searches were performed to identify articles and further articles were obtained by manually searching the reference lists of identified papers. Overall, the findings from this systematic review suggest that training involving box trainers with either innate models or animal tissues lacks objective assessment of skill acquisition. Virtual reality simulators have the ability to teach laparoscopic psychomotor skills, and objective assessment is now possible using dexterity-based and video analysis systems. The authors of the review concluded that there is sufficient evidence for incorporation of virtual simulation into current training programmes and they emphasized that the expanding scope of this technology should be coupled with validated training programmes.

Summary of results from Randomised Controlled Studies

Botden et al. (2008) conducted RCT on participants of several European Association for Endoscopic Surgery (EAES)-approved laparoscopic skills courses (n = 45). First participants filled out a questionnaire on their opinion on laparoscopic suturing training. After a general introduction of the simulators was given, all participants were randomly and blinded divided into two equally sized groups: group A (n = 10), started with a training session on the traditional box trainer for half an hour followed by a session on the SimSurgery VR simulator for half an hour; group B (n = 10), started with the same session on the SimSurgery VR simulator, followed by the session on the traditional box trainer. Finally, suturing and knot-tying skills were assessed by an expert observer, using a standard evaluation form. The same was done after the initial training on the box in group A, as a control. Overall, the total score of group A was higher than both group B and control. All the participants scored the features of the box trainer significantly higher than those of the VR simulator ($p < 0.001$), 46.7% was of the opinion that the box alone would be sufficient for laparoscopic suturing training. The authors concluded that VR simulation does not have a significant additional value in laparoscopic suturing training, over traditional box trainers.

Cohen et al. (2006) conducted an RCT (n = 45) to determine whether a 10-hour structured training program that used the GI Mentor simulator provided an objective benefit to novice gastroenterology fellows before performing real colonoscopies. Subjects were randomized to receive 10 hours of unsupervised training on the GI Mentor or no simulator experience during the first 8 weeks of fellowship. After this period, both groups began performing real colonoscopies. Study measured the mixed-effects model comparison between the 2 groups of objective and subjective competency scores and patient discomfort in the performance of real colonoscopies over time.

Results from the study showed that Fellows in the simulator group had significantly higher objective competency rates during the first 100 cases. A mixed-effects model demonstrated a higher objective competence overall in the simulator group ($P < .0001$), with the difference between groups being significantly greater during the first 80 cases performed. The median number of cases needed to reach 90% competency was 160 in both groups. The patient comfort level was similar. The authors concluded that fellows who underwent GI Mentor training performed significantly better during the early phase of real colonoscopy training.

Eversbusch et al. (2004) analyzed the learning curve for the GI Mentor II endoscope trainer and assessed the contribution of psychomotor training for an improvement in the performance of virtual colonoscopy. 28 subjects were divided into three groups on the basis of their experience with gastrointestinal (GI) endoscopy: experienced surgeons (group 1, $n = 8$)) residents (group 2, $n = 10$); and medical students (group 3, $n = 10$)). The participants were tested on the GI Mentor II virtual reality simulator 10 consecutive times. Assessment of the learning curve was based on time used, number of punctured balloons, and number of wall collisions. In the second part of the study, 20 subjects who had never performed GI endoscopy were included. After performing a virtual colonoscopy, they were randomized to a group that received psychomotor training and a control group. Finally, all subjects performed a virtual colonoscopy. The study found that the learning curve for time spent reached a plateau after the second repetition for group 1 ($p < 0.05$), after the fifth repetition for group 2 ($p < 0.05$), and after the seventh repetition for group 3 ($p < 0.05$). Experienced surgeons did not improve their scores for regarding number of balloons punctured or number of wall collisions ($p > 0.05$), indicating the absence of a learning curve for these parameters. Group 2 improved their scores up to the fourth and fifth repetitions, respectively ($p < 0.05$), and group 3 up to the fifth and seventh repetitions, respectively ($p < 0.05$).

Experienced surgeons achieved the best performance, followed by group 2 and then group 3. The surgeons who had received psychomotor training performed the second virtual colonoscopy significantly faster than the control group ($p < 0.001$) and made significantly greater improvement in all other parameters as well. Investigators concluded that there were different learning curves for surgeons depending on their endoscopic background and psychomotor training had a significant effect on the performance of a simulated colonoscopy.

Grantcharov et al. (2004) conducted an RCT among surgical trainees (n = 20) to test the impact of virtual reality (VR) surgical simulation on improvement of psychomotor skills relevant to the laparoscopic cholecystectomy. After performing laparoscopic cholecystectomy on patients in the operating room (OR), the participants were randomized to receive VR training (ten repetitions of all six tasks on the Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer – Virtual Reality (MIST-VR)) or no training. Subsequently, all subjects performed a further laparoscopic cholecystectomy in the OR. Time to complete the procedure, error score and economy of movement score were assessed during the laparoscopic procedure in the OR. The results indicated that no differences in baseline variables between the two groups. Surgeons who received VR training performed laparoscopic cholecystectomy significantly faster than the control group ($P = 0{\cdot}021$). Furthermore, those who had VR training showed significantly greater improvement in error ($P = 0{\cdot}003$) and economy of movement ($P = 0{\cdot}003$) scores. Based on these observations, the authors concluded that surgeons who received VR simulator training showed significantly greater improvement in performance in the OR than those in the control group and therefore, a valid tool for training of laparoscopic psychomotor skills. Thus, VR simulator training could be incorporated into surgical training programmes.

Larsen et al. (2009) conducted a prospective randomised controlled and blinded trial to assess the effect of virtual reality training on an actual laparoscopic operation. This study involved first and second year registrars specialising in gynaecology and obstetrics (n = 24). The intervention group undertook a specific training programme in the simulator (LapSim Gyn; Surgical Science, Gothenburg, Sweden) and the control group continued standard clinical education. Results from the study showed that simulator trained group (n=11) reached a median total score of 33 points, equivalent to the experience gained after 20-50 laparoscopic procedures, whereas the control group (n=10) reached a median total score of 23 points, equivalent to the experience gained from fewer than five procedures ($P<0.001$). The median total operation time in the simulator trained group was 12 minutes and in the control group was 24 minutes ($P<0.001$). The authors commented that skills in laparoscopic surgery can be increased in a clinically relevant manner using proficiency based virtual reality simulator training and therefore, simulator training should be considered before trainees carry out laparoscopic procedures.

Neequaye et al. (2007) conducted an RCT to determine the nature of skills acquisition on the renal and iliac modules of a commercially-available VR simulator. 20 surgical trainees without endovascular experience were randomised to complete eight sessions on a VR iliac (group A) or renal (group B) training module. To determine skills transferability across the two procedures, all subjects performed two further VR cases of the other procedure. Performance was recorded by the simulator for parameters such as time taken, contrast fluid usage and stent placement accuracy. They found that, during training, both groups demonstrated statistically significant VR learning curves: group A for procedure time ($p < 0.001$) and stent placement accuracy ($p = 0.013$) group B for procedure time ($p < 0.001$), fluoroscopy time ($p = 0.003$) and volume of contrast fluid used ($p < 0.001$).

At crossover, subjects in group B (renal trained) performed to the same level of skill on the simulated iliac task as group A. However, those in group A (iliac trained) had a significantly higher fluoroscopy time (median 118 vs.72 seconds, p = 0.020) when performing their first simulated renal task than for group B. Overall, the results from study indicate that novice endovascular surgeons can significantly improve their performance of simulated procedures through repeated practice on VR simulators. Although, study demonstrated transference of skills between VR endovascular skills tasks, for complex task training, such as selective arterial cannulation in simulators and possibly in the real world appears to involve a separate skill.

Rowe & Cohen (2002) tested the effectiveness of AccuTouch Flexible Bronchoscopy Simulator to teach clinicians the psychomotor skills necessary to use the fiberoptic bronchoscope. Paediatric residents with no prior experience in fiberoptic bronchoscopy were studied. All residents performed two fiberoptic intubations on patients during the study. The Simulator group (n = 12) received training on the Simulator between their cases, whereas the Control group (n = 8) did not. The results from the study showed that significant improvement in time to completion of endotracheal intubation, as well as other performance indicators. Time to completion of successful intubation with a bronchoscope was reduced from 5.15 to 0.88 min ($P < 0.001$). The number of times that the tip of the bronchoscope hit the mucosa was reduced from 21.4 to 3.0 ($P < 0.001$). The amount of time that the resident spent viewing the mucosa decreased from 2.24 to 0.19 min ($P < 0.001$). The percent of time viewing the channel of the airway increased from 58.5% to 80.4% ($P = 0.004$). The authors concluded that the simulator was successful at training residents the psychomotor skills necessary for fiberoptic intubation.

Shirai et al. (2008) conducted an RCT on the effectiveness of a computer-based simulator for basic training in esophagogastroduodenoscopy (EGD?). The simulator group (n = 10) received 5 h of training with the GI-Mentor II plus bedside training, while the non-simulator group (n = 10) received bedside training. Subsequently, each subject performed endoscopy twice for assessment. The scores were significantly higher in the simulator group with respect to insertion of the endoscope into the oesophagus, passing the EGJ into the antrum, passing through the pyloric ring, and examination of the duodenal bulb and the fornix. There was no significant difference in the total procedure time between the simulator group and the non-simulator group (14:40 min *vs.* 14:05 min). Overall, results from the study indicate that the GI-Mentor II was more effective with regard to the items related to manipulation skills.

Verdaasdonk et al. (2008) conducted an RCT on the efficacy of transfer validity of knot-tying training on a virtual-reality (VR) simulator to a realistic laparoscopic environment. Group A (the experimental group), received additional training with the knot-tying module on the simulator and group B (controls) did not receive additional manual training. The results indicated that trainees in group A (n = 9) were significantly faster than the controls (n = 10), with a median of 262 versus 374 seconds (p = 0.034). Group A made a significantly lower number of errors than the controls (median of 24 versus 36 errors, p = 0.030). Based on this, authors concluded that the VR simulator under study can provide effective training of knot-tying skills.

Summary of other types of reviews

Seymour (2008) examined the background, results, and significance of randomized trials that have been undertaken to demonstrate that skills acquired during VR training transfer to the operating room. Of the seven published studies of laparoscopic skills transfer that were reviewed, one failed to demonstrate transfer of skills. Several skills transfer studies of VR flexible endoscopic trainers have been reviewed and the results were similar to those reported for laparoscopic VR training. Measures of performance, time to procedure completion, and achievement of specific procedural goals have been used as clinical skill metrics. However, some of these studies have also examined clinical outcomes, including patient discomfort and satisfaction, as metrics for effectiveness of training.

Cakmak et al. (2005) introduced VS*One* as a multi-media based medical e-learning system combined with a Virtual Reality based haptic training system for laparoscopic surgery. This paper gave a system overview with a detailed description of the hardware and software. Special emphasis has being given to modelling with the authoring software KisMo, which enables to create patient-specific simulation models. Results were presented for simple dexterity training modules and full surgical procedure simulation for cholecystectomy and gynaecology. The paper closed with an evaluation of VS*One* in a comparative study with classic training methods and with a discussion on the benefits of VR based training systems.

Results from quasi-experimental studies

Aggarwal and Black (2006) used two group comparison study to assess the effectiveness of virtual reality (VR) simulation for endovascular training of surgeons inexperienced in this technique. Twenty consultant vascular surgeons were divided into those who had performed > 50 endovascular procedures as primary operator (n = 8), and those having performed < 10 procedures (n = 12). To test for endovascular skill rather than procedural knowledge, all subjects performed a renal artery balloon angioplasty and stent procedure. Surgeons with endovascular skills performed two repetitions and those without completed six repetitions of the same task. The simulator recorded time taken for the procedure, the amount of contrast fluid used and total fluoroscopy time. Finding from the study showed that over the six sessions, the inexperienced group made significant improvements in performance for time taken ($p = 0.007$) and contrast fluid usage ($p = 0.021$), achieving similar scores at the end of the training program to the experienced group. The authors concluded that VR simulation may be useful for the early part of the learning curve for surgeons who wish to expand their endovascular interests.

Aggarwal and Tully (2006) conducted a prospective cohort study to evaluate a VR ectopic module (LAPSIM; Surgical Science, Gothenburg, Sweden), in terms of its validity as a training and assessment tool for gynaecological surgeons, and specifically whether it could viably be integrated into a skills curriculum. Thirty gynaecological surgeons were divided into novice (<10 laparoscopic procedures), intermediate (20–50) and experienced (>100) groups. All subjects performed ten repetitions of the virtual ectopic pregnancy module, in a distributed manner. Operative performance was assessed by the time taken to perform surgery, blood loss and total instrument path length. Findings from the study showed that significant differences between the groups at the second repetition of the ectopic module for time taken (median 551.1 versus 401.2 versus 249.2 seconds, $P = 0.001$), total blood loss (median 304.2 versus 187.4 versus 123.3 ml, $P = 0.031$) and total instrument path length (median 17.8 versus 8.3 versus 6.8 m, $P = 0.023$). Overall, results from the study showed that Gynaecological surgeons with minimal laparoscopic experience can improve their skills during short-phase training on a VR procedural module. In contrast, experienced operators showed non-significant improvements. The authors concluded that VR simulation may be useful for the early part of the learning curve for surgeons who wish to learn to perform laparoscopic salpingectomy for ectopic pregnancy.

Gallagher et al. (2004) conducted a two group comparison study on 100 laparoscopic novices to study the effectiveness of Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer in Virtual Reality (MIST-VR) as an assessment tool using criteria levels based on expert performance. The performance of 100 laparoscopic novices was compared to that of 12 experienced and 12 inexperienced laparoscopic surgeons. Each subject completed six tasks on the MIST-VR three times. The outcome measures were time to complete the task, number of errors, economy of instrument movement, and economy of diathermy. After three trials, investigators reported that the mean performance of the medical students approached that of the experienced surgeons. However, 7–27% of the scores of the students fell more than two SD below the mean scores of the experienced surgeons (the criterion level). The investigators concluded that MIST-VR system was capable of evaluating the psychomotor skills necessary in laparoscopic surgery and discriminating between experts and novices.

Knoll et al. (2005) conducted a two group comparison study to evaluate UroMentor (Simbionix Ltd, Israel) trainer. Twenty experienced urologists were monitored during simulated flexible URS for treating a lower calyceal stone. A further five urological residents with no endourological experience were trained on the UroMentor in rigid URS for ureteric stone treatment. Their acquired clinical skills were subsequently compared to those of five urological residents who received no simulator training. The results achieved by urologists highly experienced in flexible URS were clearly better than those of the novices. (Operation time $P<0.05$). Conversely, standardized simulator training enabled inexperienced residents to become competent in semi-rigid URS. ($P< 0.05$) Overall, the results of the study supported the value of simulator training for URS on clinical performance.

Langelotz et al. (2005) conducted a two group comparison study to validate LapSim laparoscopic simulator as an assessment and educational tool in surgery.

Participants (n = 115) were stratified into two groups based on their laparoscopic experience. All subjects completed a laparoscopic training module consisting of five different exercises. The time to perform each task was measured, as were the path lengths of the instruments and their economy of the movements. Surgeons with less experience needed more time for completion of the exercises ($P < 0.01$) and instrument movements were less economic ($P<0.01$) than group with more experience. They also showed longer path lengths (each instrument $P<0.05$). The authors concluded that laparoscopic simulator can serve as an instrument for the assessment of experience in laparoscopic surgery. This study has added the aspect that virtual laparoscopy furthermore offers to reliably assess basic laparoscopic abilities in inexperienced as well as experienced surgeons.

Schijven et al. (2005) conducted a two group comparison study to investigate the operation performance of surgical residents after their participating in the virtual reality laparoscopic cholecystectomy training course. Course participants' (n = 12) operating room performance was compared with the operating room performance of a matched control group (n = 12). The results from study suggested that Virtual Reality laparoscopic cholecyctectomy training course improves surgical skill in the operating room above the level of residents trained by a variety of other training methods (p-value 0.004 and 0.013).

Gomoll et al. (2008) conducted a 3-year follow-up study to assess the effectiveness of surgical simulation as an important tool for the evaluation of surgical skills. This study investigated the performances of 10 orthopaedic residents who were retested 3 years after initial evaluation on a VR simulator for shoulder arthroscopy. The results of the study showed that subjects improved significantly ($P < .02$ for all) in the 4 simulator parameters: completion time (–51%), probe collisions (–29%), average velocity (+122%), and distance travelled (–32%). The investigators concluded that these results are further validating the use of VR simulation for the evaluation of surgical skills.

Observational studies

Goldmann et al. (2006) conducted an observational study (n = 11) to test the effectiveness of virtual reality (VR) airway simulator (the AccuTouch Virtual Reality Bronchsocopy Simulator) to teach residents basic fiberoptic intubation (FOI) skills. Time to intubation before and after a 4-day training period using an adult VR FOI scenario and time to intubation using a fresh human cadaver two weeks after the training experience were measured. The results of the study showed that residents were able to significantly improve time to intubation in the VR scenario (114 vs 75 seconds; P = 0.001). Novices differed from experienced attending anaesthesiologists in time to intubation in the VR scenario, before but not after training (114 vs. 79 seconds compared with 75 vs. 72 seconds). Furthermore, there was no difference in time to intubation in the cadaver between trained novices and experienced attending anaesthesiologists (24 vs. 23 seconds; P > 0.05). The authors concluded that use of a VR airway simulator enables anaesthesia residents to acquire basic FOI skills comparable to those of experienced anaesthesiologists in a human cadaver.

Studies with pre and post test evaluations

Hassan et al. (2006) conducted a pre-post intervention study to determine if a three-day laparoscopic skills course can improve laparoscopic skills of residents measured by a virtual reality laparoscopy-simulator (LapSim). 44 participants with various degree of experience in laparoscopic surgery and 6 consultants attending as tutors of the course (gold standard) were recruited as subjects. 20 medical students in their final year were chosen as a second control group. LapSim was used to assess laparoscopic skills of participants before and after the course. The results of the study showed that advanced participants of the test group completed the task significantly faster ($p = 0.019$), with smaller error score ($p = 0.023$), and more economy of motion [path length ($p = 0.014$) and angular path ($p = 0.049$)] than before the course. The novices of the test group and both control groups showed no significant improvement of their performance parameters ($p >0.05$). Investigators concluded that residents with some degree of experience in laparoscopic surgery profit mostly from laparoscopic skills courses.

Grantcharov et al. (2001) conducted a pre-post intervention study on 14 surgical residents to validate the role of virtual reality computer simulation as a method for evaluating surgical laparoscopic skills. On day 1, they performed two runs of all six tasks on the Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer, Virtual Reality (MIST-VR). On day two, they performed a laparoscopic cholecystectomy on living pigs; afterward, they were tested again on the MISTVR. The results of this study suggest that laparoscopic performance in the animal model correlated significantly with performance on the computer simulator. There were significant correlations between error scores in vivo and three of the six in vitro tasks ($p < 0.05$). In vivo economy scores correlated significantly with noneconomic right-hand scores for five of the six tasks and with non-economy left-hand scores for one of the six tasks ($p < 0.05$). They concluded that the computer model seems to be a promising objective method for the assessment of laparoscopic psychomotor skills.

Torkington et al. (2001) conducted a pre-post intervention study on 13 Basic Surgical Trainees to assess the Basic Surgical Skills course as a vehicle for teaching basic laparoscopic surgical skills to BST and to ascertain the length of time that new skills were retained. The virtual reality simulator MIST-VR was used to assess 13 trainees before and after the course and again 3 weeks and 3 months later.

A control group of senior medical students (*n* =13) with no laparoscopic experience and no formal training were assessed at the time points equivalent to the subject group. Investigators found that all parameters improved significantly after the course, with the exception of distance travelled by the instruments. All outcome measures were significantly improved at 3 weeks. The control group showed a nonsignificant trend toward improvement in all parameters. The results of this study suggest that the Basic Surgical Skills course produces quantifiable improvements in laparoscopic skill that are measurable by MIST-VR.

Table 2: Included studies: brief characteristics and main findings

Study design	Author (year)	Application	Population	Outcome studied	Effect estimate or difference obtained	Conclusion
Meta-analysis	Gurusamy et al (2008)	VR stimulator and video trainer (VT)	Surgical trainees, medical students and surgical residents	Time taken to perform the evaluation task on the simulation model (after training), operating time error score, the number of undesirable movements, improvement in task performance and participant satisfaction.	This review included a methodical search of all the relevant literature databases and included randomized trials that evaluated the effectiveness of VR training. The results showed in trainees without surgical experience VR training decreased the time taken to complete a task (SMD −1·09 (95% CI −1·50 to −0·68), increased accuracy and decreased errors compared with no training.	There is convincing evidence that VR training is a useful supplement to standard laparoscopic training in surgical residents with limited laparoscopic experience.
Systematic reviews	Aggarwal et al (2004)	Box trainer with either innate models or animal tissues. MIST-VR laparoscopic simulator (Mentice, Gothenburg, Sweden) LapSim (Surgical Science, Gothenburg, Sweden).	Experienced, inexperienced and novice laparoscopic surgeons	Performance task on the simulator (time spend, error and economy of movement scores) Analysis of learning curves of experts and novices	Box trainers lack objective assessment of skill acquisition. Virtual reality simulators have the ability to teach laparoscopic psychomotor skills, and objective assessment is now possible using dexterity-based and video analysis systems.	There is sufficient evidence for incorporation of virtual simulation into current training programmes.

Table 2: Included studies: brief characteristics and main findings (continued)

Study design	Author (year)	Application	Population	Outcome studied	Effect estimate or difference obtained	Conclusion
Randomized Controlled Trials	Botden et al. (2008)	SimSurgery VR simulator systems (Oslo, Norway) and traditional box trainers	Surgical and gynaecology residents	Suturing and knot-tying skills were assessed	No significant differences between the ratings of the assessment after laparoscopic suturing training on only a traditional box trainer (control) or the combination with a VR simulator (groups A and B); (means of 30.80, 27.60, 28.20)	Study showed that VR simulation does not have a significant additional value in laparoscopic suturing training, over traditional box trainers.
	Cohen et al. (2006)	GI Mentor	First-year GI fellows randomized into simulator training and no training.	Comparison of objective and subjective competency scores and patient discomfort in the performance of real colonoscopies	Fellows who underwent GI Mentor training performed significantly better during the early phase of real colonoscopy training. (Higher objective competence overall in the simulator group (P <.0001).	Study results showed a benefit of training on the GI Mentor before performing real colonoscopies.

Table 2: Included studies: brief characteristics and main findings (continued)

Study design	Author (year)	Application	Population	Outcome studied	Effect estimate or difference obtained	Conclusion
	Eversbusch et al. (2004)	GI Mentor II virtual reality simulator	Experienced surgeons (GI endoscopy), residents and medical students	Assessment of the learning curve. Based on: time used, number of punctured balloons, and number of wall collisions.	Results showed significant differences in the familiarization curves on the simulator among subjects of three experience levels.	There were different learning curves for surgeons depending on their endoscopic background. Psychomotor training had a significant effect on the performance of a simulated colonoscopy.
	Grantcharov et al. (2004)	Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer – Virtual Reality (MIST-VR)	Surgical trainees randomized to receive VR training and no training.	Time to complete the procedure, error score and economy of movement score were assessed during the laparoscopic procedure in the operation room.	Surgeons who received VR simulator training showed significantly greater improvement in time (*P* = 0·021), error (*P* = 0·003) and economy of movement (*P* = 0·003) scores in the OR than those in the control group.	VR surgical simulation can be use as a valid tool for training of laparoscopic psychomotor skills.

Table 2: Included studies: brief characteristics and main findings (continued)

Study design	Author (year)	Application	Population	Outcome studied	Effect estimate or difference obtained	Conclusion
	Larsen et al. (2009))	LapSim Gyn v 3.0.1; Surgical Science, Gothenburg, Sweden	First and second year registrars specialising in gynaecology and obstetrics.	Technical performance and operation time	The simulator trained group reached a median total score of 33 points whereas the control group reached a median total score of 23 ($P<0.001$). Median total operation time was 12min. compared to 24 min. ($P<0.001$).	Skills in laparoscopic surgery can be increased in a clinically relevant manner using proficiency based virtual reality simulator training. Thus, simulator training can be incorporated in to surgical training programmes.
	Neequaye et al. (2007)	Vascular Intervention System Training simulator (VIST, Mentice Corporation, Gothenderg, Sweden).	Surgical trainees without endovascular experience	Performance parameters (time taken, contrast fluid usage and stent placement accuracy).	During training, both (VR iliac or renal training module) groups demonstrated statistically significant VR learning curves. At crossover, subjects in renal trained performed to the same level of skill on the simulated iliac task.	Novice endovascular surgeons can significantly improve their performance of simulated procedures through repeated practice on VR simulators.

Table 2: Included studies: brief characteristics and main findings (continued)

Study design	Author (year)	Application	Population	Outcome studied	Effect estimate or difference obtained	Conclusion
	Rowe & Cohen (2002)	AccuTouch flexible bronchoscope simulator	Paediatric residents without prior experience in bronchoscopy.	Performance of fiberoptic intubation were analyzed for: time to visualization of the carina, and number and time that the bronchoscope tip hit the mucosa	Significant improvement was seen in time to completion of endotracheal intubation ($P<0.001$) as well as other performance indicators.	Bronchoscopy simulator was very effective in teaching residents the psychomotor skills necessary for fiberoptic intubation.
	Shirai et al. (2008)	GI-Mentor II simulator	Medical residents randomized into a simulator group and a non-simulator group	Endoscopy performance was evaluated according to a five-grade scale for a total of 11 items	The performance of endoscopy was improved by simulator training. The scores were significantly higher in the simulator group regarding insertion of the endoscope into the oesophagus. There was no significant difference in the total procedure time.	The simulator was more effective with regard to the items related to manipulation skills. Computer-based simulator training in EGD is useful for beginners.

Table 2: Included studies: brief characteristics and main findings (continued)

Study design	Author (year)	Application	Population	Outcome studied	Effect estimate or difference obtained	Conclusion
	Verdaasdonk et al. (2008)	The SIMENDO endoscopic simulator (Delltatech, Delft, the Netherlands)	First- and second-year surgical trainees randomly allocated into experimental and control groups	Assessment of video recordings: Time taken to tie the knot and number of predefined errors. Subjective assessments were also made using a global rating list.	Surgical trainees who received knot-tying training on the VR simulator were faster with a median of 262 versus 374 seconds (p = 0.034) and made fewer errors (median of 24 versus 36 errors, p = 0.030) than the controls.	The VR simulator under study is a useful tool to train laparoscopic knot-tying. VR simulator training may maximize the efficiency of instruction from experts.
Narrative reviews	Seymour (2008)	MIST-VR LapSim Accutouch Bronchoscopy, Immersion Sigmoidoscopy trainer	Medical students and surgical residents	Operating room performance	This review examined the background, results, and significance of randomized trials that have been undertaken to demonstrate that skills acquired during VR training transfer to the operating room.	Of the seven published studies of laparoscopic skills transfer that were reviewed, one failed to demonstrate transfer of skills. Several skills transfer studies of VR flexible endoscopic trainers have been reviewed and the results were similar to those reported for laparoscopic VR training.

Table 2: Included studies: brief characteristics and main findings (continued)

Study design	Author (year)	Application	Population	Outcome studied	Effect estimate or difference obtained	Conclusion
	Cakmak et al (2005)	VSOne - Virtual Endoscopic Surgery Training (VEST) system	Medical students and laparoscopic surgeons	Testing the skill transferability	This paper introduced VSOne as a fully-featured VR training system for laparoscopic surgery with a system overview of VSOne Detailed description of the hardware and software given. Evaluation of VS*One* done in comparative study with classic training methods. Discussion on the benefits of VR based training systems given.	Surgical training centres have recognized the importance and the potential of VR based training systems. VR based training will become an integral part of surgical education and training programmes.
Quasi-experimental studies	Aggarwal and Black (2006)	Vascular Interventional Surgical Trainer (VIST simulator)	Surgeons with extensive experience in open vascular surgical procedures divided into two groups, based upon their experience in endovascular procedures.	Performance evaluation (total time taken, total amount of contrast fluid used and fluoroscopy time)	Surgeons with minimal endovascular experience can improve their time taken (p=0.007) and contrast fluid usage (p=0.021), during short-phase training on a VR endovascular task.	VR simulation may be useful for the early part of the learning curve for surgeons who wish to expand their endovascular interests.

Table 2: Included studies: brief characteristics and main findings (continued)

Study design	Author (year)	Application	Population	Outcome studied	Effect estimate or difference obtained	Conclusion
	Aggarwal and Tully (2006)	VR ectopic module (LAPSIM; Surgical Science, Gothenburg, Sweden).	Gynaecological Surgeons divided into 3 groups according to their experience	Operative performance was assessed by the time taken to perform surgery, blood loss and total instrument path length.	Experts performed significantly better than the intermediates and in turn the novices. Novices managed to achieve similar levels of skill towards the end of the training period.	VR simulation may be useful for the early part of the learning curve for surgeons who wish to learn to perform laparoscopic salpingectomy for ectopic pregnancy.
	Gomoll et al. (2008)	Procedicus virtual reality arthroscopy simulator	Orthopaedic residents	Time to completion, number of probe collisions with the tissues, average probe velocity, and distance travelled with the tip of the simulated probe compared to an optimal computer-determined distance.	Subjects significantly improved (*P* < .02 for all) their performance on simulator retesting 3 years after initial evaluation. Groups with similar arthroscopic experience consistently demonstrate equivalent scores on the simulator.	Results further validate the use of surgical simulation as an important tool for the evaluation of surgical skills.

Table 2: Included studies: brief characteristics and main findings (continued)

Study design	Author (year)	Application	Population	Outcome studied	Effect estimate or difference obtained	Conclusion
	Gallagher et al. (2004)	Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer in Virtual Reality (MIST-VR)	Laparoscopic surgeons with different levels of experience	Performance measures: time to complete the task, number of errors, economy of instrument movement, and economy of diathermy	After three trials, the mean performance of the medical students approached that of the experienced surgeons. However, 7–27% of the scores of the students fell more than two SD below the mean scores of the experienced surgeons (the criterion level).	The MIST-VR system is capable of evaluating the psychomotor skills necessary in laparoscopic surgery and discriminating between experts and novices.
	Knoll et al. (2005)	UroMentor (Simbionix Ltd, Israel)	Urologists (with and without endourological experience)	Performance score (total operation time, stone contact time, and complications)	The results achieved by urologists highly experienced in flexible URS were clearly better than those of the novices. (Operation time $P<0.05$). Conversely, standardized simulator training enabled inexperienced residents to become competent in semi-rigid URS. ($P<0.05$)	Overall, the results of the study supported the value of simulator training for URS on clinical performance.

Table 2: Included studies: brief characteristics and main findings (continued)

Study design	Author (year)	Application	Population	Outcome studied	Effect estimate or difference obtained	Conclusion
	Langelotz et al. (2005)	LapSim	Surgeons with and without laparoscopic experience	Laparoscopic skills (time to perform, economy of the movements and the path lengths)	Surgeons with less experience needed more time for completion of the exercises (P < 0.01) and instrument movements were less economic (P<0.01) than group with more experience. They also showed longer path lengths (each instrument P<0.05).	Laparoscopic simulator can serve as an instrument for the assessment of experience in laparoscopic surgery.
	Schijven et al. (2005)	Xitact LS500 laparoscopy simulator platform (Xitact SA, Morges, Switzerland).	Novice urological residents	Operating room performance (fluency, judgement and carefulness)	VR training group perform significantly better. (p - value 0.004 and 0.013). They valued their course highly in terms of their laparoscopic surgical skills.	Virtual Reality laparoscopic cholecyctectomy training course improves surgical skill in the operating room above the level of residents trained by a variety of other training Methods.

Table 2: Included studies: brief characteristics and main findings (continued)

Study design	Author (year)	Application	Population	Outcome studied	Effect estimate or difference obtained	Conclusion
Observational studies	Goldmann et al. (2006)	AccuTouch Virtual Reality Bronchsocopy Simulator	Experienced anaesthesiologists, and residents who did not have any clinical experience in fiberoptic intubation (FOI)before	Time to intubation before and after a training period using an adult VR FOI scenario and time to intubation using a fresh human cadaver two weeks after the training experience	Novices who had been trained with the simulator performed significantly faster in the cadaver than novices who had not (24 vs. 86 seconds; $P < 0.001$). There was no difference in time to intubation in the cadaver between trained novices and experienced anaesthesiologists (24 vs. 23 seconds; $P > 0.05$).	Use of a VR airway simulator enables anaesthesia residents to acquire basic FOI skills comparable to those of experienced anaesthesiologists in a human cadaver.

Table 2: Included studies: brief characteristics and main findings (continued)

Study design	Author (year)	Application	Population	Outcome studied	Effect estimate or difference obtained	Conclusion
Before-after intervention studies	Hassan et al. (2006)	LapSim, Surgical Science Ltd., Goteborg/ Sweden	Surgical residents (Advanced training and novices)	Time to complete the tasks, error score, and economy of motion parameters.	Advanced participants of the test group completed the task significantly faster ($p = 0.019$), with smaller error score ($p = 0.023$), and more economy of motion [path length ($p = 0.014$) and angular path ($p = 0.049$)] than before the course. The novices showed no significant improvement of their performance ($p > 0.05$)	Residents with some degree of experience in laparoscopic surgery excluding novices profit mostly from laparoscopic skills courses by a virtual reality simulator.
	Grantcharov et al. (2001)	Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer, Virtual Reality (MIST-VR)	Surgical residents	Trainees' performance on the animal operation, giving scores for total performance error and economy of motion.	Scores for tasks performed on a computer simulation system (MISTVR) are comparable to performance during operations on living animals.	Computer model seems to be a promising objective method for the assessment and evaluation of laparoscopic psychomotor skills.

Table 2: Included studies: brief characteristics and main findings (continued)

Study design	Author (year)	Application	Population	Outcome studied	Effect estimate or difference obtained	Conclusion
	Torkington et al. (2001)	Virtual reality simulator MIST-VR (Virtual Presence, London, SE1 2NL, UK)	Basic Surgical Trainees (VR training) Senior medical students (control group)	Measures of distance travelled, distance efficiency ratio, time taken, number of errors made, and number of movements made in completing a virtual laparoscopic task.	All outcome measures were significantly improved at 3 weeks. Time ($p < 0.01$), The distance economy ($p < 0.05$), Errors ($p < 0.05$), Movements made ($p < 0.01$). The control group showed a non-significant trend toward improvement in all parameters.	The Basic Surgical Skills course produces quantifiable improvements in laparoscopic skill that are measurable by MIST-VR.

Table 3: List of the VR applications used for the training of health professionals

Type of intervention	Application title (Platforms)	Author	Studies that have used it	Description
Training of health professionals	Vascular Interventional Surgical Trainer (VIST simulator)	Mentice Corporation, Gothenburg, Sweden	Aggarwal and Black (2006) Neequaye et al. (2007)	VIST System is a high fidelity endovascular simulator. Unique tactile response enabled by active force feedback with independent translation and rotation (patented technology). The training system consists of the software simulation of the cardiovascular system, the haptic interface device, the instructional system and two monitors, one for the synthetic x-ray and one for the instructional system.
Training of health professionals	Surgical Education Platform (SEP) trainer	Software: SEP 1.04.3 SimSurgery, Oslo, Norway Hardware platform: 1. SimSurgery, Oslo, Norway 2. Xitact/Mentice SA, Morges, Switzerland	Botden et al. (2008)	Two SimSurgery VR simulator systems were used in this study. Both VR simulator systems ran the SimPort software. However, their hardware platform differed: one VR simulator system incorporated the SimPack platform, while the other system made use of two Xitact HTP instrument ports. The SimPort software package used in this study contains various training modules, including exercises related to specific laparoscopic skills, techniques, or procedures. However, software does not support haptic features.
Assessment of skills	VSOne (Virtual Endoscopic Surgery Training (VEST) system)	Institute for Applied Informatics, IAI) at the Forschungszentrum Karlsruhe in close cooperation with Select IT-VEST Systems AG (Bremen, Germany)	Cakmak et al (2005)	The simulation system is based on a multiprocessor graphics workstation with the Windows operating system. Special emphasis is on a high-fidelity representation of the operation area and a natural sensation of virtual objects using haptic input devices with possibilities for real-time interaction. An important design feature was to provide a habitual laparoscopic environment to the surgeons.

Table 3: List of the VR applications used for the training of health professionals (continued)

Type of intervention	Application title (Platforms)	Author	Studies that have used it	Description
Training of health professionals	GI-Mentor II simulator	Simbionix USA Corporation, Cleveland, Ohio, USA	Cohen et al. (2006) Eversbusch et al. (2004) Shirai et al. (2008)	This is a virtual reality endoscopic trainer. Endoscopic procedures on the GI Mentor are performed on a human-sized mannequin with a modified Pentax ECS-3840F endoscope. The software package allows the user to practice EGD, colonoscopy, and endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography. It allows practice of both technical manoeuvres and cognitive recognition skills. Special hand-eye coordination exercises are incorporated and it provides visual and audible feedback on discomfort.
Assessment of skills	Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer - Virtual Reality (MIST-VR)	Personal computer: (Matrox Graphics Inc., 1055 St Regis Blvd., Dorval , Quebec, Canada) Virtual Laparoscopic Interface frame set: (Immersion Corporation, 801 Fox Lane, San Jose, CA, USA)	Gallagher et al. (2004)	MIST stimulator based on a 200-MHz Pentium personal computer (PC) running Windows 95 with 32-MbRAM and a Matrox Mystique 4-MB video card. The laparoscopic interface was a standard Virtual Laparoscopic Interface frame set. It lacks haptic feedback. Simulator tasks enable the acquisition of psychomotor skill rather than cognitive knowledge. Thus this stimulator can teach the basic skills required for all forms of minimally invasive surgery.

Table 3: List of the VR applications used for the training of health professionals (continued)

Type of intervention	Application title (Platforms)	Author	Studies that have used it	Description
Training of health professionals	Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer - Virtual Reality (MIST-VR)	Mentice Medical Simulation, Gothenburg, Sweden	Grantcharov et al. (2004) Aggarwal et al (2004)	The MIST VR system is run on a desktop PC (400-MHz Pentium II, 64-Mb RAM) and video subsystem employed Matrox Mystique, 8-MB SDRAM video card. The laparoscopic interface input device consisted of two laparoscopic instruments at a comfortable surgical height relative to the operator. Targets appear randomly on the screen and are ‘grasped’ or ‘manipulated’ with performance measured by time, error rate and economy of movement for each hand. Trainees are guided through a series of exercises of progressive complexity. Simulator has tasks that are abstract in nature, enabling the acquisition of psychomotor skill rather than cognitive knowledge.
Assessment of skills	Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer, Virtual Reality (MISTVR)	Virtual Presence Ltd., London, SE1 2NL, UK	Grantcharov et al. (2001) Torkington et al. (2001)	Simulates a range of laparoscopic tasks. The system is based on a PC and configured with a Pentium 200-MHz processor, 32 MB of RAM, a 1.6-GB hard drive, a Mattrox Mystique 4-MB video card, and a 17-in monitor. It is linked to a frame containing two laparoscopic instruments and a diathermy pedal.

Table 3: List of the VR applications used for the training of health professionals (continued)

Type of intervention	Application title (Platforms)	Author	Studies that have used it	Description
Training of health professionals	AccuTouch Flexible Bronchsocopy Simulator	Immersion Medical, Gaithersburg, MD	Goldmann et al. (2006) Rowe & Cohen (2002)	This VR partial-task trainer consisting of a proxy flexible bronchoscope, a robotic interface, a computer, a monitor, and comprehensive simulation software capable of delivering different realistic bronchoscopy scenarios.
Assessment of skills	Procedicus arthroscopy simulator	Mentice Corp, Göteborg, Sweden	Gomoll et al. (2008)	Simulator has realistic arthroscopic user interface mimicking the handles of an angled scope and a hook probe. It also has high quality haptic feedback when interacting with the anatomical joint structures.
Assessment of skills	LapSim surgical trainer	Surgical Science Ltd., Gothenburg/Sweden	Hassan et al. (2006) Langelotz et al. (2005) Larsen et al. (2009) Aggarwal et al (2004) Aggarwal and Tully (2006)	This laparoscopic trainer has tasks that are more realistic than those of the MIST-VR, involving structures that are deformable and may bleed. In addition to its basic skills module, has a software module for a laparoscopic cholecystectomy called the LapSim Dissection. Simulator creates a virtual laparoscopic system using a computer (Windows XP), a video monitor, and laparoscopic interface containing two pistol-grip instruments and a diathermy pedal. The LapSim software contains the basic modules referred to as "cutting, clip application, and coordination." The system used does not possess haptic feedback.

Table 3: List of the VR applications used for the training of health professionals (continued)

Type of intervention	Application title (Platforms)	Author	Studies that have used it	Description
Training of health professionals	LapMentor	Simbionix, Cleveland, Ohio, USA	Aggarwal et al (2004)	This stimulator enables the trainee to perform a complete laparoscopic cholecystectomy with the benefit of force feedback. It has augmented their basic skills programmes to incorporate parts of real procedures, allowing trainees to learn techniques they would use in the operating theatre.
Assessment of skills	UroMentor	Simbionix Ltd, Israel	Knoll et al. (2005)	This simulator provides a realistic simulation of rigid and flexible ureterorenoscopy (URS).
Assessment of skills	Xitact LS500 laparoscopy simulator	Xitact SA, Morges, Switzerland	Schijven et al. (2005) Aggarwal et al (2004)	This simulator comprises tasks such as dissection, clip application and tissue separation, the integration of which can produce a procedural trainer. An independent Endoscope is provided, which allows cont rolling an endoscope with angled optics. The brain of the system is a single PC machine. Simulation software include 4 sets of training modules: camera navigation, clip and cut training, superficial dissection, and advanced dissection. It differs from theMIST-VR and LapSim in that it incorporates a physical object, the 'virtual abdomen', with force feedback.

Table 3: List of the VR applications used for the training of health professionals (continued)

Type of intervention	Application title (Platforms)	Author	Studies that have used it	Description
Assessment of skills	SIMENDO VR simulator	Dellta Tech, Delft, the Netherlands	Verdaasdonk et al. (2008)	Simulator designed to train eye–hand coordination skills using abstract tasks such as camera navigation and basic drills such as pick-and-place tasks

Types of Simulators

As computer technology has improved in performance and cost-efficiency, so to have the simulator systems. Simulation-based training has gained significant momentum and wide variety of simulators are currently available for training of health professionals in surgery ranging from inanimate video trainers, human patient simulators, to more recently virtual reality (VR) computer-based trainers (Rehrig el al 2008).

A total of 12 applications (platforms) were identified in this review (**Table 3**). The features of current VR surgical simulators enable their use to train surgical skills and/or to make inferences about levels of surgical performance. In their latter role, VR training systems were designed to measure various aspects of performance, such as motion and efficiency characteristics, errors, and time to complete a specified task. The validation of these measurement capabilities has been the subject to numerous investigations, with the aim of ultimately establishing that training in a VR environment improves clinical performance. Additionally, a number of studies have been undertaken to demonstrate that skills acquired during VR training transfer to the operating room.

In this review, the studies appraised were classified into nine themes based on the purpose or main aim of the studies (**Table 4**)

Table 4: **Key themes identified as a result of appraisal of articles**

Theme	Description of the theme	Studies included	General conclusion
Virtual Reality training improves performance tasks	VR training groups performed the tasks more quickly and with less error than the groups without training.	Cohen et al. (2006) Grantcharov et al. (2004) Larsen et al. (2009) Rowe & Cohen (2002) Shirai et al. (2008) Verdaasdonk et al. (2008) Gurusamy et al (2008) Aggarwal & Black, (2006) Aggarwal et al., (2004) Hassan et al., 2006 Aggarwal and Tully (2006)	There is convincing evidence that VR training is a useful training method especially for novices with limited experience.

Table 4: Key themes identified as a result of appraisal of articles (continued)

Theme	Description of the theme	Studies included	General conclusion
Effectiveness as a training tool	VR simulator as a feasible, valid and efficacious training tool for health care professionals. VR simulation may be useful for the early part of the learning curve.	Aggarwal and Black (2006) Aggarwal et al., (2004) Aggarwal and Tully (2006)	VR simulation could be incorporated into surgical training programmes
VR shortens the learning curve	VR simulation technologies to shorten the learning curve for achievement of proficiency	Aggarwal and Black (2006) Gallagher et al. (2004) Aggarwal et al., (2004)	VR simulation has the ability to discriminate the performance between experts and novices. It may be useful in identifying subset of novices who has difficulty acquiring the psychomotor skills.

Table 4: Key themes identified as a result of appraisal of articles (continued)

Theme	Description of the theme	Studies included	General conclusion
Effectiveness as a assessment devices	The impact of virtual reality computer simulation as a method for evaluating surgical laparoscopic skills	Botden et al. (2008) Gallagher et al. (2004) Cakmak et al (2005) Grantcharov et al. (2004) Grantcharov et al. (2001) Eversbusch et al. (2004) Gurusamy et al (2008) Hassan et al. (2006) Aggarwal and Tully (2006) Cohen et al. (2006) Aggarwal et al., (2004)	Results demonstrated that the computer model seems to be a promising objective method for both evaluation of junior surgical residents and assessment of their laparoscopic psychomotor skills. Thus, it could be integrated into surgical residency program.

Table 4: **Key themes identified as a result of appraisal of articles (continued)**

Theme	Description of the theme	Studies included	General conclusion
Adjunct to traditional methods	Virtual reality simulation is seen as an adjunct to traditional methods of training, and not as an alternative.	Aggarwal et al (2004) Botden et al. (2008) Cakmak et al (2005) Gurusamy et al. (2008)	Simulators currently have the ability to teach basic surgical skills, enabling novice surgeons to progress along the early part of the learning curve before entering the operating theatre. However, surgeons will still need to reach expert levels of skill in the operating theatre; further training to achieve this is essential.
Assessment of psychomotor performance	VR simulators as a means of training and objective assessment of psychomotor performance	Gallagher et al. (2004) Grantcharov et al. (2004) Hassan et al. (2006)	VR systems allow repeated practice of standardized tasks, and provide unbiased and objective measurements of laparoscopic performance. Surgeons who received VR simulator training showed significantly greater improvement in performance in the OR than those in the control group. VR surgical simulation is therefore a valid tool for training of laparoscopic psychomotor skills and could be incorporated into surgical training programmes.
Transfer of skills	Virtual reality skills can translate into improved outcome in the 'real' procedures e.g. operating room	Grantcharov et al. (2004) Aggarwal et al., (2004)	Surgeons who received VR simulator training showed significantly greater improvement in performance in the OR than those in the control group.

Table 4: Key themes identified as a result of appraisal of articles (continued)

Theme	Description of the theme	Studies included	General conclusion
Improvement of surgical skills	Virtual reality training can lead to improvement of decision-making and procedure-specific surgical skills.	Aggarwal and Tully (2006) Gurusamy et al (2008)	Surgeon with minimal laparoscopic experience can improve their skills during short-phase training on a VR procedural module. Thus, VR simulation may be useful for the early part of the learning curve for surgeons.
Importance of haptic feedback		Botden et al. (2008) Gurusamy et al (2008)	Haptic feedback is a crucial sensorial modality in virtual reality interactions. This study focuses on the important of haptic feedback in laparoscopic suturing training and the additive value of virtual reality simulation.

Emergent themes from the studies appraised

In this review, the studies appraised were classified into nine themes based on the purpose or main aim of the studies. These themes were as follows:

1. Virtual Reality training improves performance tasks:

Ten studies looked at the effectiveness of VR training on performance skill improvement of trainees. The type of studies included; one meta- analysis (Gurusamy et al., 2008), one systematic review (Aggarwal et al., 2004), six Randomized Controlled Trials (Cohen et al., 2006; Grantcharov et al., 2004; Larsen et al., 2009; Rowe & Cohen, 2002; Shirai et al., 2008; Verdaasdonk et al., 2008), one before-after intervention study (Hassan et al., 2006) and two Quasi-experimental study (Aggarwal & Black, 2006; Aggarwal and Tully, 2006). Overall, results of these studies demonstrated that the VR training groups performed the tasks more quickly and with less error than the groups without training. In spite of the different models used, and the lack of similarity between the training and evaluation tasks, the VR group performed consistently better in one or more of the measured parameters. It has also shown that even in people who are at the beginning of their surgical careers, virtual reality training reduces the operating time and increases the procedure accuracy. Thus, there is convincing evidence that VR training is a useful training method especially for novices with limited experience.

The meta-analysis by Gurusamy et al., (2008) showed that of the 23 trials included 12 trials compared VR and no training or standard laparoscopic training (SLT). The results showed that for trainees with no laparoscopic experience VR group performed the tasks more quickly than the group without training (standardized mean difference − 1·09, 95 per cent confidence interval − 1·50 to 0·68). Results also showed a lower error score in the VR group. However, this difference was not statistically significant. The error score was assessed by dropping the object, perforation or tear of the object, slack ligature, or by composite error score from the computer. Trials which compared virtual reality *versus* standard laparoscopic training reported noted a statistically significant shorter operative time and lower error score in the VR group than the SLT group.

The systematic review by (Aggarwal et al., 2004) demonstrated that VR simulators have the ability to teach basic laparoscopic skills, enabling novice surgeons to progress along the early part of the learning curve. Randomized trial by Grantcharov et al., (2004) found that surgeons who received VR simulator training showed significantly greater improvement in performance in the operative room than those without VR training. Before-after intervention study (Hassan et al., 2006) concluded that a three-day practical course for laparoscopic surgery improved laparoscopic skills of residents. However, they also noted that advanced residents benefit most from the course.

One study (Cohen et al., 2006) showed that VR simulation does not have a significant additional value in laparoscopic suturing training, over traditional box trainers. They found that while an important advantage of VR is objective assessment of the performance, the participants of the study preferred the traditional box trainer over the VR simulator.

2. Effectiveness as a training tool

Quasi-experimental study by Aggarwal & Black, (2006) looked at the effectiveness of VR simulator as training tool. The reviewers noted that over the six sessions with VR simulator, the inexperienced group made significant improvements in performance for time taken ($p = 0.007$) and contrast fluid usage ($p = 0.021$), achieving similar scores at the end of the training program to the experienced group. This study has shown a vascular interventional virtual reality simulator to be a valid tool for both assessment and training in endovascular skills. The intention of Quasi-experimental study by Aggarwal and Tully (2006) was to evaluate a VR ectopic module (LAPSIM), in terms of its validity as a training and assessment tool for trainee gynaecological surgeons. There were significant differences between the gynaecological surgeons of three levels of difference at the second repetition of the ectopic module for time taken (median 551.1 versus 401.2 versus 249.2 seconds, $P = 0.001$), total blood loss (median 304.2 versus 187.4 versus 123.3 ml, $P = 0.031$) and total instrument path length (median 17.8 versus 8.3 versus 6.8 m, $P = 0.023$). Investigators concluded that Gynaecological surgeons with minimal laparoscopic experience can improve their skills during short-phase training on a VR procedural module.

3. Learning curves on simulators:

Three studies analysed the learning curves of experts and novices. Systematic review by Aggarwal et al., (2004) noted that VR simulators have the ability to teach basic laparoscopic skills, enabling novice surgeons to progress along the early part of the learning curve before entering the operating theatre. Authors found that subjects improved their total time taken and accuracy of movement throughout the sessions with VR simulators.

Three Quasi-experimental studies (Aggarwal and Black, 2006; Gallagher et al., 2004; Aggarwal and Tully, 2006) looked at whether training on the simulator could lead to an improvement in the skills of inexperienced operators. Results from both these studies indicated that trainees with minimal experience can improve their performance tasks during short-phase training on a VR simulator. The study by Gallagher et al. (2004) demonstrated that after three trials with MIST-VR system the mean of the medical students' performance is not significantly different from the mean of the experienced group of surgeons with respect to error, economy of movement of the right and left hands, or economy of diathermy. They also noted that statistically significant difference in total time (p = 0.0058). Investigators concluded that the MIST-VR system is capable of measuring the variability in performance between experts and novices. The study by Aggarwal and Black, (2006) found that over the six sessions VR simulator, inexperienced group made significant improvements in performance for time taken (p = 0.007) and contrast fluid usage (p = 0.021), achieving similar scores at the end of the training program to the experienced group. Authors concluded that VR simulation may be useful for the early part of the learning curve for surgeons who wish to expand their surgical interests. The results o he study by Aggarwal and Tully (2006) showed that Gynaecological surgeons with minimal laparoscopic experience can improve their skills during short-phase training on a VR procedural f t module. In contrast, experienced operators showed non-significant improvements. Authors concluded that VR simulation may be useful for the early part of the learning curve for surgeons who wish to learn to perform laparoscopic salpingectomy for ectopic pregnancy.

4. Virtual Reality simulators as assessment devices:

Eleven studies looked at the feasibility and validity of performance assessments with virtual-reality simulators. The type of studies included; one meta-analysis (Gurusamy et al., 2008), one systematic review Aggarwal et al., (2004), four Randomized Controlled Trials (Botden et al., 2008; Grantcharov et al., 2004; Cohen et al., 2006; Eversbusch et al., 2004), one narrative review (Cakmak et al., 2005), two Quasi-experimental studies (Gallagher et al., 2004; Aggarwal & Tully, 2006) and two before and after studies (Grantcharov et al., 2001; Hassan et al., 2006). Studies to confirm the role of virtual reality simulators as assessment devices have mainly concentrated on the demonstration of construct validity, with experienced surgeons completing the tasks simulators significantly faster, with lower error rates and greater economy of movement scores.

5. Virtual Reality simulators adjunct to traditional methods

Four studies looked at the effectiveness of Virtual Reality simulators as a supplement to standard training. The results of the meta-analysis by Gurusamy et al., (2008) showed that there is convincing evidence for VR training as a useful supplement to standard laparoscopic training in surgical residents with limited laparoscopic experience. The systematic review by Aggarwal et al., (2004) noted that virtual reality simulation should be seen as an adjunct to traditional methods of training, and not as an alternative.

6. Assessment of psychomotor performance

Three studies looked at the role of the VR simulators as an assessment of psychomotor performance (Gallagher et al., 2004; Grantcharov et al., 2004, Hassan et al., 2006).
One Quasi-experimental study (Gallagher et al., 2004) demonstrated that the Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer—Virtual Reality (MIST-VR) system is capable of evaluating the psychomotor skills necessary in laparoscopic surgery and discriminating between experts and novices. They also noted that when compared to established performance criteria, the subjects can be stratified according to psychomotor ability.
One randomized trial (Grantcharov et al., 2004) concluded that VR surgical simulation is a valid tool for training of laparoscopic psychomotor skills and could be incorporated into surgical training programmes.

7. Evidence for the role of virtual reality simulators in the transfer of skills:

Before the incorporation of simulators into the general surgical curriculum, it is necessary to show transfer of surgical skills to real operations. The systematic review by Aggarwal et al., (2004) noted that VR trained skills may be transferable and lead to improved performance intra-operatively compared to standard training. However, they identified that there is a weak evidence for the role of virtual reality simulators in the transfer of skills.

Training within a skills laboratory cannot fully mimic the clinical setting. Consequently, students may encounter problems such as increased responsibility, inadequate supervision, and difference in equipment use when they attempt to transfer the clinical skills they learned in the laboratory to the clinical setting. Thus, more work is needed to explore these problems encountered by students performing clinical skills learned in a skills laboratory.

8. Improvement of surgical skills

Skills in surgery can be increased in a clinically relevant manner using proficiency based virtual reality simulator training. Gurusamy et al., 2008 showed that in people with nolaparoscopic experience, VR training is better than no training in relation to the time taken to perform a task, improving accuracy and decreasing error. Various methods of training were used in the trials but the benefits were consistent. For young surgeons at the beginning of their laparoscopic training, VR training reduced the operating time, error and unnecessary movements during laparoscopic cholecystectomy. The authors concluded that there is convincing evidence for VR training to be considered as a useful supplement to standard laparoscopic training (SLT). Aggarwal and Tully (2006) looked at the effectiveness of VR ectopic module (LAPSIM) to be integrated into a skills curriculum. There were significant differences between the groups at the second repetition of the ectopic module for time taken (median 551.1 versus 401.2 versus 249.2 seconds, P = 0.001), total blood loss (median 304.2 versus 187.4 versus 123.3 ml, P = 0.031) and total instrument path length (median 17.8 versus 8.3 versus 6.8 m, P = 0.023). The learning curves for intermediate and novice groups were steeper and longer when compared with the experts. However, inexperienced subjects managed to achieve similar levels of skill towards the end of the training period. Authors concluded that Gynaecological surgeons with minimal laparoscopic experience can improve their skills during short-phase training on a VR procedural module.

9. VR training with haptic feedback (touch and pressure feedback):

Two studies looked at the effectiveness of haptic feedback (Botden et al., 2008; Gurusamy et al., 2008). Meta-analysis by Gurusamy et al., (2008) reported that improving the fidelity by haptic feedback may increase trainee satisfaction and the enthusiasm to learn on VR models. The findings of this review suggest that haptic feedback should be an important component for inclusion into future simulator technology. Improving the reliability by haptic feedback may increase trainee satisfaction and the enthusiasm to learn on VR models. Randomized Controlled Trial by Botden et al., (2008) identified that VR simulations with haptic feedback imply better training effects and a better transfer of skills to the clinical setting.

Discussion

The purpose of this review was to assess the effectiveness of immersive Virtual Reality se training applications for improvement of clinical expertise of health professionals. The review included a methodical search of all the relevant medical, educational and computer literature databases, and included randomized trials that evaluated the effectiveness of VR training applications for improvement of clinical skills of health professionals. The search strategy identified 1379 studies. Stage one resulted in 368 eligible studies. Stage two resulted in 24 eligible studies to be included in the review. These eligible studies were based on a total of 1174 participants and reported the results of one meta-analysis, one systematic review, nine Randomised Control Trials (RCTs) and 13 other studies of different designs.

A total of twelve VR simulators were found to be evaluated in the different studies. These included Vascular Interventional Surgical Trainer (VIST simulator), Surgical Education Platform (SEP) trainer, VSOne (Virtual Endoscopic Surgery Training (VEST) system), GI-Mentor II simulator, Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer - Virtual Reality (MIST-VR), AccuTouch Flexible Bronchsocopy Simulator, Procedicus arthroscopy simulator, LapSim surgical trainer, LapMentor, UroMentor, Xitact LS500 laparoscopy simulator, SIMENDO VR simulator. VR training systems were designed to measure various aspects of performance, such as motion and efficiency characteristics, errors, and time to complete a specified task. The majority of these applications were found to be effective, in as much as they were found to significantly improve the desired clinical skills of health professionals.

The different reviews and clinical trials and other studies evaluated five different outcomes to assess the effectiveness of different VR simulation applications. The different outcomes include, performance task on the simulator (time to complete the procedure, error score, economy of movement score), assessment of the learning curves, skill transferability, reaching benchmark criteria, patient discomfort and satisfaction.

In this review, the studies appraised were classified into nine overlapping ‘themes’ based on the purpose or main aim of the studies. These themes were as follows: Virtual Reality training improves skills, effectiveness as a training tool, learning curves on simulators, Virtual Reality simulators as assessment devices, Virtual Reality simulators adjunct to traditional methods, assessment of psychomotor performance, evidence for the role of virtual reality simulators in the transfer of skills, improvement of surgical skills, and VR training with haptic feedback.

Critical appraisal of the available evidence identified several advantages of the VR training environments in health professionals and provides excellent direction for medical educators who are trying to make training decisions. In brief, these are as follows:

First, there was evidence that VR training improves skills and is an effective training method especially for novices with limited experience. Trainees who received VR simulator training showed significantly greater improvement in time, error and economy of movement scores in the operating room than those with no training. Evidence in support of this principle is based on meta-analysis by Gurusamy et al (2008) and several RCTs. In the meta-analysis by Gurusamy et al (2008) there is convincing evidence for VR training to become useful supplement to standard laparoscopic training in laparoscopic cholecystectomy in surgical residents with limited laparoscopic experience.

Cohen et al. (2006) reported that surgical fellows who underwent GI Mentor training performed significantly better during the early phase of real colonoscopy training. In the RCT by Grantcharov et al. (2004), surgeons who received VR simulator training showed significantly greater improvement in performance in the operating room than those in the control group and therefore, VR simulator training could be incorporated into surgical training programmes. Larsen et al. (2009) commented that skills in laparoscopic surgery can be increased in a clinically relevant manner using proficiency based virtual reality simulator training.

Various methods of training were used in these trials but the benefits were consistent. It has been also shown that even in people who are at the beginning of their surgical careers; virtual reality training reduces the operating time and increases the procedure accuracy. Cakmak et al. (2005) introduced VS*One* as fully-featured virtual reality training system for laparoscopic surgery. They found that for basic skills training VS*One* is suited as well as conventional training, for complex surgical procedure training, VR based training is superior due to the outstanding benefits like the 24 hour availability and reduced training costs.

Before the incorporation of VR simulators into the training programmes, it is necessary to show transfer of skill to real operations. Virtual Reality simulators are likely to be successful in the transfer of skills. Grantcharov et al. (2004) reported in their review VR trained skills may be transferable and lead to improved performance intra-operatively compared to standard training.

Second, virtual reality simulator model seems to be a promising objective method for assessment of clinical skills. It has been demonstrated in a number of studies that the VR simulator is a valid tool for the assessment of clinical skills. Eversbusch et al. (2004) found that the GI Mentor is a valid tool for the evaluation of psychomotor skills in gastrointestinal endoscopy. Gallagher, et al., 2004 reported that the MIST-VR system can measure clinical skills necessary in laparoscopic surgery, as well as the variability in performance between subjects with similar experience.

The study by Cohen et al. (2006) found that both objective and subjective assessments of competency were significantly improved in the simulator group by using the mixed-effects model. Studies to confirm the role of virtual reality simulators as assessment devices have mainly concentrated on the demonstration of construct validity, with experienced surgeons completing the tasks simulators significantly faster, with lower error rates and greater economy of movement scores.

VR model can be considered as method for the assessment and evaluation of psychomotor skills and discriminating In the study by Gallagher et al. (2004), investigators found that MIST-VR system is capable of evaluating the psychomotor skills necessary in laparoscopic surgery and discriminating between experts and novices. Hassan et al. (2006) tested the psychomotor skills acquisition of residents attending a three-day laparoscopic course using virtual reality simulator LapSim and found that residents with some degree of experience in laparoscopic surgery excluding novices profit mostly from laparoscopic skills courses when psychomotor skills are assessed by a virtual reality simulator.

One study focused on the additive value of VR simulation for laparoscopic suturing training over Box method of training how to suture using laparoscopic surgical tools. This study by Botden et al. (2008) found that VR simulation does not have a significant additive value in laparoscopic suturing training, over traditional box trainers.

Third, studies that assessed the ability of virtual reality trainers to teach clinical skills have analysed the learning curves of experts and novices. Evidence in favour of this came from the two group comparison studies by Aggarwal and Black (2006).

Results of this study showed that ability of VR simulation technologies to shorten the learning curve for achievement of proficiency on real cases when compared with traditional training methods. Authors concluded that VR simulation may be useful for the early part of the learning curve for surgeons who wish to expand their endovascular interests.

Fourth, the haptic feedback is an important feature in laparoscopic suturing simulation. This opinion is supported by the outcome of the study by Botden et al. (2008).

The findings in this review need to be interpreted in the light of several of its limitations. Despite best efforts, not all grey literature or unpublished work or work in progress could not traced. Because of this, this review may have missed studies that otherwise be representative of the entire range of interventions, not just those targeted at surgical trainnes and enabling improvement of those skills. Possibly these other studies either have less impressive results, or they might be evaluating new technologies that have a hard time in finding their way to peer reviewed literature, and then again, present uninteresting findings and therefore often are lost.

At present, Virtual Reality applications are deployed widely throughout surgical training programs and serve as the primary platform for laparoscopic skills training. There is still limited evidence coming from control studies to support its position in other disciplines of medicine (e.g. emergency medicine, neurology and specific clinical problems). However, currently there is no agreement regarding the optimal VR assessment tool for training of health professionals. There was no comparison between different VR models in the review studies. Thus, further research work is required to make head-to-head comparisons to find out best suited VR application for each discipline in medicine.

Most of these studies did not make a direct comparison between the actual and virtual environment, but rather based the comparison on simple parameters, such as time to completion, to evaluate the effectiveness of such environments. Only very few recent trials have used predefined criteria or ‘benchmark levels’ for assessment of the effectiveness of virtual reality training.

Training within VR simulations cannot fully mimic the clinical setting. Consequently, students may encounter problems such as increased responsibility, inadequate supervision, and difference in equipment use when they attempt to transfer the clinical skills they learned from VR simulator environment to the clinical setting. There is a lack of well designed studies addressing the important issues of transferability, problems encountered by students during transferability and retention of skills over time. Thus, more work is needed to explore these problems encountered by students performing clinical skills learned in a skills laboratory.

Many studies of the effectiveness of simulators often are limited in that they measure performance using the same training simulator, which may favour those who have trained on the simulator itself. In other words, apparently improved performance may not translate to actual patient care. Of the studies that have extended laboratory simulation to health professional training, none have addressed the technological challenges relating to use of VR applications in medicine. Some of the simulators -described in the literature are still in development phase and not have been fully validated in adequate trials. These technological challenges should be evaluated in further research.

A key to the success of simulation training is integrating it into traditional education programs. Training in a simulated environment is a new, additional step in the learning process — a step between classroom instruction and actual clinical instruction with real patients. Only few trials assessed VR training as part of a surgical training curriculum. Hence further trials are necessary to assess the potential role, duration and scope of such training. Another requirement for integrating VR into educational curriculum is safety and system usability. Though the latest VR tools seem to have minor or no side effects, future research required to confirm these results. Thus, further research is required, both on technological side and on VR issues such as transfer of learning, optimal VR application, safety and the psychological and social impact of the technology use, if medical skills laboratories are to remain an integral component of medical education.

Eventhough the review becomes limited in scope, the justification for excluding studies carried out with medical student participants is presumably because the objective was to identify VR tools that are effective for improving clinical skills in health professionals. Medical students are not in a position to make independent decisions at least in the contexts where are thet work, and therefore synthesis of evaluations that included medical students would not add anything to the intended audience (i.e. post certification health professionals). Thus the pedagogical inference becomes somewhat limited and review findings would only be applied in the context of post certification health professionals. In addition to these limitations, there were several other limitations of the component studies including; small participant numbers and failure to blind patient and clinician to the nature of the intervention.

In summary, a broad review of the literature was conducted to assess the effectiveness of virtual reality based immersive training applications for improvement of clinical expertise of health professionals. Literature data bases were searched with specified search terms and resulted in retrieval of 25 studies. This review is thus based on one meta-analysis, one systematic review and the remaining 23 critically appraised RCTs and other different study designs. Critical appraisal of these studies resulted in identification of several different types of Virtual Reality applications, and different types of outcomes related to Virtual Reality simulations and clinical skill training.

In general, the following key features emerged from this review and presented below:

1. Virtual Reality simulators can be considered a useful tool for improvement of clinical skills performance of health professionals and thereby shorten the learning curve for achievement of proficiency on real cases.

2. VR simulators allow assessment of clinical skills and discriminating between experts and novices.

3. Haptic feedback should be an important component of VR simulators.

4. Limited convincing evidence to support role of VR simulators in disciplines of medicine other than surgical specialities.

5. Lack of well designed studies addressing the important issues such as optimal VR application, problems encountered during transferability, safety, psychological and social impact of the technology use and retention of skills over time.

This review had few limitations that need to be taken into consideration as the results of this review are interpreted. These were incomplete search for the gray literature and non-availability of full texts of specific studies that nevertheless passed the initial first pass criteria. Most of the randomised controlled trials included in the review are small, sometimes with as few as 10 paricipants in each arm of the trial.

It is important to consider that the small numbers involved mean that the trials can only detect large differences in outcome between the groups at baseline, controlling for confounding. In addition, the evidence considered in this review displayed some limitations including biases and failure to assess outcomes in a manner that is blind to intervention task that may impact on the validity of individual studies.

Conclusion

Virtual Reality applications have been found to improve procedural skills compared with standard or no training at all and it is likely that their role in training of medical personnel will grow. VR applications, in combination with existing opportunities to work with real patients, can increase the range of experience to learn about and deal with medical problems as learners and practitioners, ensure consistency of training experiences, and improve the acquisition of clinical skills. In order to be effective, however, such activity needs to be part of a broader picture, supporting and work closely with actual clinical practice. In general most of the findings from this review demonstrate that, VR simulators can be considered a useful tool for improvement of clinical skills performance of health care professionals. Healthcare's potential use of interactive 3D technologies is broad. To date, most of the media's attention has centered on two application areas: surgical training and planning, and computer-aided surgery systems. However, the possible uses are much broader.

Recent evidence on the effectiveness of using virtual reality training applications for improvement of clinical skills of health professionals is limited but sufficiently encouraging to justify additional clinical trials in this area. In spite of these successes, there remain several gaps in the literature regarding the effectiveness of using VR training environments. Further research is required addressing these important issues if VR simulations are to remain an integral component of medical education. In addition, significant efforts are still required to move VR into economical success and therefore routine use in medical training. Well designed studies to improve our understanding of their effects on training will allow them to be used more intelligently to improve performance of health professionals, reduce their errors and ultimately, promote patient safety. Although such studies will be difficult and costly, they may be justified to determine how this technology can best be applied.

References

1. Vozenilek, J., Huff, J. S., Reznek, M., & Gordon, J. a. (2004). See one, do one, teach one: advanced technology in medical education. *Academic emergency medicine: official journal of the Society for Academic Emergency Medicine*, *11*(11), 1149-54. doi: 10.1197/j.aem.2004.08.003.

2. Bloom, B. S., & Krathwohl, D. R. (1956). *Taxonomy of Educational Objectives: The Classification of Educational Goals. Handbook I: Cognitive Domain*. New York: Longmans.

3. Bell, J. T., Fogler, H. S., & Arbor, A. (1995). The Investigation and Application of Virtual Reality as an Educational Tool. *Chemical Engineering*, (2513), 1-11.

4. Bell, J. T., & Fogler, H. S. (1997). Ten Steps to Developing Virtual Reality Applications for Engineering Education. *Chemical Engineering*, 1-8.

5. Reznek, M., Harter, P., & Krummel, T. (2002). Virtual reality and simulation: training the future emergency physician. *Academic emergency medicine official journal of the Society for Academic Emergency Medicine*, *9*(1), 78-87. Retrieved from http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11772675.

6. Hewison, A. and Wildman, S. (1996). The theory-practice gap in nursing: a new dimension. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 24: 754–761. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2648.1996.25214.

7. Murray, C., Grant, M.J., Howarth, M.L., and Leigh, J., (2008). "The use of simulation as a teaching and learning approach to support practice learning." *Nurse Education in Practice*, Volume 8, Issue 1, Pages 5-8.

8. Blaschko, S., Brooks, M., Dhuy, M., Charestshell, C, Clayman, V., and McDougall, M., Coordinated Multiple Cadaver Use for Minimally Invasive Surgical Training, *JSLS*. 2007 Oct-Dec; 11 (4): 403-407

9. Ahlberg, G., Heikkinen, T., Iselius, L., Leijonmarck, C.-E., Rutqvist, J., & Arvidsson, D. (2002). Does training in a virtual reality simulator improve surgical performance? *Surgical endoscopy*, *16*(1), 126-9. doi: 10.1007/s00464-001-9025-6.

10. Murphy, J. G., Cremonini, F., Kane, G. C., & Dunn, W. (2007). Is simulation based medicine training the future of clinical medicine? *European review for medical and pharmacological sciences*, *11*(1), 1-8. Retrieved from http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17405343.

11. Issenberg, B., McGaghie, W., Pertrusa, E., Gordon, D., & Scalese, R., Features and uses of high-fidelity medical simulations that lead to effective learning: a BEME systematic review, *Medical teacher, Vol. 27, No. 1, 2005, pp. 10-28*

12. Ziv, A., Wolpe, P.R., Stephen, S., Shimon, G., (2003). "Simulation-Based Medical Education: An Ethical Imperative." *Academic Medicine* **78**(8): 783-788

13. Denson, J.S., Abrahamson, S., (1969). A computer-controlled patient simulator. *JAMA, 1969 Apr 21;***208(3)**:504-8, www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed

14. Fritz, P. Z., Gray, T. and Flanagan, B. (2008), Review of mannequin-based high-fidelity simulation in emergency medicine. Emergency Medicine Australasia, 20: 1–9. doi: 10.1111/j.1742-6723.2007.01022

15. Bond, W. F., Lammers, R. L., Spillane, L. L., Smith-Coggins, R., Fernandez, R., Reznek, M. a, et al. (2007). The use of simulation in emergency medicine: a research agenda. *Academic emergency medicine : official journal of the Society for Academic Emergency Medicine*, *14*(4), 353-63. doi: 10.1197/j.aem.2006.11.021.

16. Dianesliwka; Manuel Pardo. Simulation in Medicine [Internet]. Version 15. Knol. 2008 Sep 23. Available from: http://knol.google.com/k/dianesliwka/simulation-in-medicine/QmrUYGrF/CM0QhQ.

17. Ertan, E., Babatunde, A., and Peter, E.M. (2003) Microsurgery simulators in virtual reality: Revive. *Microsurgery 23:147–152*

18. Onyesolu, M. O., & Eze, F. U. (2009). Understanding Virtual Reality Technology: Advances and Applications. *Virtual Reality*.

19. Mantovani, F., Gianluca, C., Gaggioli, A., & Riva, G., (2003). Virtual Reality Training for Health-Care Professionals; *Cyber psychology & behaviour, Volume 6, Number 4,* pp. 389-395

20. Usoh, M., & Slater, M. (1995). An exploration of immersive virtual environments. *Endeavour, 19*(1), 34-38. doi: DOI: 10.1016/0160-9327(95)98892-J.

21. Riva, G. (2003). Applications of Virtual Environments in Medicine 2. The Role of VR in Health Care. *Medical Informatics*, 524-534.

22. Székely, G., & Satava, R. M. (1999). Virtual reality in medicine. Interview by Judy Jones. *BMJ (Clinical research ed.)*, *319*(7220), 1305. Retrieved from http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=1129082&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract

23. Aggarwal, R., Tully, A., Grantcharov, T., Larsen, C. R., Miskry, T., Farthing, A., et al. (2006). Virtual reality simulation training can improve technical skills during laparoscopic salpingectomy for ectopic pregnancy. *Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 1382-1387. doi: 10.1111/j.1471-0528.2006.01148.x.

24. Maran, N. J., & Glavin, R. J. (2003). Low- to high-fidelity simulation – a continuum of medical education? *37*, 22-28.

25. Gorman, P.J., Meier, A.H., Rawn, C., & Krummel, T.M. (2000). "The future of medical education is no longer blood and guts, it is bits and bytes". *The American Journal of Surgery*, Volume 180, Issue 5, Pages 353-356.

26. Zajtchuk, R., and Satava, R.M. (1997). Medical applications of virtual reality. *Commun. ACM* 40, 9 (September 1997), 63-64. DOI=10.1145/260750.260768 http://doi.acm.org/10.1145/260750.260768

27. Persky, S. & McBride, C.M. (2009). Immersive virtual environment technology: A promising tool for future social and behavioural genomics research and practice. *Health Commun.; 24(8): 677-682*.

28. Aggarwal, R., Oliver, T. and Milliard, D., and Hananel (2010). Training and simulation for patient safety. *Quality and Safety in Health Care* 2010;**19**:i34-i43 doi:10.1136/qshc.2009.038562

29. Aggarwal, R., Moorthy, K., & Darzi, a. (2004). Laparoscopic skills training and assessment. *The British journal of surgery*, *91*(12), 1549-58. doi: 10.1002/bjs.4816.

30. Aggarwal, R., Black, S. a, Hance, J. R., Darzi, a, & Cheshire, N. J. W. (2006). Virtual reality simulation training can improve inexperienced surgeons' endovascular skills. *European journal of vascular and endovascular surgery: the official journal of the European Society for Vascular Surgery*, *31*(6), 588-93. doi: 10.1016/j.ejvs.2005.11.009.

31. Cosman, P. H., Cregan, P. C., Martin, C. J. and Cartmill, J. A. (2002), Virtual reality simulators: Current status in acquisition and assessment of surgical skills. ANZ Journal of Surgery, 72: 30–34. doi: 10.1046/j.1445-2197.2002.02293

32. Aggarwal, R., Black, S. a, Hance, J. R., Darzi, a, & Cheshire, N. J. W. (2006). Virtual reality simulation training can improve inexperienced surgeons' endovascular skills. *European journal of vascular and endovascular surgery: the official journal of the European Society for Vascular Surgery*, *31*(6), 588-93. doi: 10.1016/j.ejvs.2005.11.009.

33. Aggarwal R, Hance J, Darzi A. Surgical education and training in the new millennium. *Surg Endosc* 2004; 18:1409–1410. dio: 10.1007/s00464-004-8238

34. Grantcharov, T. P., Kristiansen, V. B., Bendix, J., Bardram, L., Rosenberg, J., & Funch-Jensen, P. (2004). Randomized clinical trial of virtual reality simulation for laparoscopic skills training. *The British journal of surgery*, *91*(2), 146-50. doi: 10.1002/bjs.4407.

35. Sutherland LM, et al. Surgical simulation: a systematic review. ASERNIP-S Report No. 29 Adelaide, South Australia: ASERNIP-S, August 2003.

36. Lynagh, M., Burton, R. and Sanson-Fisher, R. (2007), A systematic review of medical skills laboratory training: where to from here?. Medical Education, 41: 879–887. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2923.2007.02821

37. Evidence-Based Answers to Clinical Questions for Busy Clinicians. (2006), The Centre for Clinical Effectiveness, Monash Institute of Health Services Research, Melbourne, Australia

38. Montori, V.M., Wilcznski, N.L., Morgan, D., Haynes, R.B., Hedges team. Optimal search strategies for retrieving systematic reviews from Medline: analytic survey, *BMJ 2005 May 21; 330 (7501):1162-3*

39. Higgins JPT, Green S (editors). *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* Version 5.0.2 [updated September 2009]. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2009. Available from www.cochrane-handbook.org

40. Rehrig, S. T., Powers, K., & Jones, D. B. (2008). Integrating simulation in surgery as a teaching tool and credentialing standard. *Journal of gastrointestinal surgery: official journal of the Society for Surgery of the Alimentary Tract*, *12*(2), 222-33. doi: 10.1007/s11605-007-0250-8.

41. Evans, D. (2003). Hierarchy of evidence: a framework for ranking evidence evaluating healthcare interventions. *Journal of clinical nursing*, *12*(1), 77-84. Retrieved from http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12519253

42. NHMRC. (2000). *How to Review the Evidence: Systematic Identification and Review of the Scientific Literature* (First., pp. 1-115). Canberra.

43. Spencer, J. (2003). *Learning and teaching in the clinical environment.* BMJ2003;326:591.1

Glossary

Bias Deviation of results or inferences from the truth, or processes leading to such deviation. Any trend in the collection, analysis, interpretation, publication, or review of data that can lead to conclusions that are systematically different from the truth.

Blinding/blinded A trial is fully blinded if all the people involved are unaware of the treatment group to which trial participants are allocated until after the interpretation of results.

Box (video) trainer incorporates conventional laparoscopic equipment, is a relatively inexpensive and highly versatile device that enables the training on animal parts as well as synthetic inanimate models.

Case control study An epidermiological study involving the observation of cases (persons with disease, such as cervical cancer) and a suitable control (comparison, reference) group of persons without the disease. The relationship of an attribute to the disease is examined by comparing retrospectively the past history of the people in the two groups with regard to how frequently the attribute is present.

Case series Analysis of series of people with the disease (there is no comparison group in case series).

Cohort study The analytic method of epidermilogic study in which subsets of a defined population can be identified who are, have been, or in the future may be exposed or not exposed in different degrees, to afactor or factors hypothesised to influence the probability of occurrence of a given disease or other outcome. Studies usually involve the observation of a large population, for a prolonged period (years), or both.

Confidence interval The compeuted interval with a given probability, e.g.95%, that the true value of a variable such as mean, proportion, or rate is contained within the interval. The 95% CI is the range of values in which it is 95% certain that the true value lies for the whole population.

Confounder A third variable that indirectly distorts the relationship between two other variables, because it is independently associated with each of the variables.

Confounding A situation in which the measure of the effect of an exposure on risk is distorted because of the association of exposure with other factor(s) that influence the outcome under study.

Controls In a randomised controlled trial (RCT), controls refer to the participants in its comparison group. They are allocated either to placebo, no treatment, or a standard treatment.

Descriptive study A study concerned with, and designed only to describe the existing distribution of variables, without regard to causal or other hypotheses.

Effectiveness A measure of the extent to wich a specific intervention, procedure, regimen, or service, when deployed in the field in routine circumstances, does what it is intended to do for a specific population.

Evidence based Based on valid empirical information

Experimental study A study in which the investigator studies the effect of intentionally altering one or more factors under controlled conditions

Grey literature That which is produced by all levels of government, academics, business and industry, in print and electronic formats, but which is not controlled by commercial publishers.

Incidence The number of new events (cases, e.g. of disease) occurring during a certain period, in a specified population.

Inclusion/exclusions We use validated search and appraisal criteria to exclude unsuitable papers. Authors are then sent exclusion forms to provide reasons why further papers are excluded.

LAP Mentor multi-disciplinary LAP surgery simulator enables simultaneous hands-on practice for a single trainee or a team. The system offers training opportunities to new and experienced surgeons for everything from perfecting basic laparoscopic skills to performing complete laparoscopic surgical procedures.

LapSim laparoscopic trainer has tasks that are more realistic than those of the MIST-VR involving structures that are deformable and may bleed

Meta-analysis The process of using statistical methods to combine the results of different studies. The systematic and organised evaluation of a problem, using information from a number of independent studies of the problem.

Minimally Invasive Surgery Trainer-Virtual reality (MIST-VR)
Computer-based laparoscopic simulator comprises two standard laparoscopic instruments held together on a frame with position-sensing gimbals. These are linked to a Pentium personal computer and movements of the instruments are relayed in real time to a computer monitor. Targets appear randomly on the screen and are 'grasped' or 'manipulated', with performance measured by time, error rate and economy of movement for each hand.

Non-systematic review A review or meta-analysis that either did not perform a comprehensive search of the literature and contains only a selection of studies on a clinical question, or did not state its methods for searching and appraising the studies it contains.

Odds ratio (OR) A measure of the degree or strength of an association. In a case control or a cross-sectional study, it is measured as the ratio of the odds of exposure (or disease) among the cases to that among the controls.

PICO Population, intervention, comparison, and outcome. The current reporting requirements of systematic reviews are: how many RCTs, how many participants in each, comparing what with what, in what type of people, with what results.

Power A study has adequate power if it can reliably detect a clinically important difference (i.e. between two treatments) if one actually exists. The power of a study is increased when it includes more events or when its measurement of outcomes is more precise.

Prevalence The proportion of people with a finding or disease in a given population at a given time.

P value The probability that an observed or greater difference occurred by chance, if it is assumed that there is in fact no real difference between the effects of the interventions. If probability is < 1/20 (which is when the P value is less than 0.05), then the result is conventionally regarded as being "statistically significant".

Randomised We aim to provide an explanation of how a trial is quasi-randomised in the *Comment* section.

Randomised controlled trial An epidemiologic experiment in which subjects in a population are randomly allocated into groups to receive or not receive an experimental preventive or therapeutic procedure, manoeuvre, or intervention. Randomised controlled trials are generally regarded as the most scientifically rigorous method of hypothesis testing available in epidermiology.

Relative risk (RR) The ratio of the risk of disease or death among the exposed to the risk among the unexposed. It is a measure of the strength or degree of association applicable to cohort studies and RCTs.

Systematic review Literature review reporting a systematic method to search for, identify and appraise a number of independent studies.

Validity The soundness or rigour of a study. A study is internally valid if the way it is designed and carried out means that the results are unbiased and it gives you an accurate estimate of the effect that is being measured. A study is externally valid if its results are applicable to people encountered in regular clinical practice.

Appendix A: Included Studies

1. Gurusamy, K., Aggarwal, R., Palanivelu, L., & Davidson, B. R. (2008). Systematic review of randomized controlled trials on the effectiveness of virtual reality training for laparoscopic surgery. *The British journal of surgery*, *95*(9), 1088-97. doi: 10.1002/bjs.6344.

2. Aggarwal, R., Moorthy, K., & Darzi, a. (2004). Laparoscopic skills training and assessment. *The British journal of surgery*, *91*(12), 1549-58. doi: 10.1002/bjs.4816.

3. Botden, S. M. B. I., Torab, F., Buzink, S. N., & Jakimowicz, J. J. (2008). The importance of haptic feedback in laparoscopic suturing training and the additive value of virtual reality simulation. *Surgical endoscopy*, *22*(5), 1214-22. doi: 10.1007/s00464-007-9589-x.

4. Cohen, J., Cohen, S. a, Vora, K. C., Xue, X., Burdick, J. S., Bank, S., et al. (2006). Multicenter, randomized, controlled trial of virtual-reality simulator training in acquisition of competency in colonoscopy. *Gastrointestinal endoscopy*, *64*(3), 361-8. doi: 10.1016/j.gie.2005.11.062.

5. Eversbusch, a, & Grantcharov, T. P. (2004). Learning curves and impact of psychomotor training on performance in simulated colonoscopy: a randomized trial using a virtual reality endoscopy trainer. *Surgical endoscopy*, *18*(10), 1514-8. doi: 10.1007/s00464-003-9264-9.

6. Grantcharov, T. P., Kristiansen, V. B., Bendix, J., Bardram, L., Rosenberg, J., & Funch-Jensen, P. (2004). Randomized clinical trial of virtual reality simulation for laparoscopic skills training. *The British journal of surgery*, *91*(2), 146-50. doi: 10.1002/bjs.4407.

7. Larsen, C. R., Soerensen, J. L., Grantcharov, T. P., Dalsgaard, T., Schouenborg, L., Ottosen, C., et al. (2009). Effect of virtual reality training on laparoscopic surgery: randomised controlled trial. *Bmj*, *338*(may14 2), b1802-b1802. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1802.

8. Neequaye, S. K., Aggarwal, R., Brightwell, R., Van Herzeele, I., Darzi, a, & Cheshire, N. J. W. (2007). Identification of skills common to renal and iliac endovascular procedures performed on a virtual reality simulator. *European journal of vascular and endovascular surgery : the official journal of the European Society for Vascular Surgery*, *33*(5), 525-32. doi: 10.1016/j.ejvs.2006.12.022.

9. Rowe, R., & Cohen, R. A. (2002). An Evaluation of a Virtual Reality Airway Simulator. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*, 62-66. doi: 0.1213 /01.ANE.0000019064.79800.BD.

10. Shirai, Y., Yoshida, T., Shiraishi, R., Okamoto, T., Nakamura, H., Harada, T., et al. (2008). Prospective randomized study on the use of a computer-based endoscopic simulator for training in esophagogastroduodenoscopy. *Journal of gastroenterology and hepatology*, *23*(7 Pt 1), 1046-50. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-1746.2008.05457.x.

11. Verdaasdonk, E. G. G., Dankelman, J., Lange, J. F., & Stassen, L. P. S. (2008). Transfer validity of laparoscopic knot-tying training on a VR simulator to a realistic environment: a randomized controlled trial. *Surgical endoscopy*, *22*(7), 1636-42. doi: 10.1007/s00464-007-9672-3.

12. Seymour, N. E. (2008). VR to OR: a review of the evidence that virtual reality simulation improves operating room performance. *World journal of surgery*, *32*(2), 182-8. doi: 10.1007/s00268-007-9307-9.

13. Cakmak, H., Maass, H., & Kühnapfel, U. (2005). VSOne, a virtual reality simulator for laparoscopic surgery. *Minimally invasive therapy & allied technologies : MITAT : official journal of the Society for Minimally Invasive Therapy*, *14*(3), 134-44. doi: 10.1080/13645700510033958.

14. Aggarwal, R., Black, S. a, Hance, J. R., Darzi, a, & Cheshire, N. J. W. (2006). Virtual reality simulation training can improve inexperienced surgeons' endovascular skills. *European journal of vascular and endovascular surgery: the official journal of the European Society for Vascular Surgery*, *31*(6), 588-93. doi: 10.1016/j.ejvs.2005.11.009.

15. Aggarwal, R., Tully, A., Grantcharov, T., Larsen, C. R., Miskry, T., Farthing, A., et al. (2006). Virtual reality simulation training can improve technical skills during laparoscopic salpingectomy for ectopic pregnancy. *Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 1382-1387. doi: 10.1111/j.1471-0528.2006.01148.x.

16. Gomoll, A. H., Pappas, G., Forsythe, B., & Warner, J. J. P. (2008). Individual skill progression on a virtual reality simulator for shoulder arthroscopy: a 3-year follow-up study. *The American journal of sports medicine*, *36*(6), 1139-42. doi: 10.1177/0363546508314406.

17. Gallagher, a G., Lederman, a B., McGlade, K., Satava, R. M., & Smith, C. D. (2004). Discriminative validity of the Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer in Virtual Reality (MIST-VR) using criteria levels based on expert performance. *Surgical endoscopy*, *18*(4), 660-5. doi: 10.1007/s00464-003-8176

18. Knoll, T., Trojan, L., Haecker, A., Alken, P., & Michel, M. S. (2005). Validation of computer-based training in ureterorenoscopy. *BJU International*. doi: 10.1111/j.1464-410X.2005.05518.

19. Langelotz, C., Kilian, M., Paul, C., & Schwenk, W. (2005). LapSim virtual reality laparoscopic simulator reflects clinical experience in German surgeons. *Langenbeck's archives of surgery / Deutsche Gesellschaft für Chirurgie*, *390*(6), 534-7. doi: 10.1007/s00423-005-0571-6.

20. Schijven, M. P., Jakimowicz, J. J., Broeders, I. a M. J., & Tseng, L. N. L. (2005). The Eindhoven laparoscopic cholecystectomy training course--improving operating room performance using virtual reality training: results from the first E.A.E.S. accredited virtual reality trainings curriculum. *Surgical endoscopy*, *19*(9), 1220-6. doi: 10.1007/s00464-004-2240-1.

21. Goldmann, K., & Steinfeldt, T. (2006). Acquisition of basic fiberoptic intubation skills with a virtual reality airway simulator, *Journal of clinical anesthesia*, *18*(3), 173-8. doi: 10.1016/j.jclinane.2005.08.021

22. Hassan, I., Koller, M., Zielke, A., Lehmann, K., Rothmund, M., & Gerdes, B. (2006). Improvement of surgical skills after a three-day practical course for laparoscopic surgery. *Swiss medical weekly*, *136*(39-40), 631-6. doi: 2006/39/smw-11493.

23. Grantcharov, T. P., Rosenberg, J., Pahle, E., & Funch-Jensen, P. (2001). Virtual reality computer simulation. *Surgical endoscopy*, *15*(3), 242-4. doi: 10.1007/s004640090008.

24. Torkington, J., Smith, S. G., Rees, B., & Darzi, a. (2001). The role of the basic surgical skills course in the acquisition and retention of laparoscopic skill. *Surgical endoscopy*, *15*(10), 1071-5. doi: 10.1007/s004640000183

Appendix B: Excluded studies annotated by reasons for exclusion

Aboud, E., C. Suarez, et al. (2004), "New alternative to animal models for surgical training" ATLA-NOTTINGHAM- **32**: 501-508. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Abramson, C. I., D. A. Buckbee, et al. (1996). "A demonstration of virtual reality in free-flying honeybees: Apis mellifera." Physiology & behaviour **59**(1): 39-43. Excluded: Published before 1999

Ackerman, J. D. (1999). "Conference report: Medicine meets virtual reality." M.D. computing **16**(2): 40-3. Excluded: Published before 1999

Acosta, E., G. Muniz, et al. (2008). "Collaborative voxel-based surgical virtual environments" Studies in health technology and informatics **132**: 1-3. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Acosta, E., B. Temkin, et al. (2000),"G2H--graphics-to-haptic virtual environment development tool for PC's" Studies in health technology and informatics **70**: 1-3, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Adamovich, S., G. G. Fluet, et al. (2008),"Recovery of hand function in virtual reality: Training hemiparetic hand and arm together or separately." Conference proceedings **2008**: 3475-8. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Adamovich, S. V., G. G. Fluet, et al. (2009). "Design of a complex virtual reality simulation to train finger motion for persons with hemiparesis: a proof of concept study." Journal of neuroengineering and rehabilitation **6**: 28. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Aharon, S. and R. A. Robb (1997), "3-D surface reconstruction of patient specific anatomic data using a pre-specified number of polygons" Studies in health technology and informatics, **39**: 430-9 Excluded: Published before 1999

Ahasan, M. R. and S. Vayrynen (1999),"Ergonomic aspects of a virtual environment" International journal of occupational safety and ergonomics **5**(1): 125-34.Excluded: Published before 1999

Ahmed, M., J. F. Meech, et al. (1997)"Virtual reality in medicine," British journal of urology **80 Suppl 3**: 46-52. Excluded: Published before 1999

Ai, Z., R. Evenhouse, et al. (2007)"Cranial implant design using augmented reality immersive system" Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 7-12.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Alcaniz, M., C. Botella, et al.(2003) "Internet-based telehealth system for the treatment of agoraphobia." Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(4): 355-8. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Allan, J. and D. Tolley (2001),"Virtual endoscopy in urology" Current Opinion in Urology **11**(2): 189. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Allen, A. J., S. A. Meda, et al. (2009). "Effects of alcohol on performance on a distraction task during simulated driving." Alcoholism, clinical and experimental research **33**(4): 617-25. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Almeida, S., L. Brasil, et al. (2007), The diagnosis support system for ischemic cardiopathy: a case study in the context of IACVIRTUAL project, Springer.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

An, J., T. Nakama, et al. (1998). "3DinSight: an integrated relational database and search tool for the structure, function and properties of biomolecules." Bioinformatics (Oxford, England) **14**(2): 188-95. Excluded: Published before 1999

Anand, C., L. Sudhakar, et al. (2003). "Virtual cystoscopy-a promising diagnostic technique" Indian Journal of Urology **20**(1): 18. Excluded: Abstract not available

Anbalagan, S. and K. Ojha (2007)"OP0507: Transvaginal ultrasound-guided evacuation of the uterus-a randomized controlled trial." Ultrasound in Obstetrics and Gynecology **30**(4) Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Andreae, M. H. (1996), "Virtual reality in rehabilitation." BMJ (Clinical research ed **312**(7022): 4-5. Excluded: Published before 1999

Annesi, J. J. and J. Mazas (1997), "Effects of virtual reality-enhanced exercise equipment on adherence and exercise-induced feeling states." Perceptual and motor skills **85**(3 Pt 1): 835-44. Excluded: Published before 1999

Antipas, V. P., G. S. Stamatakos, et al. (2005), "Glioblastoma multiforme treated by the chemotherapeutic agent temozolomide in vivo: a 4D simulation model of the tumor response." Conference proceedings **6**: 6100-3. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Aoki, H., C. M. Oman, et al. (2007). "Virtual-reality-Based 3D navigation training for emergency egress from spacecraft," Aviation, space, and environmental medicine **78**(8): 774-83. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Aoki, H., T. Yamaguchi, et al. (2000). "A study of orientation in a zero gravity environment by means of virtual reality simulation," Journal of gravitational physiology **7**(2): P93-4. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Apuzzo, M. L. (1996). "The Richard C. Schneider Lecture. New dimensions of neurosurgery in the realm of high technology: possibilities, practicalities, realities." Neurosurgery **38**(4): 625-37; discussion 637-9. Excluded Published before 1999

Arbabi, E., R. Boulic, et al. (2007). "A fast method for finding range of motion in the human joints" Conference proceedings **2007**: 5079-82. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Arbabi, E., R. Boulic, et al. (2009). "Fast collision detection methods for joint surfaces." Journal of biomechanics **42**(2): 91-9. Excluded: Not related toeducation of health professionals

Arslan, H., K. Ceylan, et al. (2006). "Virtual computed tomography cystoscopy in bladder pathologies." International braz j urol **32**: 147-154. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Arulesan, V., G. Srimathveeravalli, et al. (2007), "Data acquisition and development of a trocar insertion simulator using synthetic tissue models." Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 25-7. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Asano, F., Y. Matsuno, et al.(2002), "Transbronchial diagnosis of a pulmonary peripheral small lesion using an ultrathin bronchoscope with virtual bronchoscopic navigation." Journal of Bronchology **9**(2): 108-111. Excluded: Abstract not available

Asano, F., Y. Matsuno, et al., (2006), "A Virtual Bronchoscopic Navigation System for Pulmonary Peripheral Lesions" Chest **130**(2): 559. Excluded: Abstract not available

Aschwanden, C., C. Cornelius, et al., (2007) "Centralized data recording for a distributed surgical skills trainer to facilitate automated proficiency evaluation." Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 28-30. Excluded: Main topic is not related to VR

Aschwanden, C., A. Sherstyuk, et al., (2006): "A surgical and fine-motor skills trainer for everyone? Touch and force-feedback in a virtual reality environment for surgical training" Studies in health technology and informatics **119**: 19-21.Excluded:

Not related to education of health professionals

Aucar, J. A., N. R. Groch, et al. (2005). "A review of surgical simulation with attention to validation methodology" Surgical laparoscopy, endoscopy & percutaneous techniques **15**(2): 82-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Augustine, K., B. Cameron, et al. (2002). "An immersive simulation system for provoking and analyzing cataplexy." Studies in health technology and informatics **85**: 31-7. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ayodeji, I. D., M. Schijven, et al. (2007), "Face validation of the Simbionix LAP Mentor virtual reality training module and its applicability in the surgical curriculum." Surgical endoscopy **21**(9): 1641-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ayodeji, I. D., M. P. Schijven, et al. (2006), "Determination of face validity for the Simbionix LAP mentor virtual reality training module," Studies in health technology and informatics **119**: 28-30. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ayoub, A., Y. Xiao, et al. (2007), "Towards building a photo-realistic virtual human face for craniomaxillofacial diagnosis and treatment planning." International Journal of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery **36**(5): 423-428. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ayoub, A. F., Y. Xiao, et al. (2007). "Towards building a photo-realistic virtual human face for craniomaxillofacial diagnosis and treatment planning," International journal of oral and maxillofacial surgery **36**(5): 423-8. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Baheux, K., M. Yoshizawa, et al. (2006). "Virtual reality pencil and paper tests for neglect: a protocol." Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 192-5. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Baheux, K., M. Yoshizawa, et al. (2003). Using virtual reality for diagnosis and rehabilitation of patients with hemispatial neglect, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Baheux, K., M. Yoshizawa, et al. (2007), "Simulating hemispatial neglect with virtual reality." Journal of neuroengineering and rehabilitation **4**: 27. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Baillie, S., D. J. Mellor, et al. (2005), "Integrating a bovine rectal palpation simulator into an undergraduate veterinary curriculum," Journal of veterinary medical education **32**(1): 79-85.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Baillot, Y., J. P. Rolland, et al. (1999). "Automatic modeling of knee joint motion for the virtual reality dynamic anatomy (VRDA) tool" Studies in health technology and informatics **62**: 30-5. Excluded: Published before 1999

Baker, E. K., M. M. Kurtz, et al. (2006). "Virtual reality assessment of medication compliance in patients with schizophrenia," Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 224-9.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Banerjee, P. P., S. Rizzi, et al. (2007), "Virtual reality and haptic interface for cellular injection simulation," Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 37-9.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Bangay, S. and L. Preston (1998): "An investigation into factors influencing immersion in interactive virtual reality environments." Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 43-51. Excluded: Published before 1999

Bann, S., K. F. Kwok, et al. (2003): "Objective assessment of technical skills of surgical trainees in Hong Kong." The British journal of surgery **90**(10): 1294-9.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Banos, R. M., C. Botella, et al. (2002). "Virtual reality treatment of flying phobia" IEEE transactions on information technology in biomedicine **6**(3): 206-12.
Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Baram, Y. and A. Miller (2006) "Virtual reality cues for improvement of gait in patients with multiple sclerosis" Neurology **66**(2): 178-181.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Barbalias, G., E. Liatsikos, et al. (2004) "Virtual endoscopy in renal artery stenosis: an innovative approach for diagnosis and follow-up." Journal of Endourology **18**(6): 540-543. Excluded: Abstract not available

Barker, V. L. (1997) "Virtual reality: from the development laboratory to the classroom." Studies in health technology and informatics **39**: 539-42. Excluded: Published before 1999

Barkley, R. A., D. L. Anderson, et al. (2007). "A pilot study of the effects of atomoxetine on driving performance in adults with ADHD." Journal of attention disorders **10**(3): 306-16. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Barkley, R. A., K. R. Murphy, et al. (2006). "Effects of two doses of alcohol on simulator driving performance in adults with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder" Neuropsychology **20**(1): 77-87. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Barnes, S. Z., D. R. Morr, et al. (1997). "The realization of a haptic (force feedback) interface device for the purpose of angioplasty surgery simulation." Biomedical sciences instrumentation **33**: 19-24. Excluded: Published before 1999

Barnett-Cowan, M. and M. Peters (2004) "Does handedness influence the strength of phantom limb illusions in the virtual reality box?" Brain and cognition **55**(2): 275-6. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Barrack, R. L., R. A. Butler, et al. (2001). "Stem design and dislocation after revision total hip arthroplasty: clinical results and computer modeling." The Journal of arthroplasty **16**(8 Suppl 1): 8-12. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Barrack, R. L., C. Lavernia, et al. (2001) "Virtual reality computer animation of the effect of component position and design on stability after total hip arthroplasty" The Orthopedic clinics of North America **32**(4): 569-77, vii. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Bassingthwaighte, J. B. (2000) "Strategies for the physiome project" Annals of biomedical engineering **28**(8): 1043-58. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Baumann, R., D. Glauser, et al. (1996). "Force feedback for virtual reality based minimally invasive surgery simulator." Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 564-79.Excluded: Published before 1999

Baumann, S., C. Neff, et al. (2003) "A virtual reality system for neurobehavioral and functional MRI studies" Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(3): 259-66.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Baumann, S. B. and M. A. Sayette (2006), "Smoking cues in a virtual world provoke craving in cigarette smokers." Psychology of addictive behaviors **20**(4): 484-9.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Baur, C., D. Guzzoni, et al. (1998). "VIRGY: a virtual reality and force feedback based endoscopic surgery simulator." Studies in health technology and informatics **50**: 110-6.Excluded: Published before 1999

Baures, R., N. Benguigui, et al. (2009) "Intercepting real and simulated falling objects: What is the difference?" Journal of neuroscience methods, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Bayliss, J. D. (2003) "Use of the evoked potential P3 component for control in a virtual apartment." IEEE transactions on neural systems and rehabilitation engineering **11**(2): 113-6. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Berg, D. A., R. E. Milner, et al. (2007), A cost-effective approach to establishing a surgical skills laboratory." Surgery **142**(5): 712-21. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Bernstein, P. (1996). "Virtual Reality Simulation of Gynecologic Laparoscopy" The Journal of the American Association of Gynecologic Laparoscopists **3**(4, Supplement): S4. Excluded: Published before 1999

Berry, M., T. Lystig, et al. (2007), "Porcine transfer study: virtual reality simulator training compared with porcine training in endovascular novices." Cardiovascular and interventional radiology **30**(3): 455-61. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Berry, M., T. Lystig, et al. (2006): "Assessment of a virtual interventional simulator trainer" Journal of endovascular therapy **13**(2): 237-43. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Bhat, S., C. Mehta, et al. (2005) "3D Real-time FEM based guide wire simulator with force feedback." Studies in health technology and informatics **111**: 50-3. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Billinghurst, M., J. Savage, et al. (1996): "The expert surgical assistant: An intelligent virtual environment with multimodal input." Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 590-607. Excluded: Published before 1999

Bischof, W. F. and P. Boulanger (2003) "Spatial navigation in virtual reality environments: an EEG analysis." Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(5): 487-95. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Bisler, A., U. Bockholt, et al. (2002). "The virtual articulator" International journal of computerized dentistry **5**(2-3): 101-6. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Bockholt, U., U. Ecke, et al. (1999): "Realtime simulation of tissue deformation for the nasal endoscopy simulator (NES)," Studies in health technology and informatics **62**: 74-5.Excluded: Published before 1999

Bordnick, P., K. Graap, et al. (2004). "Utilizing virtual reality to standardize nicotine craving research: a pilot study." Addictive behaviors **29**(9): 1889-1894, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Botden, S. M., S. N. Buzink, et al. (2007). "Augmented versus virtual reality laparoscopic simulation: what is the difference? A comparison of the ProMIS augmented reality laparoscopic simulator versus LapSim virtual reality laparoscopic simulator." World journal of surgery **31**(4): 764-72. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Botden, S. M. and J. J. Jakimowicz (2009), "What is going on in augmented reality simulation in laparoscopic surgery?" Surgical endoscopy **23**(8): 1693-700.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Botella, C., J. Osma, et al. (2008). "Treatment of complicated grief using virtual reality: a case report." Death studies **32**(7): 674-92. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Botella, C., C. Perpina, et al. (1998). "Virtual reality: a new clinical setting lab." Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 73-81. Excluded: Published before 1999

Botella, C. M., M. C. Juan, et al. (2005). "Mixing realities? An application of augmented reality for the treatment of cockroach phobia" Cyberpsychology & behavior **8**(2): 162-71. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Bourne, P., M. Gribskov, et al. (1998) "A prototype molecular interactive collaborative environment (MICE)" Pacific Symposium on Biocomputing: 118-29. Excluded: Published before 1999

Brehmer, M. and D. Tolley (2002), "Validation of a bench model for endoscopic surgery in the upper urinary tract" European urology **42**(2): 175-180, Excluded: Abstract not available

Broe, D., P. F. Ridgway, et al. (2006). "Construct validation of a novel hybrid surgical simulator." Surgical endoscopy **20**(6): 900-4, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Broeren, J., M. Rydmark, et al. (2004). "Virtual reality and haptics as a training device for movement rehabilitation after stroke: a single-case study." Archives of physical medicine and rehabilitation **85**(8): 1247-1250, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Brooks, B. M., F. D. Rose, et al. (2004). "Assessing stroke patients' prospective memory using virtual reality." Brain injury **18**(4): 391-401. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Brown, D. J., P. J. Standen, et al. (1998) "Virtual environments special needs and evaluative methods" Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 91-102. Excluded: Published before 1999

Brown, J. D., J. Rosen, et al. (2003). "In-vivo and in-situ compressive properties of porcine abdominal soft tissues" Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 26-32.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Brown, J. D., J. Rosen, et al. (2002). "Computer-controlled motorized endoscopic grasper for in vivo measurement of soft tissue biomechanical characteristics." Studies in health technology and informatics **85**: 71-3, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Brown, M., A. Majumder, et al. (2005): "Camera-based calibration techniques for seamless multiprojector displays" IEEE transactions on visualization and computer graphics **11**(2): 193-206. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Bryanton, C., J. Bosse, et al. (2006). "Feasibility, motivation, and selective motor control: virtual reality compared to conventional home exercise in children with cerebral palsy." Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 123-8. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals   Budden, N. A. (1997). "Virtual presence: one step beyond reality." Ad astra (Washington, D.C **9**(1): 30-5. Excluded: Published before 1999

Bullinger, A. H., A. Roessler, et al. (1998) "From toy to tool: the development of immersive virtual reality environments for psychotherapy of specific phobias." Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 103-11. Excluded: Published before 1999

Burdea, G., S. Deshpande, et al. (1997). "Computerized hand diagnostic/rehabilitation system using a force feedback glove." Studies in health technology and informatics **39**: 141-50.Excluded: Published before 1999

Burdea, G., G. Patounakis, et al. (1999). "Virtual reality-based training for the diagnosis of prostate cancer" IEEE transactions on bio-medical engineering **46**(10): 1253-60.Excluded: Published before 1999

Burdea, G. C. (2003). "Virtual rehabilitation--benefits and challenges." Methods of information in medicine **42**(5): 519-23. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Burdea, G. C., M. C. Lin, et al. (2005). "Special issue on haptics, virtual, and augmented reality." IEEE transactions on visualization and computer graphics **11**(6): 611-3.Excluded: Abstract not available

Burgert, O., M. Gessat, et al. (2008). "Steps towards open standards for medical virtual reality systems." Studies in health technology and informatics **132**: 62-7.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Burt, D. E. (1995). "Virtual reality in anaesthesia." British journal of anaesthesia **75**(4): 472-80. Excluded: Published before 1999

Camara, E. (1993). "Virtual reality: applications in medicine and psychiatry." Hawaii medical journal **52**(12): 332-3. Excluded: Published before 1999

Cameron, B. M., A. Manduca, et al. (1996): "Patient-specific anatomic models: Geometric surface generation from three-dimensional medical images using a specified polygonal budget" Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 447-60, Excluded: Published before 1999

Cameron, B. M. and R. A. Robb (2006), "Virtual-reality-assisted interventional procedures." Clinical orthopaedics and related research **442**: 63-73. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Card, T. and R. Logan (2003). "Colorectal cancer: prevention and early diagnosis." Medicine **31**(2): 60-64. Excluded: Abstract not available

Cardenas, G., S. Munoz, et al. (2006). "Virtual reality applications to agoraphobia: protocol." Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 248-50. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Carlisle, D. (2008). "Virtual reality: Second sight" The Health service journal **Suppl**: 2-4. Excluded: Abstract not available

Carriere, J. and L. Carriere (1995) "Softlanding treatment through inverse anchorage and virtual reality." Journal of clinical orthodontics **29**(8): 479-86. Excluded: Published before 1999 Carter, F. J., M. P. Schijven, et al. (2005). "Consensus guidelines for validation of virtual reality surgical simulators" Surgical endoscopy **19**(12): 1523-32, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Carter, F. J., M. P. Schijven, et al. (2006). "Consensus guidelines for validation of virtual reality surgical simulators" Simulation in healthcare **1**(3): 171-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Cascone, P., F. Rinaldi, et al. (2008), "Three-dimensional temporomandibular joint modeling and animation." The Journal of craniofacial surgery **19**(6): 1526-31, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Casucci, M., M. Marchitto, et al. (2009): "A numerical tool for reproducing driver behaviour: Experiments and predictive simulations." Applied ergonomics, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Cater, J. P. and S. D. Huffman (1995). "Use of the Remote Access Virtual Environment Network (RAVEN) for coordinated IVA-EVA astronaut training and evaluation" Presence (Cambridge, Mass **4**(2): 103-9, Excluded: Published before 1999

Cates, C. U. (2007). "Virtual reality simulation in carotid stenting: a new paradigm for procedural training." Nature clinical practice **4**(4): 174-5, Excluded: Abstract not available

Cates, C. U., A. D. Patel, et al. (2007). "Use of virtual reality simulation for mission rehearsal for carotid stenting" Jama **297**(3): 265-6, Excluded: Abstract not available

Caudell, T. P., K. L. Summers, et al. (2003). "Virtual patient simulator for distributed collaborative medical education" Anatomical record **270**(1): 23-9, Excluded:

Caversaccio, M., F. Langlotz, et al. (2007): "Impact of a self-developed planning and self-constructed navigation system on skull base surgery: 10 years experience." Acta oto-laryngologica **127**(4): 403-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Cemenasco, A. F., C. C. Bianchi, et al. (2004). "The WEBD project: a research of new methodologies for a distant-learning 3D system prototype." Dento maxillo facial radiology **33**(6): 403-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Chadwick, E. K., D. Blana, et al. (2009). "A real-time, 3-D musculoskeletal model for dynamic simulation of arm movements" IEEE transactions on bio-medical engineering **56**(4): 941-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Chan, C. and T. B. Kepler (2007): "Computational immunology--from bench to virtual reality." Annals of the Academy of Medicine, Singapore **36**(2): 123-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Chang, C. P. and T. C. Hain (2008): "A theory for treating dizziness due to optical flow (visual vertigo)." Cyberpsychology & behavior **11**(4): 495-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Chao, E. Y. (2003). "Graphic-based musculoskeletal model for biomechanical analyses and animation" Medical engineering & physics **25**(3): 201-12, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Chao, E. Y., R. S. Armiger, et al. (2007). "Virtual Interactive Musculoskeletal System (VIMS) in orthopaedic research, education and clinical patient care." Journal of orthopaedic surgery and research **2**: 2 Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Chao, E. Y., P. Barrance, et al. (1997). "Virtual reality (VR) techniques in orthopaedic research and practice" Studies in health technology and informatics **39**: 107-14.Excluded: Published before 1999

Chattopadhyay, S., S. M. Bhandarkar, et al. (2007) "Human motion capture data compression by model-based indexing: a power aware approach." IEEE transactions on visualization and computer graphics **13**(1): 5-14, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Chaudhry, A., C. Sutton, et al. (1999). "Learning rate for laparoscopic surgical skills on MIST VR, a virtual reality simulator: quality of human-computer interface" Annals of the Royal College of Surgeons of England **81**(4): 281-6, Excluded: Published before 1999

Chen, C., L. Tang, et al. (2005). "[Construction of information management-based virtual forest landscape and its application]" Ying yong sheng tai xue bao = The journal of applied ecology / Zhongguo sheng tai xue xue hui, Zhongguo ke xue yuan Shenyang ying yong sheng tai yan jiu suo zhu ban **16**(11): 2047-52, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Chen, H., S. Chen, et al. (2004). Computed tomographic virtual cardioscopy in a case of left atrial myxoma, Heart: **90**, Excluded: Abstract not available

Chen, S. C., L. E. Hallum, et al. (2005). "Learning prosthetic vision: a virtual-reality study" IEEE transactions on neural systems and rehabilitation engineering **13**(3): 249-55.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Chen, S. C., L. E. Hallum, et al. (2005). "Visual acuity measurement of prosthetic vision: a virtual-reality simulation study." Journal of neural engineering **2**(1): S135-45, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Chen, S. C., N. H. Lovell, et al. (2004). "Effect on prosthetic vision visual acuity by filtering schemes, filter cut-off frequency and phosphene matrix: a virtual reality simulation." Conference proceedings **6**: 4201-4, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Chen, S. C., G. J. Suaning, et al. (2009). "Simulating prosthetic vision: I. Visual models of phosphenes." Vision research **49**(12): 1493-506., Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Chen, Y. P., L. J. Kang, et al. (2007). "Use of virtual reality to improve upper-extremity control in children with cerebral palsy: a single-subject design." Physical therapy **87**(11): 1441-57. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Cheng, Z., H. S. Wang, et al. (2007). "[Preliminary study on force feedback of acupuncture in virtual reality based on the visible human]." Zhongguo yi liao qi xie za zhi = Chinese journal of medical instrumentation **31**(1): 5-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Chinnock, C. (1994). "Virtual reality in surgery and medicine." Hospital technology series **13**(18): 1-48. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Chiu, J. (2004). Digital technology-assisted minimally invasive spinal surgery (MISS) for spinal motion preservation, Elsevier, Excluded: Abstract not available

Cho, S., J. Ku, et al. (2008), "Development and verification of an alcohol craving-induction tool using virtual reality: craving characteristics in social pressure situation." Cyberpsychology & behavior **11**(3): 302-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Choi, K. S., H. Sun, et al. (2004). "An efficient and scalable deformable model for virtual reality-based medical applications" Artificial intelligence in medicine **32**(1): 51-69.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Chou, M., J. Tseng, et al. (2005, "Diagnosis of an interstitial pregnancy with 4-dimensional volume contrast imaging." American journal of obstetrics and gynecology **193**(4): 1551-1553. Excluded: Abstract not available

Christiansen, C., B. Abreu, et al. (1998). "Task performance in virtual environments used for cognitive rehabilitation after traumatic brain injury." Archives of physical medicine and rehabilitation **79**(8): 888-92, Excluded: Published before 1999

Chuang, T. Y., W. H. Sung, et al. (2005). "Application of a virtual reality-enhanced exercise protocol in patients after coronary bypass" Archives of physical medicine and rehabilitation **86**(10): 1929-32. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Cikajlo, I., I. Tomsic, et al. (2008). "Task oriented joint moment generation in virtual reality environment using a goniogram controlled dynamometer." Conference proceedings **2008**: 4278-81. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ciobanu, O. (2003). "[Distance learning using internet in the field of bioengineering]." Revista medico-chirurgicala a Societatii de Medici si Naturalisti din Iasi **107**(2): 444-7.
Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Clark, J., J. Volchok, et al. (2005). "Initial experience using an endoscopic simulator to train surgical residents in flexible endoscopy in a community medical center residency program" Current Surgery **62**(1): 59-63. Excluded: Abstract not available

Cobb, S. V. and S. C. Nichols (1998) "Static posture tests for the assessment of postural instability after virtual environment use, Brain research bulletin **47**(5): 459-64.Excluded: Published before 1999

Cocchini, G., R. Watling, et al. (2007). "Pseudoneglect in back space" Brain and cognition **63**(1): 79-84. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Coleman, J., C. C. Nduka, et al. (1994). "Virtual reality and laparoscopic surgery" The British journal of surgery **81**(12): 1709-11, Excluded: Published before 1999

Combs, C. D. (2003), "Analyzing the MMVR research space: past emphases, future directions." Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 36-41, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Cooper, R. A., D. Ding, et al. (2005). "Virtual reality and computer-enhanced training applied to wheeled mobility: an overview of work in Pittsburgh." Assistive technology **17**(2): 159-70.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Cosman, P. H., P. C. Cregan, et al. (2002). "Virtual reality simulators: current status in acquisition and assessment of surgical skills." ANZ journal of surgery **72**(1): 30-4.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Cotton, P., V. Durkalski, et al. (2004). Computed tomographic colonography (virtual colonoscopy) a multicenter comparison with standard colonoscopy for detection of colorectal neoplasia, Am Med Assoc. **291:** 1713-1719, Excluded: Abstract not available

Couvillion, W., R. Lopez, et al. (2002), "Navigation by walking around: using the Pressure Mat to move in virtual worlds" Studies in health technology and informatics **85**: 103-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Cramer, H. (2004), Usability Evaluation And Context Analysis To Aid The Development Of Virtual Reality Applications, Citeseer. Excluded: Abstract not available

Crosbie, J., S. McDonough, et al. (2005), "Development of a virtual reality system for the rehabilitation of the upper limb after stroke" Studies in health technology and informatics **117**: 218-22. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Crosbie, J. H., S. Lennon, et al. (2006). "Virtual reality in the rehabilitation of the upper limb after stroke: the user's perspective." Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 137-41. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Cunningham, D. and M. Krishack (1999), "Virtual reality: a wholistic approach to rehabilitation." Studies in health technology and informatics **62**: 90-3. Excluded: Published before 1999

Cushman, L., K. Stein, et al. (2008). "Detecting navigational deficits in cognitive aging and Alzheimer disease using virtual reality" Neurology **71**(12): 888, Excluded: Abstract not available

Cusimano, M. D. (2003). "Virtual reality surgery:neurosurgery and the contemporary landscape a three-dimensional interactive virtual dissection model to simulate transpetrous surgical avenues." Neurosurgery **53**(4): 1010-1; author reply 1011-2.Excluded: Abstract not available

Custalow, C., J. Kline, et al. (2002). "Emergency department resuscitative procedures: animal laboratory training improves procedural competency and speed." Academic Emergency Medicine **9**(6): 575-586. Excluded: Abstract not available

Cutting, C., B. Grayson, et al. (1998) "A virtual reality system for bone fragment positioning in multi-segment craniofacial surgical procedures" Plastic and reconstructive surgery **102**(7): 2436-43. Excluded: Published before 1999

da Costa, R. T., A. Sardinha, et al. (2008). "Virtual reality exposure in the treatment of fear of flying," Aviation, space, and environmental medicine **79**(9): 899-903. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Dag, K. and B. von Luhitz (2003) "High-fidelity Human Patient Sunulation Training" Medicine meets virtual reality 11: NextMed: health horizon: 379. Excluded: Abstract not available

Dakins, D. R. (1992), "Virtual reality redefines the meaning of real-time." Diagnostic imaging **14**(11): 77-80, 239. Excluded: Published before 1999

Dammann, F. (2002), "[Image processing in radiology]," RoFo **174**(5): 541-50. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Dammann, F., A. Bode, et al. (2001) "[Use of VR (virtual reality) software for preoperative implantation fitting with an implantable hearing aid as an example]," RoFo **173**(2): 103-8. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Dammann, F., A. Bode, et al. (2001). "Computer-aided surgical planning for implantation of hearing aids based on CT data in a VR environment." Radiographics **21**(1): 183-91. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Darzi, A. and S. Mackay (2001): "Assessment of surgical competence." British Medical Journal **10**(90002), Excluded: Abstract not available

Das, M., F. Sauer, et al. (2006), "Augmented reality visualization for CT-guided interventions: system description, feasibility, and initial evaluation in an abdominal phantom." Radiology **240**(1): 230, Excluded: Abstract not available

Datta, V., M. Mandalia, et al. (2002), "The PreOp flexible sigmoidoscopy trainer" Surgical endoscopy **16**(10): 1459-1463. Excluded: Abstract not available

Davidson, J. and M. Smith (2003), "Bio-phobias/techno-philias: virtual reality exposure as treatment for phobias of 'nature'." Sociology of health & illness **25**(6): 644-61. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Davies, J. M. and R. L. Helmreich (1997), "Virtual reality in medical training," Cmaj **157**(10): 1352-3. Excluded: Published before 1999

Davoudi, M., K. Osann, et al. (2008) "Validation of two instruments to assess technical bronchoscopic skill using virtual reality simulation" Respiration; international review of thoracic diseases **76**(1): 92-101, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Dawson, D. L. (2007), "Virtual reality training for carotid intervention." Nature clinical practice **3**(8): 470-1. Excluded: Abstract not available

Dayan, J. H., D. Smith, et al. (2005). "A virtual reality model of eustachian tube dilation and clinical implications for cleft palate repair." Plastic and reconstructive surgery **116**(1): 236-41. Excluded: Abstract not available

de Kort, Y. A. and W. A. Ijsselsteijn (2006). "Reality check: the role of realism in stress reduction using media technology." Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 230-3. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

De Leo, G., M. Ponder, et al. (2003). "A virtual reality system for the training of volunteers involved in health emergency situations" Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(3): 267-74. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

de Moraes, R. M. and S. Machado Ldos (2003), "Online training evaluation in VR simulators using Gaussian Mixture Models," Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 42-4. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

de Rugy, A., K. Wei, et al. (2003). "Actively tracking 'passive' stability in a ball bouncing task" Brain research **982**(1): 64-78., Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

de Winter, J. C., S. de Groot, et al. (2009). "Relationships between driving simulator performance and driving test results." Ergonomics **52**(2): 137-53. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Deladisma, A., M. Cohen, et al. (2007). "Do medical students respond empathetically to a virtual patient?" The American Journal of Surgery **193**(6): 756-760. Excluded: Abstract not available

Deligiannidis, L., G. Weheba, et al. (2004). Utilizing Virtual Reality for Autism Treatment, Excluded: Abstract not available

Demartines, N., U. Otto, et al. (2000). An Evaluation of Telemedicine in Surgery Telediagnosis Compared With Direct Diagnosis, Am Med Assoc. **135:** 849-853. Excluded: Abstract not available

Desroches, G., C. E. Aubin, et al. (2006). "Biomechanical modelling of anterior spine instrumentation in AIS," :Studies in health technology and informatics **123**: 415-8. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Deutsch, J., A. Merians, et al. (2004). "Development and application of virtual reality technology to improve hand use and gait of individuals post-stroke." Restorative neurology and neuroscience **22**(3): 371-386, Excluded: Abstract not available

Deutschmann, H., P. Steininger, et al. (2008). ""Augmented reality" in conventional simulation by projection of 3-D structures into 2-D images: a comparison with virtual methods." Strahlentherapie und Onkologie **184**(2): 93-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Di Diodato, L. M., R. Mraz, et al. (2007). "A haptic force feedback device for virtual reality-fMRI experiments" IEEE transactions on neural systems and rehabilitation engineering **15**(4): 570-6. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Difede, J., H. Hoffman, et al. (2002). "Innovative use of virtual reality technology in the treatment of PTSD in the aftermath of September 11" Psychiatric services (Washington, D.C **53**(9): 1083-5. Excluded: Abstract not available

Djajadiningrat, J. P., C. J. Overbeeke, et al. (1997). "Cubby. A medical virtual environment based on multiscreen movement parallax." Studies in health technology and informatics **39**: 387-94. Excluded: Published before 1999

Djurhuus, J. C., H. P. Graversen, et al. (2004). "[Medicine meets virtual reality conference]." Ugeskrift for laeger **166**(13): 1242. Excluded: Published before 1999

Dobson, H. D., R. K. Pearl, et al. (2003). "Virtual reality: new method of teaching anorectal and pelvic floor anatomy." Diseases of the colon and rectum **46**(3): 349-52. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Doerr, K. U., H. Rademacher, et al. (2007). "Evaluation of a low-cost 3D sound system for immersive virtual reality training systems" IEEE transactions on visualization and computer graphics **13**(2): 204-12. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Dorafshar, A. H., D. J. O'Boyle, et al. (2002). "Effects of a moderate dose of alcohol on simulated laparoscopic surgical performance" Surgical endoscopy **16**(12): 1753-8. Excluded: Not related

to education of health professionals

Doyle, D. (2002). "Simulation in medical education: focus on anesthesiology." Medical Education Online **7**(16): 1-15. Excluded: Abstract not available

Doyle, W. K. (1996). "Low end interactive image-directed neurosurgery. Update on rudimentary augmented reality used in epilepsy surgery." Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 1-11. Excluded: Published before 1999

Drury, J., C. Cocking, et al. (2009), "Cooperation versus competition in a mass emergency evacuation: a new laboratory simulation and a new theoretical model." Behavior research methods **41**(3): 957-70, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Duh, H. B., D. E. Parker, et al. (2004) ""Conflicting" motion cues to the visual and vestibular self-motion systems around 0.06 Hz evoke simulator sickness." Human factors **46**(1): 142-53. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Dunkley, P. (1994). "Virtual reality in medical training" Lancet **343**(8907): 1218. Excluded: Published before 1999

Dvorkin, A. Y., M. Shahar, et al. (2006). "Reaching within video-capture virtual reality: using virtual reality as a motor control paradigm" Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 133-6 Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Eadie, A. S., L. S. Gray, et al. (2000). "Modelling adaptation effects in vergence and accommodation after exposure to a simulated virtual reality stimulus" Ophthalmic & physiological optics **20**(3): 242-51, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Eason, M. (2005),Simulation devices in cardiothoracic and vascular anaesthesia. Excluded: Abstract not available

Eastgate, R. M., G. D. Griffiths, et al. (2006). "Modified virtual reality technology for treatment of amblyopia" Eye (London, England) **20**(3): 370-4, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ecke, U., L. Klimek, et al. (1998). "Virtual reality: preparation and execution of sinus surgery." Computer aided surgery **3**(1): 45-50, Excluded: Published before 1999

Eckhoff, D. G., J. M. Bach, et al. (2003). "Three-dimensional morphology and kinematics of the distal part of the femur viewed in virtual reality. Part II." The Journal of bone and joint surgery **85-A Suppl 4**: 97-104, Excluded: Abstract not available

Edvardsen, O. and T. Steensrud (1998), "[Virtual reality in medical education]" Tidsskrift for den Norske laegeforening **118**(6): 902-6. Excluded: Published before 1999

ELSNER, A., M. MlURA, et al. (2003). "Novel Algorithms for Polarization Imaging Resulting in lmproved Quantification of Retinal Blood Vessels" Medicine meets virtual reality 11: NextMed: health horizon: 59. Excluded: Abstract not available

Emerson, T., J. Prothero, et al. (1994), "A resource guide to VR in medicine" Artificial intelligence in medicine **6**(4): 335-49. Excluded: Published before 1999

Enciso, R., A. Memon, et al. (2003). "The virtual craniofacial patient: 3D jaw modeling and animation." Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 65-71, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Enciso, R., A. Memon, et al. (2003). "Three-dimensional visualization of the craniofacial patient: volume segmentation, data integration and animation." Orthodontics & craniofacial research **6 Suppl 1**: 66-71; discussion 179-82, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Englmeier, K. H., M. Haubner, et al. (1999). "A new hybrid renderer for virtual bronchoscopy" Studies in health technology and informatics **62**: 109-15, Excluded: Published before 1999

Englmeier, K. H., M. Haubner, et al. (1997). "Hybrid rendering of multidimensional image data" Methods of information in medicine **36**(1): 1-10, Excluded: Published before 1999

Englmeier, K. H., G. Hellwig, et al. (2003), "Dynamic MR-mammography in virtual reality." Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 72-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Englmeier, K. H., M. Siebert, et al. (2002). "Quantitative image analysis of the cartilage in Virtual Reality" Studies in health technology and informatics **85**: 141-3, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Eriksson, M., M. Dixon, et al. (2006): "A haptic VR milling surgery simulator--using high-resolution CT-data," Studies in health technology and informatics **119**: 138-43. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ewing, G., E. Ewing, et al. (2007), "Virtual scanning--a new system of medical assessment and treatment: Part I. Assessment." Journal of alternative and complementary medicine (New York, N.Y **13**(2): 271-85. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Falk, V., F. Mourgues, et al. (2005), "Cardio navigation: planning, simulation, and augmented reality in robotic assisted endoscopic bypass grafting." The Annals of thoracic surgery **79**(6): 2040-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Faraci, A., F. Bello, et al. (2004): "Soft tissue deformation using a Hierarchical Finite Element Model," Studies in health technology and informatics **98**: 92-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Farber, M., T. Dahmke, et al. (2009): "Needle bending in a VR-puncture training system using a 6DOF haptic device." Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 91-3. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Feintuch, U., L. Raz, et al. (2006): "Integrating haptic-tactile feedback into a video-capture-based virtual environment for rehabilitation." Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 129-32. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Feldman, B. H., J. M. Ake, et al. (2007). "Virtual reality simulation" Ophthalmology **114**(4): 828 e1-4, Excluded: Abstract not available
Fenlon, H., D. McAneny, et al. (1999). Occlusive colon carcinoma: virtual colonoscopy in the preoperative evaluation of the proximal colon, RSNA. **210:** 423-428, Excluded: Published before 1999

Fenlon, H., D. Nunes, et al. (1999). A comparison of virtual and conventional colonoscopy for the detection of colorectal polyps, **341:** 1496-1503, Excluded: Published before 1999

Fenner, J. W., B. Brook, et al. (2008). "The EuroPhysiome, STEP and a roadmap for the virtual physiological human" Philosophical transactions **366**(1878): 2979-99. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Fidopiastis, C., C. E. Hughes, et al. (2009). "Mixed Reality for PTSD/TBI Assessment" Studies in health technology and informatics **144**: 216-20, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Fineberg, D. A., T. Kesavadas, et al. (2003). "Development of an interactive teaching system based on motion synchrony between physical and virtual models." Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 79-85, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Fischler, I. S., C. E. Kaschub, et al. (2008). "Understanding of anesthesia machine function is enhanced with a transparent reality simulation." Simulation in healthcare **3**(1): 26-32. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Fisher, J. B. and S. M. Porter (2002). "Using mixed reality, force feedback and tactile augmentation to improve the realism of medical simulation." Studies in health technology and informatics **85**: 144-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Fitzgerald, D., J. Foody, et al. (2007), "Development of a wearable motion capture suit and virtual reality biofeedback system for the instruction and analysis of sports rehabilitation exercises." Conference proceedings **2007**: 4870-4, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Flannery, K. A. and R. Walles (2003), "How does schema theory apply to real versus virtual memories?" Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(2): 51-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Fleming, M., D. Olsen, et al. (2009), "Virtual reality skills training for health care professionals in alcohol screening and brief intervention" Journal of the American Board of Family Medicine **22**(4): 387-98, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Floemer, F., G. Glombitza, et al. (2000), "[Use of virtual reality for MRI data of complex vascular structures]" Der Radiologe **40**(3): 246-55, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Flynn, D., P. van Schaik, et al. (2003), "Developing a virtual reality-based methodology for people with dementia: a feasibility study." Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(6): 591-611. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Foo, J. L., G. Miyano, et al. (2008) "A framework for interactive examination of automatic segmented tumors in a virtual environment" Studies in health technology and informatics **132**: 120-2. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Freeman, D., K. Pugh, et al. (2008) "Virtual reality study of paranoid thinking in the general population." The British journal of psychiatry **192**(4): 258-63, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Freeman, D., M. Slater, et al. (2003). "Can virtual reality be used to investigate persecutory ideation?" The Journal of nervous and mental disease **191**(8): 509-14, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Frohlich, B., G. Grunst, et al. (1995). "The responsive workbench: a virtual working environment for physicians." Computers in biology and medicine **25**(2): 301-8. Excluded: Published before 1999

Fruhwald, J., K. Schicho, et al. (2008). "Accuracy of Craniofacial Measurements: Computed Tomography and Three-Dimensional Computed Tomography Compared With Stereolithographic Models." Journal of Craniofacial Surgery **19**(1): 22. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Fry, S. N., N. Rohrseitz, et al. (2008). "TrackFly: virtual reality for a behavioural system analysis in free-flying fruit flies." Journal of neuroscience methods **171**(1): 110-7. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Fukuda, I., S. Osanai, et al. (2009), "Computer-simulated fluid dynamics of arterial perfusion in extracorporeal circulation: From reality to virtual simulation." The International journal of artificial organs **32**(6): 362-70.
Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Fung, J., C. L. Richards, et al. (2006). "A treadmill and motion coupled virtual reality system for gait training post-stroke." Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 157-62. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gaggioli, A., F. Mantovani, et al. (2003). "Avatars in clinical psychology: a framework for the clinical use of virtual humans." Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(2): 117-25. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gaggioli, A., F. Morganti, et al. (2009). "Computer-guided mental practice in neuro-rehabilitation." Studies in health technology and informatics **145**: 195-208. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gan, X., T. Ai, et al. (2009), "Diagnosis of multi-detector spiral CT in primary tracheal tumors and tumor-like diseases: analysis of 29 cases." Yixue Yingxiangxue Zazhi(Journal of Medical Imaging) **19**(1): 34-37, Excluded: Abstract not available

Ganger, P. (2005),"Future Surgical Training" Complications in surgery: 9, Excluded: Abstract not available

Gao, Y. P., W. D. Zhao, et al. (2005). "[Application of interactive virtual reality technique in biomechanical analysis of knee joint stability]," Di 1 jun yi da xue xue bao = Academic journal of the first medical college of PLA **25**(9): 1145-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Garcia-Palacios, A., C. Botella, et al. (2007) "Comparing acceptance and refusal rates of virtual reality exposure vs. in vivo exposure by patients with specific phobias." Cyberpsychology & behavior **10**(5): 722-4, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gateno, J., J. F. Teichgraeber, et al. (2000), "Computer planning for distraction osteogenesis." Plastic and reconstructive surgery **105**(3): 873-82, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gateno, J., J. F. Teichgraeber, et al. (2003). "Three-dimensional surgical planning for maxillary and midface distraction osteogenesis," The Journal of craniofacial surgery **14**(6): 833-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gatti, E., R. Massari, et al. (2008). "Why do you drink? Virtual reality as an experiential medium for the assessment of alcohol-dependent individuals," Studies in health technology and informatics **132**: 132-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gershon, J., E. Zimand, et al. (2003), "Use of virtual reality as a distractor for painful procedures in a patient with pediatric cancer: a case study." Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(6): 657-61, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gerson, L. B. and J. Van Dam (2002), "The future of simulators in GI endoscopy: an unlikely possibility or a virtual reality?" Gastrointestinal endoscopy **55**(4): 608-11, Excluded: Abstract not available

Gessner, C. E., P. S. Jowell, et al. (1995). "Novel methods for endoscopic training" Gastrointestinal endoscopy clinics of North America **5**(2): 323-36, Excluded: Published before 1999

Ghosh, S. (2008) "Virtual reality and paranoia," The British journal of psychiatry **193**(1): 81; author reply 81-2. Excluded: Abstract not available

Gildenberg, P. L. and J. Labuz (2006), "Use of a volumetric target for image-guided surgery "Neurosurgery **59**(3): 651-9; discussion 651-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gintautas, V. and A. W. Hubler (2007), "Experimental evidence for mixed reality states in an interreality system" Physical review **75**(5 Pt 2): 057201, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Glantz, K., N. I. Durlach, et al. (1997). "Virtual reality (VR) and psychotherapy: opportunities and challenges." Presence (Cambridge, Mass **6**(1): 87-105, Excluded: Published before 1999

Glennerster, A., L. Tcheang, et al. (2006). "Humans ignore motion and stereo cues in favor of a fictional stable world." Current biology **16**(4): 428-32, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Glombitza, G., H. Evers, et al. (1999). "Virtual surgery in a (tele-)radiology framework." IEEE transactions on information technology in biomedicine **3**(3): 186-96. Excluded: Published before 1999

Gnadt, W. and S. Grossberg (2008), "SOVEREIGN: An autonomous neural system for incrementally learning planned action sequences to navigate towards a rewarded goal." Neural networks **21**(5): 699-758, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gobbetti, E. and R. Scateni (1998), "Virtual reality: past, present and future." Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 3-20, Excluded: Published before 1999

Gockel, I., P. Hakman, et al. (2008). "[New perspectives in laparoscopic simulation: from students' skills lab to stress evaluation]," Zentralblatt fur Chirurgie **133**(3): 244-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Goes, V. P., L. S. Machado, et al. (2001), "Interactive stereoscopic full-color direct volume visualization for virtual reality applications in medicine" Studies in health technology and informatics **81**: 161-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Goffredo, M., I. Bernabucci, et al. (2008), "A neural tracking and motor control approach to improve rehabilitation of upper limb movements." Journal of neuroengineering and rehabilitation **5**: 5, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gold, J. I., S. H. Kim, et al. (2006), "Effectiveness of virtual reality for pediatric pain distraction during i.v. placement," Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 207-12. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gomoll, A. H., R. V. O'Toole, et al. (2007). "Surgical experience correlates with performance on a virtual reality simulator for shoulder arthroscopy." The American journal of sports medicine **35**(6): 883-8.

Gomoll, A. H., G. Pappas, et al. (2008). "Individual skill progression on a virtual reality simulator for shoulder arthroscopy: a 3-year follow-up study." The American journal of sports medicine **36**(6): 1139-42.

Goodell, K. H., C. G. Cao, et al. (2006). "Effects of cognitive distraction on performance of laparoscopic surgical tasks," Journal of laparoendoscopic & advanced surgical techniques **16**(2): 94-8.

Gor, M., R. McCloy, et al. (2003), "Virtual reality laparoscopic simulator for assessment in gynaecology," BJOG: An International Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology **110**(2): 181-187. Excluded: Abstract not available

Gorini, A. and G. Riva (2008), "Virtual reality in anxiety disorders: the past and the future." Expert review of neurotherapeutics **8**(2): 215-33, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gorman, P. J., J. D. Lieser, et al. (2000). "End user analysis of a force feedback virtual reality based surgical simulator." Studies in health technology and informatics **70**: 102-5. Excluded: Abstract not available

Gorman, P. J., J. D. Lieser, et al. (1999). "Evaluation of skill acquisition using a force feedback, virtual reality based surgical trainer." Studies in health technology and informatics **62**: 121-3. Excluded: Published before 1999

Gorman, P. J., A. H. Meier, et al. (1999). "Simulation and virtual reality in surgical education: real or unreal?" Archives of surgery (Chicago, Ill. **134**(11): 1203-8. Excluded: Published before 1999

Gorman, P. J., A. H. Meier, et al. (2000). "Computer-assisted training and learning in surgery." Computer aided surgery **5**(2): 120-30, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gorman, P. J., A. H. Meier, et al. (2000). "The future of medical education is no longer blood and guts, it is bits and bytes." American journal of surgery **180**(5): 353-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Goude, D., S. Bjork, et al. (2007), "Game design in virtual reality systems for stroke rehabilitation," Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 146-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Grantcharov, T. P. (2008). "Is virtual reality simulation an effective training method in surgery outcome prediction, hindsight bias, and the representation and control of action in expert and novice baseball players," Psychonomic bulletin & review **14**(4): 669-75, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Greenleaf, W. J. and M. A. Tovar (1994), "Augmenting reality in rehabilitation medicine" Artificial intelligence in medicine **6**(4): 289-99, Excluded: Published before 1999

Gregg, L. and N. Tarrier (2007), "Virtual reality in mental health : a review of the literature." Social psychiatry and psychiatric epidemiology **42**(5): 343-54, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gregory, R. L. (1995). "Realities of virtual reality" Perception **24**(12): 1369-71. Excluded: Published before 1999

Grigg, E., J. Lanier, et al. (2003). "Cybercare: virtual reality technologies for homeland defense." Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 96-9. Excluded: Abstract not available

Grillon, C., J. M. Baas, et al. (2006). "Context conditioning and behavioral avoidance in a virtual reality environment: effect of predictability."

Biological psychiatry **60**(7): 752-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals ?" Nature clinical practice **5**(5): 232-3, Not related to education of health professionals, Excluded: Abstract not available

Grantcharov, T. P., L. Bardram, et al. (2001). "[Virtual reality-computer simulation as a tool for training and evaluating skills in laparoscopic surgery]," Ugeskrift for laeger **163**(26): 3651-3. Excluded: Abstract not available

Gray, J. R., V. Pawlowski, et al. (2002). "A method for recording behavior and multineuronal CNS activity from tethered insects flying in virtual space." Journal of neuroscience methods **120**(2): 211-223, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Grunwald, T., T. Krummel, et al. (2004), "Advanced technologies in plastic surgery: how new innovations can improve our training and practice." Plastic and reconstructive surgery **114**(6): 1556-67, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gutierrez, F., J. Pierce, et al. (2007), "The effect of degree of immersion upon learning performance in virtual reality simulations for medical education" Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 155-60, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Gutierrez-Maldonado, J., M. Ferrer-Garcia, et al. (2006) "Assessment of emotional reactivity produced by exposure to virtual environments in patients with eating disorders" Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(5): 507-13, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hadzimahmutovic, Z., D. Healy, et al. (1999). "Gynaecological endoscopy training simulators" Gynaecological endoscopy **8**(3): 129-135, Excluded: Published before 1999

Hagelauer, U., S. Russo, et al. (2001), "Interactive navigation system for shock wave applications" Computer aided surgery **6**(1): 22-31, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Haindl, M. and J. Filip (2007), "Extreme compression and modeling of bidirectional texture function" IEEE transactions on pattern analysis and machine intelligence **29**(10): 1859-65. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Haliloglu, M., A. Ciftci, et al. (2003), "CT virtual bronchoscopy in the evaluation of children with suspected foreign body aspiration," European journal of radiology **48**(2): 188-192. Excluded: Abstract not available

Halligan, S., R. Lilford, et al. (2007), "Design of a multicentre randomized trial to evaluate CT colonography versus colonoscopy or barium enema for diagnosis of colonic cancer in older symptomatic patients: The SIGGAR study." Trials **8**(1): 32, Excluded: Abstract not available

Haluck, R. S. and T. M. Krummel (2000), "Simulation and Virtual Reality for Surgical Education" Surgical technology international **VIII**: 59-63, Excluded: Abstract not available

Halvorsen, F. H., O. J. Elle, et al. (2006). "Virtual reality simulator training equals mechanical robotic training in improving robot-assisted basic suturing skills." Surgical endoscopy **20**(10): 1565-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hammond, J., M. Bermann, et al. (2002). "Incorporation of a Computerized Human Patient Simulator in Critical Care Training: A Preliminary Report." The Journal of Trauma: Injury, Infection, and Critical Care **53**(6): 1064, Excluded: Abstract not available

Handels, H. and J. Ehrhardt (2009) "Medical image computing for computer-supported diagnostics and therapy, Advances and perspectives" Methods of information in medicine **48**(1): 11-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Handels, H., J. Ehrhardt, et al. (2001). "Simulation of hip operations and design of custom-made endoprostheses using virtual reality techniques" Methods of information in medicine **40**(2): 74-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Handels, H., J. Ehrhardt, et al. (2001). "Three-dimensional planning and simulation of hip operations and computer-assisted construction of endoprostheses in bone tumor surgery" Computer aided surgery **6**(2): 65-76, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hao, J., Y. Wang, et al. (2006) "[The measurement of cutting forces in full crown preparation with three-dimensional transducer unit]" Zhonghua kou qiang yi xue za zhi = Zhonghua kouqiang yixue zazhi = Chinese journal of stomatology **41**(8): 488-91. Excluded:

Harders, M., R. Hutter, et al. (2003), "Comparing a simplified FEM approach with the mass-spring model for surgery simulation." Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 103-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Harders, M., U. Spaelter, et al. (2007), "Haptic interface module for hysteroscopy simulator system" Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 167-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Harders, M. and G. Szekely (2007), "Using statistical shape analysis for the determination of uterine deformation states during hydrometra" Medical image computing and computer-assisted intervention **10**(Pt 2): 858-65, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hargreaves, I. C. (2003), "Virtual reality simulators" ANZ journal of surgery **73**(3): 163.Excluded: Abstract not available

Harm, D. L., L. C. Taylor, et al. (2007), "Adaptive responses in eye-head-hand coordination following exposures to a virtual environment as a possible space flight analog" Journal of gravitational physiology **14**(1): P83-4, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Harreld, M. R., D. J. Valentino, et al. (1996),"The virtual aneurysm. Virtual reality in endovascular therapy" Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 12-20. Excluded: Published before 1999

Harrison, A., G. Derwent, et al. (2002). "The role of virtual reality technology in the assessment and training of inexperienced powered wheelchair users." Disability and rehabilitation **24**(11-12): 599-606, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hart, R., K. Karthigasu, et al. (2007). "Virtual reality simulation training can improve technical skills during laparoscopic salpingectomy for ectopic pregnancy." Bjog **114**(5): 656. Excluded: Abstract not available

Hartman, J. (2005). "Virtual reality training for carotid stenting" Jama **293**(17): 2091; author reply 2091-2. Excluded: Abstract not available

Hartshorn, M. J., P. Herzyk, et al. (1995). "Exploring molecular structure by virtual reality" Trends in biotechnology **13**(3): 83-5, Excluded: Published before 1999

Hassfeld, S. and J. Mühling (2001) "Computer assisted oral and maxillofacial surgery–a review and an assessment of technology." International Journal of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery **30**(1): 2-13. Excluded: Abstract not available

Haubner, M., C. Krapichler, et al. (1997), "Virtual reality in medicine-computer graphics and interaction techniques," IEEE transactions on information technology in biomedicine **1**(1): 61-72. Excluded: Published before 1999

Hauschild, M., R. Davoodi, et al. (2007), "A virtual reality environment for designing and fitting neural prosthetic limbs," IEEE transactions on neural systems and rehabilitation engineering **15**(1): 9-15. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hedman, L., T. Klingberg, et al. (2007). "Visual working memory influences the performance in virtual image-guided surgical intervention." Surgical endoscopy **21**(11): 2044-50. Excluded: Abstract not available

Heer, I., K. Middendorf, et al. (2004). "Ultrasound training: the virtual patient." Ultrasound in Obstetrics and Gynecology **24**(4), Excluded: Abstract not available

Heinrichs, W. L., S. Srivastava, et al. (2004). "LUCY: a 3-D pelvic model for surgical simulation." The Journal of the American Association of Gynecologic Laparoscopists **11**(3): 326-31.

Hemmeter, U., R. Stormer, et al. (2005). "Modification of virtual reality combined with a mental task stimulates cortisol in volunteers." Neuropsychobiology **51**(3): 165-72. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Heng, P. A., T. T. Wong, et al. (2006). "Intelligent inferencing and haptic simulation for Chinese acupuncture learning and training." IEEE transactions on information technology in biomedicine **10**(1): 28-41, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Heng, P. A., Y. Xie, et al. (2006). "Virtual acupuncture human based on chinese visible human dataset." Studies in health technology and informatics **119**: 194-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Henriksen, K., J. Sporring, et al. (2004). "Virtual trackballs revisited." IEEE transactions on visualization and computer graphics **10**(2): 206-16, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hentschel, B., C. Bischof, et al. (2007). "Comparative visualization of human nasal airflows" Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 170-5, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hentschel, B., I. Tedjo, et al. (2008). "Interactive blood damage analysis for ventricular assist devices." IEEE transactions on visualization and computer graphics **14**(6): 1515-22. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Herder, J., K. Myszkowski, et al. (1996). "A virtual reality interface to an intelligent dental care system." Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 400-10, Excluded: Published before 1999

Heyn, P. (2003). "The effect of a multisensory exercise program on engagement, behavior, and selected physiological indexes in persons with dementia" American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease and Other Dementias **18**(4): 247, Excluded: Abstract not available

Hilbert, M. and W. Muller (1997),"Virtual reality in endonasal surgery" Studies in health technology and informatics **39**: 237-45, Excluded: Published before 1999

Hilbert, M., W. Muller, et al. (1998). "[Development of a surgical simulator for interventions of the paranasal sinuses: Technical principles and initial prototype]." Laryngo- rhino-otologie **77**(3): 153-6, Excluded: Published before 1999

Hilty, D. M., D. C. Alverson, et al. (2006), "Virtual reality, telemedicine, web and data processing innovations in medical and psychiatric education and clinical care," Academic psychiatry **30**(6): 528-33, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Himberg, H. and Y. Motai (2009), "Head Orientation Prediction: Delta Quaternions Versus Quaternions," IEEE transactions on systems, man, and cybernetics. Part B, Cybernetics. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hirooka, M., H. Iuchi, et al. (2005), "Abdominal virtual ultrasonographic images reconstructed by multi-detector row helical computed tomography." European journal of radiology **53**(2): 312-317. Excluded: Abstract not available

Hirose, M. (1999), "Virtual reality--current multimedia--the world of virtual reality for children" The Turkish journal of pediatrics **41 Suppl**: 83-9, Excluded: Published before 1999

Hirose, M., R. Kijima, et al. (1997), "Development of a virtual sand box: an application of virtual environment for psychological treatment." Studies in health technology and informatics **44**: 113-20, Excluded: Published before 1999

Hoffman, H., A. Irwin, et al. (1995). "Virtual reality-multimedia synthesis: next-generation learning environments for medical education." The Journal of biocommunication **22**(3): 2-7. Excluded: Published before 1999

Hoffman, H., T. Richards, et al. (2006),"Using FMRI to study the neural correlates of virtual reality analgesia." CNS Spectr **11**(1): 45-51, Excluded: Abstract not available

Hoffman, H. and D. Vu (1997), "Virtual reality: teaching tool of the twenty-first century?" Academic medicine **72**(12): 1076-81, Excluded: Published before 1999

Hoffman, H. G., D. R. Patterson, et al. (2004),"Water-friendly virtual reality pain control during wound care." Journal of clinical psychology **60**(2): 189-95, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hoffman, H. G., T. Richards, et al. (2003), "The illusion of presence in immersive virtual reality during an fMRI brain scan" Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(2): 127-31.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hoffman, H. G., T. L. Richards, et al. (2003). "A magnet-friendly virtual reality fiberoptic image delivery system" Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(6): 645-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hoffman, H. G., T. L. Richards, et al. (2007). "The analgesic effects of opioids and immersive virtual reality distraction: evidence from subjective and functional brain imaging assessments." Anesthesia and analgesia **105**(6): 1776-83, table of contents, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hoffman, H. M. (2000). "Teaching and learning with virtual reality." Studies in health technology and informatics **79**: 285-91. Excluded: Abstract not available

Hoffman, H. M., M. Murray, et al. (1996). "Developing a virtual reality-multimedia system for anatomy training" Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 204-10, Excluded: Published before 1999

Hofmann, M., A. Rosler, et al. (2003), "Interactive computer-training as a therapeutic tool in Alzheimer's disease" Comprehensive psychiatry **44**(3): 213-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hofstetter, R., D. Schlenzka, et al. (2000). "A new approach to computer-aided spine surgery: fluoroscopy-based surgical navigation." European Spine Journal **9**: 78-88, Excluded: Abstract not available

Hollman, J. H., R. H. Brey, et al. (2007). "Does walking in a virtual environment induce unstable gait? An examination of vertical ground reaction forces" Gait & posture **26**(2): 289-94. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hollman, J. H., R. H. Brey, et al. (2006), "Spatiotemporal gait deviations in a virtual reality environment" Gait & posture **23**(4): 441-4, Excluded: Abstract not available

Hon, D. (1996). "Medical reality and virtual reality" Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 327-41, Excluded: Published before 1999

Hopper, K., T. Lucas, et al. (2001). Transbronchial Biopsy with Virtual CT Bronchoscopy and Nodal Highlighting 1, RSNA, **221:** 531-536, Excluded: Abstract not available

Hovden, T., R. Lillesveen, et al. (1998), "Building a virtual invasive patient on a budget" Studies in health technology and informatics **50**: 373-4, Excluded: Published before 1999

Howell, J. N., R. R. Conatser, et al. (2008). "The virtual haptic back: a simulation for training in palpatory diagnosis." BMC medical education **8**: 4, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hoznek, A., L. Salomon, et al. (2006). "Simulation training in video-assisted urologic surgery" Current urology reports **7**(2): 107-13, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Huang, J., H. Liu, et al. (1999). "[Some basic techniques of virtual reality body healthiness vehicles for rehabilitation]." Sheng wu yi xue gong cheng xue za zhi = Journal of biomedical engineering = Shengwu yixue gongchengxue zazhi **16**(4): 453-7, Excluded: Published before 1999

Huang, M. P. and N. E. Alessi (1998), "Current limitations into the application of virtual reality to mental health research" Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 63-6. Excluded: Published before 1999

Huang, M. P., J. Himle, et al. (1998). "Comparing virtual and real worlds for acrophobia treatment" Studies in health technology and informatics **50**: 175-9, Excluded: Published before 1999

Hutter, R., K. U. Schmitt, et al. (2000), "Mechanical modeling of soft biological tissues for application in virtual reality based laparoscopy simulators." Technology and health care **8**(1): 15-24. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Hyde, R. A., L. P. Ketteringham, et al. (2008). "Estimation of upper-limb orientation based on accelerometer and gyroscope measurements." IEEE transactions on bio-medical engineering **55**(2 Pt 1): 746-54, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ikawa, T., T. Ogawa, et al. (2008), "Evaluation of the simulation robot for mandibular movements with the patient-specific 3-dimensional plaster model and mandibular movement data: clinical application of the physical simulation robot." Studies in health technology and informatics **132**: 183-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ikehara, C., C. Aschwanden, et al. (2009). "Evaluating a virtual reality motor-skills simulator" Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 128-32, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ilie, V. G., V. I. Ilie, et al. (2008). "Training of microsurgical skills on nonliving models" Microsurgery **28**(7): 571-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Imber, S., G. Shapira, et al. (2003), "A virtual reality dental simulator predicts performance in an operative dentistry manikin course." European journal of dental education **7**(4): 160-3, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Irie, K. and T. Yamada (2002), "Three-dimensional virtual computed tomography imaging for injured anterior cruciate ligament" Archives of orthopaedic and trauma surgery **122**(2): 93-95. Excluded: Abstract not available

Iseki, H., Y. Masutani, et al. (1997). "Volumegraph (overlaid three-dimensional image-guided navigation). Clinical application of augmented reality in neurosurgery" Stereotactic and functional neurosurgery **68**(1-4 Pt 1): 18-24, Excluded: Published before 1999

Ishimaru, T., D. Lew, et al. (1999), "Virtual arthroscopy of the visible human female temporomandibular joint" Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery **57**(7): 807-811. Excluded: Published before 1999

Issenberg, S. B., M. S. Gordon, et al. (2001). "Simulation and new learning technologies" Medical teacher **23**(1): 16-23, Excluded:

Jackson, J., E. Osgard, et al. (2000) "Resident participation in flexible sigmoidoscopy does not affect patient satisfaction" The American journal of gastroenterology **95**(6): 1563-1566. Excluded: Abstract not available

Jacobs, J., T. Caudell, et al. (2003). "Integration of advanced technologies to enhance problem-based learning over distance: Project TOUCH." Anatomical record **270**(1): 16-22. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Jamshidi, H. and D. Cook (2003), "Some thoughts on medical education in the twenty-first century" Medical Teacher **25**(3): 229-238. Excluded: Abstract not available

Jang, D. P., I. Y. Kim, et al. (2002). "Analysis of physiological response to two virtual environments: driving and flying simulation." Cyberpsychology & behavior **5**(1): 11-8. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Jang, D. P., J. H. Ku, et al. (2002). "The development of virtual reality therapy (VRT) system for the treatment of acrophobia and therapeutic case" IEEE transactions on information technology in biomedicine **6**(3): 213-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Jaramaz, B. and K. Eckman (2006), "Virtual reality simulation of fluoroscopic navigation" Clinical orthopaedics and related research **442**: 30-4, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Jasinevicius, T. R., M. Landers, et al. (2004) "An evaluation of two dental simulation systems: virtual reality versus contemporary non-computer-assisted." Journal of dental education **68**(11): 1151-62, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Jeffries, P. (1999). "Learning how to perform a 12 lead ECG using virtual reality" Progress in Cardiovascular Nursing **14**(1): 7-13, Excluded: Published before 1999

Jeffries, P. R., S. Woolf, et al. (2003). "Technology-based vs. traditional instruction, A comparison of two methods for teaching the skill of performing a 12-lead ECG." Nursing education perspectives **24**(2): 70-4.

Jerabkova, L., J. Jerabek, et al. (2007). "A stable cutting method for finite elements based virtual surgery simulation." Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 200-5. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Jerabkova, L., T. P. Wolter, et al. (2005), "Adaptive soft tissue deformation for a virtual reality surgical trainer." Studies in health technology and informatics **111**: 219-22. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Jiang, C. F. and Y. S. Li (2007), "Virtual hospital--a computer-aided platform to evaluate the sense of direction" Conference proceedings **2007**: 2361-4, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Jin, B., Z. Ai, et al. (2005). "Simulation of color deficiency in virtual reality" Studies in health technology and informatics **111**: 223-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Jin, W., Y. J. Lim, et al. (2006). "Use of surgical videos for realistic simulation of surgical procedures" Studies in health technology and informatics **119**: 234-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Jiquan, L., F. Jingyi, et al. (2004). "Simulation data mapping in virtual cardiac model" Conference proceedings **3**: 1937-40, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Johnston, R., S. Bhoyrul, et al. (1996), "Assessing a virtual reality surgical skills simulator" Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 608-17, Excluded: Published before 1999

Jones, C. and T. Athanasiou (2005). "Is virtual bronchoscopy an efficient diagnostic tool for the thoracic surgeon?" The Annals of thoracic surgery **79**(1): 365-374, Excluded: Abstract not available

Jones, D. B. (2007), "Video trainers, simulation and virtual reality: a new paradigm for surgical training." Asian journal of surgery / Asian Surgical Association **30**(1): 6-12. Excluded: Abstract not available

Joshi, A. R., P. C. Khanna, et al. (2003). "Role of multidetector CT virtual bronchoscopy in the evaluation of post-tracheostomy tracheal stenosis--a preliminary study" The Journal of the Association of Physicians of India **51**: 871-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Joskowicz, L., C. Milgrom, et al. (1998). "FRACAS: a system for computer-aided image-guided long bone fracture surgery." Computer aided surgery **3**(6): 271-88. Excluded: Published before 1999

Josman, N., A. Reisberg, et al. (2008). "BusWorld: an analog pilot test of a virtual environment designed to treat posttraumatic stress disorder originating from a terrorist suicide bomb attack." Cyberpsychology & behavior **11**(6): 775-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Josman, N., E. Somer, et al. (2006), "BusWorld: designing a virtual environment for post-traumatic stress disorder in Israel: a protocol." Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 241-4. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kahol, K., M. J. Leyba, et al. (2008), "Effect of fatigue on psychomotor and cognitive skills." American journal of surgery **195**(2): 195-204, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kalinski, T., R. Zwönitzer, et al. (2008), "Virtual 3D microscopy using multiplane whole slide images in diagnostic pathology" American Journal of Clinical Pathology **130**(2): 259-264. Excluded: Abstract not available

Kaltenborn, K. F. and O. Rienhoff (1993), "Virtual reality in medicine" Methods of information in medicine **32**(5): 407-17, Excluded: Published before 1999

Kang, Y. J., J. Ku, et al. (2008). "Development and clinical trial of virtual reality-based cognitive assessment in people with stroke: preliminary study." Cyberpsychology & behavior **11**(3): 329-39. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kato, A., M. Hirata, et al. (1998). "[Discrepancy between surgeon's binocular parallax perception and manipulation in the neurosurgical operation]" No shinkei geka **26**(6): 517-22. Excluded: Published before 1999

Katz, R. (2006). "Methods of training using pelvic trainers" Current urology reports **7**(2): 100-6. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kaufman, D. M. and W. Bell (1997),"Teaching and assessing clinical skills using virtual reality" Studies in health technology and informatics **39**: 467-72, Excluded: Published before 1999

Kaufmann, C. and A. Liu (2001), "Trauma training: virtual reality applications." Studies in health technology and informatics **81**: 236-41, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kay, C., D. Kulling, et al. (2000). "Virtual endoscopy: comparison with colonoscopy in the detection of space-occupying lesions of the colon." Endoscopy(Stuttgart) **32**(3): 226-232. Excluded: Abstract not available

Kayser, K., J. Görtler, et al. (2008). "Image standards in Tissue-Based Diagnosis(Diagnostic Surgical Pathology)." Diagnostic Pathology **3**(1): 17, Excluded: Abstract not available

Keefe, D. F., D. Acevedo, et al. (2008), "Scientific sketching for collaborative VR visualization design" IEEE transactions on visualization and computer graphics **14**(4): 835-47. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kelley, D. J., M. Farhoud, et al. (2007), "Creating physical 3D stereolithograph models of brain and skull." PloS one **2**(10): e1119, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kelly, J. W., M. N. Avraamides, et al. (2007). "Sensorimotor alignment effects in the learning environment and in novel environments." Journal of experimental psychology **33**(6): 1092-107. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kelly, O., K. Matheson, et al. (2007). "Psychosocial stress evoked by a virtual audience: relation to neuroendocrine activity." Cyberpsychology & behavior **10**(5): 655-62. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kelly, P. J. (1995). "Quantitative virtual reality enhances stereotactic neurosurgery." Bulletin of the American College of Surgeons **80**(11): 13-20, Excluded: Published before 1999

Kennedy, R. S., L. J. Hettinger, et al. (1996). "Psychophysical scaling of circular vection (CV) produced by optokinetic (OKN) motion: individual differences and effects of practice." Journal of vestibular research **6**(5): 331-41, Excluded: Published before 1999

Kerner, K. F., C. Imielinska, et al. (2003), "Augmented Reality for teaching endotracheal

intubation: MR imaging to create anatomically correct models" AMIA ... Annual Symposium proceedings / AMIA Symposium: 888, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Keshner, E., J. Streepey, et al. (2007). "Pairing virtual reality with dynamic posturography serves to differentiate between patients experiencing visual vertigo" Journal of NeuroEngineering and Rehabilitation **4**(1): 24, Excluded: Abstract not available

Kessel, D., D. Gould, et al. (2007). "Virtual reality simulation training can improve inexperienced surgeons' endovascular skills. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2006;31:588-593." European journal of vascular and endovascular surgery **33**(2): 259; author reply 260. Excluded: Abstract not available

Khalaji, I., K. Rahemifar, et al. (2008),"Statistical finite element analysis." Conference proceedings **2008**: 5577-80, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Khaled, W., H. Ermert, et al. (2003), "A haptic sensor-actor-system based on ultrasound elastography and electrorheological fluids for virtual reality applications in medicine" Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 144-50, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Khanna, P., K. Kukreja, et al. (2006). "Virtual cystoscopy: Reality in imaging of bladder tuberculosis." Journal of Postgraduate Medicine **52**(1): 35, Excluded: Abstract not available

Kikuchi, T., K. Oda, et al. (2008): "Measurement of reaching movement with 6-DOF upper rehabilitation system 'Robotherapist," Conference proceedings **2008**: 4262-5.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kim, D. O., H. S. Kang, et al. (2000). "Virtual anatomy and movement of lower extremities using virtual reality modeling language" Journal of digital imaging **13**(2 Suppl 1): 238-40.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kim, G. J., S. H. Han, et al. (2004). "Body-based interfaces" Applied ergonomics **35**(3): 263-74. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kim, H., S. Takashima, et al. (2001), "Clinical studies on the visualization of gastric lesions using virtual CT endoscopy." Osaka city medical journal **47**(2): 115-126. Excluded: Abstract not available

Kim, J., B. Ahn, et al. (2008). "An efficient soft tissue characterization algorithm from in vivo indentation experiments for medical simulation." The international journal of medical robotics + computer assisted surgery **4**(3): 277-85, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kim, J., J. Ahn, et al. (2002). Virtual cystoscopy of the contrast material-filled bladder in patients with gross hematuria, Am Roentgen Ray Soc. **179:** 763-768, Excluded: Abstract not available

Kim, J., C. Choi, et al. (2007). "Virtual surgery simulation for medical training using multi-resolution organ models" The international journal of medical robotics + computer assisted surgery **3**(2): 149-58, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kim, J. and M. A. Srinivasan (2005),"Characterization of viscoelastic soft tissue properties from in vivo animal experiments and inverse FE parameter estimation" Medical image computing and computer-assisted intervention **8**(Pt 2): 599-606, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kimura, T., A. Kawabe, et al. (2006), "Usefulness of a virtual reality simulator or training box for endoscopic surgery training" Surgical endoscopy **20**(4): 656-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kin, T., H. Oyama, et al. (2009), "Prediction of surgical view of neurovascular decompression using interactive computer graphics" Neurosurgery **65**(1): 121-8; discussion 128-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

King, A. P., P. J. Edwards, et al. (1999). "A system for microscope-assisted guided interventions" Stereotactic and functional neurosurgery **72**(2-4): 107-11, Excluded: Published before 1999

King, C. H., A. T. Higa, et al. (2007). "A pneumatic haptic feedback actuator array for robotic surgery or simulation" Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 217-22. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kiss, B., B. Benedek, et al. (2004). "Virtual patient: a photo-real virtual human for VR-based therapy." Studies in health technology and informatics **98**: 154-6. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kivrak, A., D. Kiresi, et al. (2009). "Comparison of CT virtual cystoscopy of the contrast material-filled bladder with conventional cystoscopy in the diagnosis of bladder tumours" Clinical Radiology **64**(1): 30-37. Excluded: Abstract not available

Kizony, R., L. Raz, et al. (2005). "Video-capture virtual reality system for patients with paraplegic spinal cord injury" Journal of Rehabilitation Research and Development **42**(5): 595. Excluded: Abstract not available

Klapan, I., Z. Vranjes, et al. (2008). "Application of advanced virtual reality and 3D computer assisted technologies in tele-3D-computer assisted surgery in rhinology." Collegium antropologicum **32**(1): 217-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Klein, L. W. (2000). "Computerized patient simulation to train the next generation of interventional cardiologists: can virtual reality take the place of real life?" Catheterization and cardiovascular interventions **51**(4): 528, Excluded: Abstract not available

Kneebone, R. and S. Baillie (2008), "Contextualized simulation and procedural skills: a view from medical education" Journal of veterinary medical education **35**(4): 595-8, Excluded: Abstract not available

Kobayashi, M., T. Fujino, et al. (2001), "The virtual reality technique in simulation surgery--a mandibular fracture model" The Keio journal of medicine **50 Suppl 2**: 129-34, Excluded: Abstract not available

Kober, C., S. Stubinger, et al. (2008),"Finite element simulation of the human mandible: the role of (natural) teeth." International journal of omputerized dentistry **11**(3-4): 169-74. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kocher, H., J. Warwick, et al. (2006). "Surgical dexterity after a 'night out on the town" ANZ journal of surgery **76**(3): 110-2, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Koerner, J. (2003). "The Virtues of the Virtual World: Enhancing the Technology/Knowledge Professional Interface For Life-Long Learning." Nursing Administration Quarterly **27**(1): 9, Excluded: Abstract not available

Komori, M., T. Miura, et al. (1995), "Virtual embryology: a 3D library reconstructed from human embryo sections and animation of development process." Medinfo **8 Pt 2**: 1229-30.Excluded: Published before 1999

Kordass, B., C. Gartner, et al. (2002). "The virtual articulator in dentistry: concept and development." Dental clinics of North America **46**(3): 493-506, vi, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Korkko, P., K. Huttunen, et al. (2001). "HI-SIMv1.0--towards the virtual reality of hearing impairments" Scandinavian audiology(52): 209-10, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Korndorffer, J. R., Jr., D. Stefanidis, et al. (2006). "Laparoscopic skills laboratories: current assessment and a call for resident training standards." American journal of surgery **191**(1): 17-22. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kosucu, P., A. Ahmetoglu, et al. (2004), "Low-dose MDCT and virtual bronchoscopy in pediatric patients with foreign body aspiration." American Journal of Roentgenology **183**(6): 1771-1777. Excluded: Abstract not available

Kotlyar, M., C. Donahue, et al. (2008), "Physiological response to a speech stressor presented in a virtual reality environment." Psychophysiology **45**(6): 1034-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kotranza, A., B. Lok, et al. (2009). "Mixed reality humans: evaluating behavior, usability, and acceptability." IEEE transactions on visualization and computer graphics **15**(3): 369-82. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kovetta, A. (1999). "Tests on reliability of a prostate biopsy telerobotic system" Medicine Meets Virtual Reality: The Convergence of Physical & Informational Technologies; Options for a New Era in Healthcare: 302. Excluded: Published before 1999

Koyama, T., H. Okudera, et al. (1999), "Computer-generated microsurgical anatomy of the basilar artery bifurcation, Technical note" Journal of neurosurgery **91**(1): 145-52.Excluded: Published before 1999

Krijn, M., P. M. Emmelkamp, et al. (2004),"Treatment of acrophobia in virtual reality: the role of immersion and presence." Behaviour research and therapy **42**(2): 229-39, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Krijn, M., P. M. Emmelkamp, et al. (2007), "Fear of flying treatment methods: virtual reality exposure vs. cognitive behavioral therapy." Aviation, space, and environmental medicine **78**(2): 121-8. Excluded:

Krummel, T. M. (1998). "Surgical simulation and virtual reality: the coming revolution." Annals of surgery **228**(5): 635-7. Excluded: Published before 1999

Krupnikov, K. K., A. A. Makletsov, et al. (1999). "Computer simulation of spacecraft/environment interaction" Radiation measurements **30**(5): 653-9, Excluded: Published before 1999

Ku, J., W. Cho, et al. (2003). "A virtual environment for investigating schizophrenic patients' characteristics: assessment of cognitive and navigation ability" Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(4): 397-404. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ku, J., D. Jang, et al. (2002). "The development and clinical trial of a Driving Simulator for the handicapped" Studies in health technology and informatics **85**: 240-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ku, J., D. Jang, et al. (2001). "Development of virtual environment for treating acrophobia" Studies in health technology and informatics **81**: 250-2, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ku, J., H. J. Jang, et al. (2006). "Pilot study for assessing the behaviors of patients with schizophrenia towards a virtual avatar" Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(5): 531-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ku, J., R. Mraz, et al. (2003). "A data glove with tactile feedback for FMRI of virtual reality experiments" Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(5): 497-508, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kuhlen, T. and C. Dohle (1995). "Virtual reality for physically disabled people" Computers in biology and medicine **25**(2): 205-11. Excluded: Published before 1999

Kunst, E. E., R. H. Geelkerken, et al. (2005). "The VREST learning environment" Studies in health technology and informatics **111**: 270-2, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kuppersmith, R. B., R. Johnston, et al. (1996). "Virtual reality surgical simulation and otolaryngology" Archives of otolaryngology--head & neck surgery **122**(12): 1297-8. Excluded: Published before 1999

Kuppersmith, R. B., R. Johnston, et al. (1997). "Building a virtual reality temporal bone dissection simulator" Studies in health technology and informatics **39**: 180-6.Excluded: Published before 1999

Kurenov, S., S. Punak, et al. (2009), "Development and initial validation of a virtual reality haptically augmented surgical knot-tying trainer for the Autosuture ENDOSTITCH instrument" Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 145-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kuroda, Y., M. Nakao, et al. (2005). "MVL: medical VR simulation library." Studies in health technology and informatics **111**: 273-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Kusumoto, N., T. Sohmura, et al. (2006). "Application of virtual reality force feedback haptic device for oral implant surgery." Clinical Oral Implants Research **17**(6): 708, Not related to education of health professionals

Kuttuva, M., R. Boian, et al. (2006), "The Rutgers Arm, a rehabilitation system in virtual reality: a pilot study." Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 148-51, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lackey, M. A. (2004), "One year's experience with virtual reality preclinical laboratory simulation at the University of Tennessee" International journal of computerized dentistry **7**(2): 131-41. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lahoz-Beltra, R. (1997). "Molecular automata assembly: principles and simulation of bacterial membrane construction." Bio Systems **44**(3): 209-29, Excluded: Published before 1999

Lake, C. (2005). Simulation in Cardiothoracic and Vascular Anesthesia Education: Tool or Toy? Excluded: Abstract not available

Lamata, P., E. J. Gomez, et al. (2006). "Study of laparoscopic forces perception for defining simulation fidelity." Studies in health technology and informatics **119**: 288-92, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lamata, P., E. J. Gomez, et al. (2006). "Tissue consistency perception in laparoscopy to define the level of fidelity in virtual reality simulation" Surgical endoscopy **20**(9): 1368-75.
Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lamata, P., E. J. Gomez, et al. (2007). "SINERGIA laparoscopic virtual reality simulator: didactic design and technical development." Computer methods and programs in biomedicine **85**(3): 273-83. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lamboray, E., S. Wurmlin, et al. (2005), "Data streaming in telepresence environments" IEEE transactions on visualization and computer graphics **11**(6): 637-48, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lambrey, S., I. Viaud-Delmon, et al. (2002),"Influence of a sensorimotor conflict on the memorization of a path traveled in virtual reality." Brain research **14**(1): 177-86.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lange, B., S. M. Flynn, et al. (2009). "Game-based telerehabilitation" European journal of physical and rehabilitation medicine **45**(1): 143-51, Excluded:

Lapeer, R. J. (2005). "A mechanical contact model for the simulation of obstetric forceps delivery in a virtual/augmented environment" Studies in health technology and informatics **111**: 284-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lapointe, J. F. and P. Massicotte (2003),"Using VR to improve the performance of low-earth orbit space robot operations" Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(5): 545-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Larsen, O., J. Haase, et al. (2003). "Training brain retraction in a virtual reality environment" Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 174-80, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Larsson, P., D. Vastfjall, et al. (2001). "The actor-observer effect in virtual reality presentations" Cyberpsychology & behavior **4**(2): 239-46, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Latifi, R., S. Muja, et al. (2004),"Use of information technology to improve quality of healthcare: Kosova's telemedicine project and international virtual e-hospital as an example." Studies in health technology and informatics **104**: 159-67, Exclude: Not related to education of health professionals

Leaes, R., R. Cambraia, et al. (2006). "Development of walking pattern evaluation system for hypogravity simulation" Conference proceedings **1**: 6285-8, Excluded: Abstract not available

LeBlanc, V. R., A. Urbankova, et al. (2004), "A preliminary study in using virtual reality to train dental students" Journal of dental education **68**(3): 378-83, Excluded: Abstract not available

Lee, C. K., L. L. Tay, et al. (2008). "Optimization of ventricular catheter placement via posterior approaches: a virtual reality simulation study." Surgical neurology **70**(3): 274-7; discussion 277-8. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lee, J. H., J. Ku, et al. (2003), "A virtual reality system for the assessment and rehabilitation of the activities of daily living." Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(4): 383-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lee, J. H., H. Kwon, et al. (2007). "Cue-exposure therapy to decrease alcohol craving in virtual environment" Cyberpsychology & behavior **10**(5): 617-23, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lee, J. M., H. Kim, et al. (2002). "Development of a virtual speaking simulator using Image Based Rendering" Studies in health technology and informatics **85**: 258-60, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lee, T. and T. Hollerer (2009), "Multithreaded hybrid feature tracking for markerless augmented reality" IEEE transactions on visualization and computer graphics **15**(3): 355-68,
Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lee, W. (1996), "The fetal imaging workstation demonstration project" Computerized medical imaging and graphics **20**(6): 459-66. Excluded: Published before 1999

Lee, W., H. Kim, et al. (2004), "CT arthrography and virtual arthroscopy in the diagnosis of the anterior cruciate ligament and meniscal abnormalities of the knee joint", Excluded: Abstract not available

Leeb, R., R. Scherer, et al. (2005). "Exploring virtual environments with an EEG-based BCI through motor imagery" Biomedizinische Technik **50**(4): 86-91, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Leitch, R. A., G. R. Moses, et al. (2002),"Simulation and the future of military medicine." Military medicine **167**(4): 350-4, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lemole, G. M., Jr., P. P. Banerjee, et al. (2007). "Virtual reality in neurosurgical education: part-task ventriculostomy simulation with dynamic visual and haptic feedback." Neurosurgery **61**(1): 142-8; discussion 148-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lendvay, T. S., P. Casale, et al. (2008). "VR robotic surgery: randomized blinded study of the dV-Trainer robotic simulator." Studies in health technology and informatics **132**: 242-4.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lerotic, M., A. J. Chung, et al. (2007), "Pq-space based non-photorealistic rendering for augmented reality." Medical image computing and computer-assisted intervention **10**(Pt 2): 102-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Letterie, G. (2002). "How virtual reality may enhance training in obstetrics and gynecology." American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology **187**(3 Part 2): S37, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Letterie, G. S. (2002). "How virtual reality may enhance training in obstetrics and gynecology." American journal of obstetrics and gynecology **187**(3 Suppl): S37-40. Excluded: Abstract not available

Letterie, G. S. (2003). "Medical education as a science: the quality of evidence for computer-assisted instruction." American journal of obstetrics and gynecology **188**(3): 849-53, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Leung, K. M., P. A. Heng, et al. (2003). "A haptic needle manipulation simulator for Chinese acupuncture" Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 187-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lewis, C. H. and M. J. Griffin (1997), "Human factors consideration in clinical applications of virtual reality" Studies in health technology and informatics **44**: 35-56.Excluded: Published before 1999

Lewis, J. A., J. E. Deutsch, et al. (2006). "Usability of the remote console for virtual reality telerehabilitation: formative evaluation." Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 142-7.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Liachopoulou, A., E. Synodinou-Kamilou, et al. (2008). "Nurses'training and confidence on deep venous catheterization" Technology and Health Care **16**(3): 159-169, Excluded: Abstract not available

Lidal, E. M., T. Langeland, et al. (2007), "A decade of increased oil recovery in virtual reality" IEEE computer graphics and applications **27**(6): 94-7, Excluded: Abstract not available

Lin, C. Y., Y. J. Su, et al. (2006). "A VR planning system for craniosynostosis surgery" Studies in health technology and informatics **119**: 328-30, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lin, D. W., R. W. Bush, et al. (2007). "Performance and ergonomic characteristics of expert surgeons using a face-mounted display during virtual reality-simulated laparoscopic surgery: an electromyographically based study." Surgical endoscopy **21**(7): 1135-41, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lin, D. W., J. R. Romanelli, et al. (2009). "Computer-based laparoscopic and robotic surgical simulators: performance characteristics and perceptions of new users." Surgical endoscopy **23**(1): 209-14, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Littlefield, R. J., R. W. Heiland, et al. (1996). "Virtual reality volumetric display techniques for three-dimensional medical ultrasound" Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 498-510. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Liu, C. Y., M. Spicer, et al. (2003). "The genesis of neurosurgery and the evolution of the neurosurgical operative environment: part II--concepts for future development, 2003 and beyond." Neurosurgery **52**(1): 20-33; discussion 33-5, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lo, W. T. and R. H. So (2001), "Cybersickness in the presence of scene rotational movements along different axes" Applied ergonomics **32**(1): 1-14, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lotan, M., S. Yalon-Chamovitz, et al. (2009), "Improving physical fitness of individuals with intellectual and developmental disability through a Virtual Reality Intervention Program" Research in developmental disabilities **30**(2): 229-39, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lott, A., E. Bisson, et al. (2003), "The effect of two types of virtual reality on voluntary center of pressure displacement" Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(5): 477-85, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lu, Y., H. Zhu, et al. (2006). "Effects of dopamine receptor type 1 and Gs protein alpha subunit gene polymorphisms on blood pressure at rest and in response to stress." American journal of hypertension **19**(8): 832-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lucas, S., A. Tuncel, et al. (2008), "Virtual reality training improves simulated laparoscopic surgery performance in laparoscopy naive medical students." Journal of endourology / Endourological Society **22**(5): 1047-51, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Luo, L. M. (2002). "[Virtual imagery in medicine]," Zhongguo yi liao qi xie za zhi = Chinese journal of medical instrumentation **26**(2): 79-81, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Lyroudia, K., G. Mikrogeorgis, et al. (2002). "Virtual endodontics: three-dimensional tooth volume representations and their pulp cavity access." Journal of endodontics **28**(8): 599-602. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ma, Z., Z. Xu, et al. (2008), "The study of the detection methods in the pulmonary embolism with multi-slice helical CT" Yixue Yingxiangxue Zazhi(Journal of Medical Imaging) **18**(9): 995-997. Excluded: Abstract not available

Maass, H., B. B. Chantier, et al. (2003). "Fundamentals of force feedback and application to a surgery simulator" Computer aided surgery **8**(6): 283-91, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Maassen, M. M., E. Schwaderer, et al. (2004), "Comparison of the implantability of electronic hearing devices in a virtual reality planning environment and in human temporal bones." Acta oto-laryngologica **124**(9): 1039-45, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mabrey, J. D., W. D. Cannon, et al. (2000). "Development of a virtual reality arthroscopic knee simulator" Studies in health technology and informatics **70**: 192-4, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mabrey, J. D., S. D. Gillogly, et al. (2002). "Virtual reality simulation of arthroscopy of the knee" Arthroscopy **18**(6): E28, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Macedonia, C., R. Gherman, et al. (2003). "Simulation Laboratories for Training in Obstetrics and Gynecology," Obstetrics & Gynecology **102**(2): 388, Excluded: Abstract not available

Machado, L. S., A. N. de Mello, et al. (2001). "A virtual reality simulator for bone marrow harvest for pediatric transplant," Studies in health technology and informatics **81**: 293-7.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Machado, L. S. and R. M. Moraes (2009), "A qualitative and quantitative assessment for a bone marrow harvest simulator" Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 168-73.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Machado, L. S., R. M. Moraes, et al. (2009). "A framework for development of virtual reality-based training simulators" Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 174-6.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Maciel, A., S. Sarni, et al. (2005), Stress distribution visualization on pre-and post-operative virtual hip joint, Excluded: Abstract not available

Macuga, K. L., A. C. Beall, et al. (2007). "Changing lanes: inertial cues and explicit path information facilitate steering performance when visual feedback is removed." Experimental brain research, Experimentelle Hirnforschung **178**(2): 141-50, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Madan, A. K., J. L. Harper, et al. (2008). "Nonsurgical skills do not predict baseline scores in inanimate box or virtual-reality trainers." Surgical endoscopy **22**(7): 1686-9.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Magee, D., Y. Zhu, et al. (2007). "An augmented reality simulator for ultrasound guided needle placement training." Medical & biological engineering & computing **45**(10): 957-67.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Magee, J. H. (2003). "Validation of medical modeling & simulation training devices and systems" Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 196-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Maguire, E. A., R. Nannery, et al. (2006). "Navigation around London by a taxi driver with bilateral hippocampal lesions" Brain **129**(Pt 11): 2894-907, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mah, J. (2007). "The evolution of digital study models" Journal of clinical orthodontics **41**(9): 557-61; quiz 424. Excluded: Abstract not available

Mah, J. and D. Hatcher (2003), "Current status and future needs in craniofacial imaging" Orthodontics & craniofacial research **6 Suppl 1**: 10-6; discussion 179-82, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mahapatra, A. K., S. K. Mishra, et al. (2009). "Critical issues in medical education and the implications for telemedicine technology." Telemedicine journal and e-health **15**(6): 592-6.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Maillard, P., L. Flaction, et al. (2008). "Instrumentation of a clinical colonoscope for surgical simulation" Conference proceedings **2008**: 70-3, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Maithel, S., R. Sierra, et al. (2006), "Construct and face validity of MIST-VR, Endotower, and CELTS: are we ready for skills assessment using simulators?" Surgical endoscopy **20**(1): 104-12. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Maki, K., N. Inou, et al. (2003), "Computer-assisted simulations in orthodontic diagnosis and the application of a new cone beam X-ray computed tomography." Orthodontics & Craniofacial Research **6**(s1): 95-101. Excluded: Abstract not available

Mandel, L., B. Goff, et al. (2005). "Self-assessment of resident surgical skills: Is it feasible?" American journal of obstetrics and gynecology **193**(5): 1817-1822, Excluded: Abstract not available

Manganas, A., M. Tsiknakis, et al. (2004). "JUST in time health emergency interventions: an innovative approach to training the citizen for emergency situations using virtual reality techniques and advanced IT tools (the Web-CD)." Studies in health technology and informatics **103**: 315-26. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Manganas, A., M. Tsiknakis, et al. (2004). "JUST in time health emergency interventions: an innovative approach to training the citizen for emergency situations using virtual reality techniques and advanced IT tools (the VR Tool)." Studies in health technology and informatics **103**: 327-37. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mania, K. and A. Chalmers (2001), "The effects of levels of immersion on memory and presence in virtual environments: a reality centered approach." Cyberpsychology & behavior **4**(2): 247-64. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Maniatis, P., C. Triantopoulou, et al. (2003). "Virtual CT cholangiography in patients with choledocholithiasis" Abdominal imaging **28**(4): 536-544.Excluded: Abstract not available

Maniscalco-Theberge, M. and D. Elliott (1999), "Virtual reality, robotics, and other wizardry in 21st century trauma care" Surgical Clinics of North America **79**(6): 1241-1248. Excluded: Abstract not available

Maniscalco-Theberge, M. E. and D. C. Elliott (1999), "Virtual reality, robotics, and other wizardry in 21st century trauma care" The Surgical clinics of North America **79**(6): 1241-8.Excluded: Published before 1999

Manyak, M. J., K. Santangelo, et al. (2003). "Virtual reality surgical simulation for lower urinary tract endourologic surgery" Advances in experimental medicine and biology **539**(Pt B): 841-52. Excluded: Abstract not available

Manzoni, G. M., F. Pagnini, et al. (2009). "Can relaxation training reduce emotional eating in women with obesity? An exploratory study with 3 months of follow-up" Journal of the American Dietetic Association **109**(8): 1427-32, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Marathe, A. R., H. L. Carey, et al. (2008). "Virtual reality hardware and graphic display options for brain-machine interfaces" Journal of neuroscience methods **167**(1): 2-14.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Marchal, J., F. Hita, et al. (2007),"Learning and teaching human anatomy through virtual reality: functional and clinical study of the knee joint: 45." Journal of Anatomy **210**(5): 619.Excluded: Abstract not available

Marecik, S. J., L. M. Prasad, et al. (2008). "A lifelike patient simulator for teaching robotic colorectal surgery: how to acquire skills for robotic rectal dissection." Surgical endoscopy **22**(8): 1876-81, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Marescaux, J., J. M. Clement, et al. (1997). "[A new concept in digestive surgery: the computer assisted surgical procedure, from virtual reality to telemanipulation]." Bulletin de l'Academie nationale de medecine **181**(8): 1609-21; discussion 1622-3, Excluded: Published before 1999

Marescaux, J., J. M. Clement, et al. (1998). "Virtual reality applied to hepatic surgery simulation: the next revolution." Annals of surgery **228**(5): 627-34, Excluded: Published before 1999

Marescaux, J., J. M. Clement, et al. (1998). "[A new concept in surgery of the digestive tract: surgical procedure assisted by computer, from virtual reality to telemanipulation]." Chirurgie; memoires de l'Academie de chirurgie **123**(1): 16-24, Excluded: Published before 1999

Marescaux, J., D. Mutter, et al. (1999). "[The virtual university applied to telesurgery: from tele-education to telemanipulation]." Chirurgie; memoires de l'Academie de chirurgie **124**(3): 232-9. Excluded: Published before 1999

Marescaux, J., D. Mutter, et al. (1999). "[The Virtual University applied to telesurgery: from tele-education to tele-manipulation]." Bulletin de l'Academie nationale de medecine **183**(3): 509-21; discussion 521-2. Excluded: Published before 1999

Marescaux, J. and F. Rubino (2003),"Telesurgery, telementoring, virtual surgery, and telerobotics" Current Urology Reports **4**(2): 109-113, Excluded: Abstract not available

Marescaux, J., L. Soler, et al. (2000). "Virtual university applied to telesurgery: from teleeducation to telemanipulation." Studies in health technology and informatics **70**: 195-201. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Marescaux, J., L. Soler, et al. (2005). "Augmented Reality for Surgery and Interventional Therapy" Operative Techniques in General Surgery **7**(4): 182-187.Excluded: Abstract not available

Maresceaux, J., L. Soler, et al. (2002). "[Image fusion, virtual reality, robotics and navigation, Effects on surgical practice]" Der Chirurg; Zeitschrift fur alle Gebiete der operativen Medizen **73**(5): 422-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Marques, B., G. Colombo, et al. (2007), "Influence of vestibular and visual stimulation on split-belt walking." Experimental brain research. Experimentelle Hirnforschung **183**(4): 457-63. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Martijn, J. S., C. A. van der Mast, et al. (2002). "Exploratory design and evaluation of a user interface for virtual reality exposure therapy." Studies in health technology and informatics **85**: 468-74. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Matern, U., S. Koneczny, et al. (2005), "Ergonomic testing of two different types of handles via virtual reality simulation" Surgical endoscopy **19**(8): 1147-50, Not related to education of health professionals, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mathias, J. M. (1995). "Ahead ... robots, digital surgeons, and virtual reality" OR manager **11**(1): 1, 6-7. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Matsumoto, E. D. (2007). "Low-fidelity ureteroscopy models" Journal of endourology / Endourological Society **21**(3): 248-51, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Matt Ritter, E. and M. W. Bowyer (2005), "Simulation for trauma and combat casualty care" Minimally invasive therapy & allied technologies **14**(4): 224-34, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Maul, H., A. Scharf, et al. (2004), "Ultrasound simulators: experience with the SonoTrainer and comparative review of other training systems." Ultrasound in Obstetrics and Gynecology **24**(5). Excluded: Abstract not available

Max, M. L. and J. C. Burke (1997), "Virtual reality for autism communication and education, with lessons for medical training simulators" Studies in health technology and informatics **39**: 46-53. Excluded: Published before 1999

Max, M. L. and J. R. Gonzalez (1997), "Blind persons navigate in virtual reality (VR); hearing and feeling communicates "reality"." Studies in health technology and informatics **39**: 54-9. Excluded: Published before 1999

Mayr, H. (2001). "Virtual eye muscle surgery based upon biomechanical models." Studies in health technology and informatics **81**: 305-11, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

McCarthy, A. D. and R. J. Hollands (1998), "A commercially viable virtual reality knee arthroscopy training system" Studies in health technology and informatics **50**: 302-8. Excluded: Published before 1999

McColl, R., A. P. Brown, et al. (2006). "Haptic rendering & perception studies for laparoscopic surgery simulation" Conference proceedings **1**: 833-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

McColl, R., I. Brown, et al. (2006). "Haptic rendering for VR laparoscopic surgery simulation" Australasian physical & engineering sciences in medicine / supported by the Australasian College of Physical Scientists in Medicine and the Australasian Association of Physical Sciences in Medicine **29**(1): 73-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

McComas, J., J. Pivik, et al. (1998). "Current uses of virtual reality for children with disabilities" Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 161-9, Excluded: Published before 1999

McDougall, E. M., F. A. Corica, et al. (2006). "Construct validity testing of a laparoscopic surgical simulator." Journal of the American College of Surgeons **202**(5): 779-87. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

McGovern, K. T. (1994). "Applications of virtual reality to surgery" BMJ (Clinical research ed **308**(6936): 1054-5. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Meda, S. A., V. D. Calhoun, et al. (2009). "Alcohol dose effects on brain circuits during simulated driving: an fMRI study." Human brain mapping **30**(4): 1257-70.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mehlitz, M., T. Kleinoeder, et al. (1998), "Design of a virtual reality laboratory for interdisciplinary medical application." Studies in health technology and informatics 52 Pt 2: 1051-5. Excluded: Published before 1999

Meier, A. H., C. L. Rawn, et al. (2001). "Virtual reality: surgical application--challenge for the new millennium." Journal of the American College of Surgeons **192**(3): 372-84.Excluded: Published before 1999

Meier, U., O. Lopez, et al. (2005). "Real-time deformable models for surgery simulation: a survey." Computer methods and programs in biomedicine **77**(3): 183-97, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mergner, T., G. Schweigart, et al. (2005), "Human postural responses to motion of real and virtual visual environments under different support base conditions." Experimental brain research, Experimentelle Hirnforschung **167**(4): 535-56, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Merril, G. L. and V. L. Barker (1996), "Virtual reality debuts in the teaching laboratory in nursing." Journal of intravenous nursing **19**(4): 182-7, Excluded: Published before 1999

Mertens, R. and J. J. Allen (2008), "The role of psychophysiology in forensic assessments: deception detection, ERPs, and virtual reality mock crime scenarios." Psychophysiology **45**(2): 286-98. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Miller, K. (2000). "Biomechanics of soft tissues" Medical science monitor **6**(1): 158-67. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Miller, K. (2000). "Constitutive modelling of abdominal organs" Journal of biomechanics **33**(3): 367-73. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Miller, K. (2001). "Non-linear computer simulation of brain deformation" Biomedical sciences instrumentation **37**: 179-84, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Miller, K., K. Chinzei, et al. (2000). "Mechanical properties of brain tissue in-vivo: experiment and computer simulation." Journal of biomechanics **33**(11): 1369-76.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Miller, S. and D. Reid (2003), "Doing play: competency, control, and expression." Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(6): 623-32, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mirto, M., A. Ferramosca, et al. (2008), "A protein structure prediction service in the ProGenGrid system" Studies in health technology and informatics **138**: 135-46.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mitchell, J. T. (1997). "Can hazard risk be communicated through a virtual experience?" Disasters **21**(3): 258-66, Excluded: Published before 1999

Mizushima, H., H. Nagata, et al. (2001). "Virtual reality system using force feedback device for molecular modeling" Studies in health technology and informatics **84**(Pt 2): 975-8.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mobach, M. P. (2005). "The virtual pharmacy, 3D becomes reality?" Pharmacy world & science **27**(4): 271-2, Excluded: Abstract not available

Moeckel, G., M. Keil, et al. (1998). "Molecularmodeling information transfer with VRML: from small molecules to large systems in bioscience" Pacific Symposium on Biocomputing: 327-38. Excluded: Published before 1999

Molin, S. O., A. Jiras, et al. (1997). "Virtual reality in surgical practice in vitro and in vivo evaluations" Studies in health technology and informatics **39**: 246-53.Excluded: Published before 1999

Moline, J. (1997). "Virtual reality for health care: a survey." Studies in health technology and informatics **44**: 3-34. Excluded: Published before 1999

Monserrat, C., U. Meier, et al. (2001). "A new approach for the real-time simulation of tissue deformations in surgery simulation" Computer methods and programs in biomedicine **64**(2): 77-85. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Montgomery, K., M. Stephanides, et al. (2005). "User interface paradigms for patient-specific surgical planning: lessons learned over a decade of research." Computerized medical imaging and graphics **29**(2-3): 203-22, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Montgomery, K., G. Thonier, et al. (2001). "Virtual reality based surgical assistance and training system for long duration space missions." Studies in health technology and informatics **81**: 315-21, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mon-Williams, M., J. P. Wann, et al. (1993), "Binocular vision in a virtual world: visual deficits following the wearing of a head-mounted display." Ophthalmic & physiological optics **13**(4): 387-91, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Moody, L., J. Arthur, et al. (2003). "A part-task approach to haptic knee arthroscopy training" Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 216-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mora, R., A. Cesarani, et al. (2004),"Diagnosis of acute unilateral vestibular deficit by virtual reality" The international tinnitus journal **10**(1): 47, Excluded: Abstract not available

Mora, R., A. Cesarani, et al. (2004), "Diagnosis of acute unilateral vestibular deficit by virtual reality" The international tinnitus journal **10**(1): 47-50, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Morganti, F., A. Gaggioli, et al. (2003), "The use of technology-supported mental imagery in neurological rehabilitation: a research protocol." Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(4): 421-7. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Morrin, M., R. Farrell, et al. (2000), "Role of virtual computed tomographic colonography in patients with colorectal cancers and obstructing colorectal lesions" Diseases of the Colon & Rectum **43**(3): 303-311, Excluded: Abstract not available

Moses, G., J. H. Magee, et al. (2001). "Military medical modeling and simulation in the 21st century" Studies in health technology and informatics **81**: 322-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mosso, J. L., S. Rizzo, et al. (2007) "Cybertherapy--new applications for discomfort reductions: Surgical care unit of heart, neonatology care unit, transplant kidney care unit, delivery room-cesarean surgery and ambulatory surgery, 27 case reports." Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 334-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mott, J., S. Bucolo, et al. (2008), "The efficacy of an augmented virtual reality system to alleviate pain in children undergoing burns dressing changes: a randomised controlled trial." Burns **34**(6): 803-8. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mraz, R., J. Hong, et al. (2003). "A platform for combining virtual reality experiments with functional magnetic resonance imaging." Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(4): 359-68. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Muhlberger, A., M. J. Wieser, et al. (2008). "Darkness-enhanced startle responses in ecologically valid environments: a virtual tunnel driving experiment." Biological psychology **77**(1): 47-52. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Mukai, N., M. Harada, et al. (2001). "New graphics models for PC based ocular surgery simulator." Studies in health technology and informatics **81**: 329-35, Not related to education of health professionals, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Muller, W. and U. Bockholt (1998), "The virtual reality arthroscopy training simulator" Studies in health technology and informatics **50**: 13-9, Excluded: Published before 1999

Muller, W., S. Grosskopf, et al. (1997), "Virtual reality in the operating room of the future" Studies in health technology and informatics **39**: 224-31, Excluded: Published before 1999

Muller, W. K., R. Ziegler, et al. (1995),"Virtual reality in surgical arthroscopic training" Journal of image guided surgery **1**(5): 288-94, Excluded: Published before 1999

Murphy, D., B. Challacombe, et al. (2007), "[Equipment and technology in robotics]." Archivos espanoles de urologia **60**(4): 349-55, Excluded: Abstract not available

Murphy, J., L. Torsher, et al. (2007). "Simulation medicine in intensive care and coronary care education" Journal of Critical Care **22**(1): 51-55, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Murray, C. D., E. Patchick, et al. (2006), "Immersive virtual reality as a rehabilitative technology for phantom limb experience: a protocol." Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 167-70. Excluded:

Mutter, D., G. Bouras, et al. (2005). "Digital technologies and quality improvement in cancer surgery" European journal of surgical oncology **31**(6): 689-94, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Nagata, H., H. Mizushima, et al. (2002). "Concept and prototype of protein-ligand docking simulator with force feedback technology." Bioinformatics (Oxford, England) **18**(1): 140-6.
Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

NAKANO, S., M. TAKASUGI, et al. (2006), "Differential diagnosis of benign and malignant breast tumors using MR Imaging and RVS (Real-time Virtual Sonography)" Surgical Therapy **95**(5): 504-514, Excluded: Abstract not available

Nakano, S., K. Yorozuya, et al. (2007), "Real-time virtual sonography (RVS): a new virtual reality technique for detection of enhancing lesions on contrast-enhanced MR imaging of the breast by using sonography." Nippon rinsho. Japanese journal of clinical medicine **65**: 304, Excluded: Abstract not available

Natarajan, S. and A. Ganz (2008), "Efficient force feedback transmission system for tele surgery" Conference proceedings **2008**: 3245-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Navarro Newball, A. A., C. J. Hernandez, et al. (2005). "Virtual surgical telesimulations in otolaryngology" Studies in health technology and informatics **111**: 353-5, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Neale, A. and M. Bowman (2009), "Fourth Journal of the American Board of Family Medicine Practice-based Research Theme Issue," The Journal of the American Board of Family Medicine **22**(4): 343. Excluded: Abstract not available

Nedas, T., B. Challacombe, et al. (2004), "Virtual reality in urology," BJU international **94**(3): 255-7. Excluded: Abstract not available

Neri, E., P. Boraschi, et al. (2000). MR virtual endoscopy of the upper urinary tract, Am Roentgen Ray Soc. **175:** 1697-1702. Excluded: Abstract not available

Nguyen, S., J. M. Rosen, et al. (2005), "Emerging technologies for bio-weapons defence" Studies in health technology and informatics **111**: 356-61, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Nguyen, T. H., T. C. Qui, et al. (2005). "Real-time 3D human capture system for mixed-reality art and entertainment" IEEE transactions on visualization and computer graphics **11**(6): 706-21. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Nicholson, D. T., C. Chalk, et al. (2008), "The evidence for virtual reality" Medical education **42**(2): 224, Excluded: Abstract not available

Nieder, A., D. Meinbach, et al. (2005). "Transurethral bladder tumour resection: intra-operative and postoperative complications in a residency setting." The Journal of urology **174**(6): 2307-2309. Excluded: Abstract not available

Ning, D., X. Ying, et al. (2002). "Comparison of virtual colonoscopy and colonoscopy in diagnosis of colorectal neoplasia" Journal of Zhejiang University-Science A **3**(4): 497-499.Excluded: Abstract not available

Noordmans, H. J., P. C. van Rijen, et al. (2001). "Localization of implanted EEG electrodes in a virtual-reality environment" Computer aided surgery **6**(5): 241-58, Excluded: Published before 1999

North, M. M., S. M. North, et al. (1997). "Virtual reality therapy for fear of flying" The American journal of psychiatry **154**(1): 130, Excluded: Published before 1999

North, M. M., S. M. North, et al. (1997). "Virtual reality therapy: an effective treatment for psychological disorders." Studies in health technology and informatics **44**: 59-70, Excluded: Published before 1999

North, M. M., S. M. North, et al. (1998). "Virtual reality therapy: an effective treatment for phobias." Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 112-9, Excluded: Published before 1999

North, M. M. and J. Rives (2003). "Virtual reality therapy in aid of senior citizens' psychological disorders" Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 245-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Noser, H., C. Stern, et al. (2004), "Automatic path searching for interactive navigation support within virtual medical 3-dimensional objects" Academic radiology **11**(8): 919-30.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Nyberg, L., L. Lundin-Olsson, et al. (2006). "Using a virtual reality system to study balance and walking in a virtual outdoor environment: a pilot study." Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(4): 388-95. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ogan, K., L. Jacomides, et al. (2004). "Virtual ureteroscopy predicts ureteroscopic proficiency of medical students on a cadaver." The Journal of urology **172**(2): 667-671.Excluded: Abstract not available

Ohsuga, M. and H. Oyama (1998), "Possibility of virtual reality for mental care" Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 82-90, Excluded: Published before 1999

Ohsuga, M., Y. Tatsuno, et al. (1998), "Bedside wellness--development of a virtual forest rehabilitation system" Studies in health technology and informatics **50**: 168-74.Excluded: Published before 1999

Ohyama, S., S. Nishiike, et al. (2008), "Effects of optokinetic stimulation induced by virtual reality on locomotion: a preliminary study." Acta oto-laryngologica **128**(11): 1211-4.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Okimasa, S., S. Shibata, et al. (2007), "Virtual bronchoscopy aids management of lung cancer." Respirology **12**(4): 607. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Okuda, Y. and J. Quinones (2008), "The use of simulation in the education of emergency care providers for cardiac emergencies" International Journal of Emergency Medicine **1**(2): 73-77. Excluded: Abstract not available

Ong, L. S., A. Vijayan, et al. (2005). "An intelligent tutoring system for trauma management (Trauma-Teach): a preliminary report." Annals of the Academy of Medicine, Singapore **34**(8): 499-504. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Optale, G., A. Munari, et al. (1998). "A VR based therapy for the treatment of impotence and premature ejaculation." Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 136-9, Excluded: Published before 1999

Ota, D., B. Loftin, et al. (1995), "Virtual reality in surgical education" Computers in biology and medicine **25**(2): 127-37, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Otake, Y., N. Suzuki, et al. (2008). "Hip motion analysis using multi phase (virtual and physical) simulation of the patient-specific hip joint dynamics." Studies in health technology and informatics **132**: 339-44, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

O'Toole, R. V., R. R. Playter, et al. (1999). "Measuring and developing suturing technique with a virtual reality surgical simulator." Journal of the American College of Surgeons **189**(1): 114-27, Excluded: Published before 1999

Ouellette, M., M. Chagnon, et al. (2009), "Evaluation of human behavior in collision avoidance: a study inside immersive virtual reality." Cyberpsychology & behavior **12**(2): 215-8. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Oyama, H. (1997). "Virtual reality for the palliative care of cancer" Studies in health technology and informatics **44**: 87-94, Excluded: Published before 1999

Oyama, H. (1998). "Virtual reality for palliative medicine" Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 140-50, Excluded: Published before 1999

Oyama, H., F. Wakao, et al. (1996). "Virtual reality enhanced surgical conference system." Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 273-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Padgett, L. S., D. Strickland, et al. (2006). "Case study: using a virtual reality computer game to teach fire safety skills to children diagnosed with fetal alcohol syndrome." Journal of pediatric psychology **31**(1): 65-70, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Padilla, M. A., F. Altamirano, et al. (2007). "Mechatronic resectoscope emulator for a surgery simulation training system of the prostate" Conference proceedings **2007**: 1750-3, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Panaiotis, L. Addison, et al. (2008). "Transforming an educational virtual reality simulation into a work of fine art" Studies in health technology and informatics **132**: 348-50.
Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Panait, L., R. C. Merrell, et al. (2006). "Virtual reality laparoscopic skill assessment in microgravity" The Journal of surgical research **136**(2): 198-203, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Panchaphongsaphak, B., R. Burgkart, et al. (2007). "Three-dimensional touch interface for medical education." IEEE transactions on information technology in biomedicine **11**(3): 251-63.
Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Pareras, L. G. and J. G. Martin-Rodriguez (1996), "Neurosurgery and the Internet: a critical analysis and a review of available resources." Neurosurgery **39**(1): 216-32; discussion 232-3. Excluded: Published before 1999

Parkes, R., N. Forrest, et al. (2009). "A mixed reality simulator for feline abdominal palpation training in veterinary medicine" Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 244-6.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Parsons, S. and P. Mitchell (2002), "The potential of virtual reality in social skills training for people with autistic spectrum disorders" Journal of intellectual disability research **46**(Pt 5): 430-43.
Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Parsons, T. D., T. Bowerly, et al. (2007) "A controlled clinical comparison of attention performance in children with ADHD in a virtual reality classroom compared to standard neuropsychological methods." Child neuropsychology **13**(4): 363-81, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Parsons, T. D., A. Iyer, et al. (2009). "Neurocognitive and psychophysiological analysis of human performance within virtual reality environments" Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 247-52, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Parton, B. S. (2006). "Sign language recognition and translation: a multidisciplined approach from the field of artificial intelligence." Journal of deaf studies and deaf education **11**(1): 94-101.
Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Passmore, P. J., O. J. Read, et al. (2000). "Effects of perspective and stereo on depth judgements in virtual reality laparoscopy simulation," Studies in health technology and informatics **70**: 243-5.
Excluded: Abstract not available

Patel, K. and M. Rushefsky (2002), Health care policy in an age of new technologies, ME Sharpe Inc. Excluded: Abstract not available

Patten, S. B. (2007). "An animated depiction of major depression epidemiology" BMC psychiatry **7**: 23. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Peifer, J. W., W. D. Curtis, et al. (1996). "Applied virtual reality for simulation of endoscopic retrograde cholangio-pancreatography (ERCP)" Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 36-42. Excluded: Published before 1999

Peitgen, H. O. and B. Preim (2000), "[Virtual reality in radiology: Between hope and dilemma]." Der Radiologe **40**(3): 203-10, Excluded: Abstract not available

Pelizzari, C. A. and G. T. Chen (2000), "Volume visualization in radiation treatment planning" Critical reviews in diagnostic imaging **41**(6): 379-401, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Pertaub, D. P., M. Slater, et al. (2001). "An experiment on fear of public speaking in virtual reality." Studies in health technology and informatics **81**: 372-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Pescatore, P., T. Glucker, et al. (2000). "Diagnostic accuracy and interobserver agreement of CT colonography (virtual colonoscopy)" British Medical Journal **47**(1): 126-130, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Petersson, H., D. Sinkvist, et al. (2009). "Web-based interactive 3D visualization as a tool for improved anatomy learning." Anatomical sciences education **2**(2): 61-8, Excluded: Abstract not available

Phillips, J. R. (1993). "Virtual reality: a new vista for nurse researchers?" Nursing science quarterly **6**(1): 5-7. Excluded: Published before 1999

Pierce, J., F. Gutierrez, et al. (2008). "Comparative usability studies of full vs. partial immersive virtual reality simulation for medical education and training." Studies in health technology and informatics **132**: 372-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Pinciroli, F. and P. Valenza (1995), "An inventory of computer resources for the medical application of virtual reality," Computers in biology and medicine **25**(2): 115-25.
Excluded: Published before 1999

Plischke, M., K. Wolf, et al. (1999), "Telemedical support of prehospital emergency care in mass casualty incidents" European Journal of Medical Research **4**: 394-398, Excluded: Published before 1999

Poss, R., J. D. Mabrey, et al. (2000). "Development of a virtual reality arthroscopic knee simulator" The Journal of bone and joint surgery **82-A**(10): 1495-9, Excluded: Abstract not available

Poukens, J., J. Haex, et al. (2003). "The use of rapid prototyping in the preoperative planning of distraction osteogenesis of the cranio-maxillofacial skeleton" Computer aided surgery **8**(3): 146-54. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Powers, M. J., I. P. Sinclair, et al. (2007). "Surgical scissors extension adds the 7th axis of force feedback to the Freedom 6S." Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 361-6.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Preminger, G. M., R. K. Babayan, et al. (1996). "Virtual reality surgical simulation in endoscopic urologic surgery" Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 157-63.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Pugnetti, L., L. Mendozzi, et al. (1995). "Evaluation and retraining of adults' cognitive impairment: which role for virtual reality technology?" Computers in biology and medicine **25**(2): 213-27. Excluded: Published before 1999

Qin, J., K. S. Choi, et al. (2008). "An adaptive transmission protocol for managing dynamic shared states in collaborative surgical simulation" Studies in health technology and informatics **132**: 387-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Quinn, F., P. Keogh, et al. (2003), "A pilot study comparing the effectiveness of conventional training and virtual reality simulation in the skills acquisition of junior dental students" European journal of dental education **7**(1): 13-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Quinn, F., P. Keogh, et al. (2003), "A study comparing the effectiveness of conventional training and virtual reality simulation in the skills acquisition of junior dental students" European journal of dental education **7**(4): 164-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Radetzky, A., W. Bartsch, et al. (1999). "[SUSILAP-G: a surgical simulator for training minimal invasive interventions in gynecology]." Zentralblatt fur Gynakologie **121**(2): 110-6. Excluded: Published before 1999

Raibert, M., R. Playter, et al. (1998),"The use of a virtual reality haptic device in surgical training" Academic medicine **73**(5): 596-7, Excluded: Published before 1999

Reddy, N. P. and V. Gupta (2007), "Toward direct biocontrol using surface EMG signals: control of finger and wrist joint models." Medical engineering & physics **29**(3): 398-403. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Regan, E. C. and K. R. Price (1994), "The frequency of occurrence and severity of side-effects of immersion virtual reality" Aviation, space, and environmental medicine **65**(6): 527-30. Excluded: Published before 1999

Regan, E. C. and A. D. Ramsey (1996), "The efficacy of hyoscine hydrobromide in reducing side-effects induced during immersion in virtual reality" Aviation, space, and environmental medicine **67**(3): 222-6. Excluded: Published before 1999

Reger, G. M. and G. A. Gahm (2008), "Virtual reality exposure therapy for active duty soldiers" Journal of clinical psychology **64**(8): 940-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Reich, O., M. Noll, et al. (2006), "High-level virtual reality simulator for endourologic procedures of lower urinary tract" Urology **67**(6): 1144-1148, Excluded: Abstract not available

Reider, B. (2007). "King Ludd meets virtual reality." The American journal of sports medicine **35**(6): 881-2. Excluded: Abstract not available

Renaud, P., S. Bouchard, et al. (2002), "Behavioral avoidance dynamics in the presence of a virtual spider," IEEE transactions on information technology in biomedicine **6**(3): 235-43. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Reznek, M. A., C. L. Rawn, et al. (2002). "Evaluation of the educational effectiveness of a virtual reality intravenous insertion simulator" Academic emergency medicine **9**(11): 1319-25. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Reznick, R. K. (1999), "Virtual reality surgical simulators: feasible but valid?" Journal of the American College of Surgeons **189**(1): 127-8, Excluded: Published before 1999

Rick, C. and M. Kearns (2003), "The Reality of Virtual Learning for Nurses in the Largest Integrated Health Care System in the Nation" Nursing Administration Quarterly **27**(1): 41. Excluded: Abstract not available

Rieger, M., M. Gabl, et al. (2005), "CT virtual reality in the preoperative workup of malunited distal radius fractures: preliminary results." European radiology **15**(4): 792-797. Excluded: Abstract not available

Rienhoff, O. (1994). "Digital archives and communication highways in health care require a second look at the legal framework of the seventies." International journal of bio-medical computing **35 Suppl**: 13-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ritter, E. M., D. A. McClusky, 3rd, et al. (2006), "Perceptual, visuospatial, and psychomotor abilities correlate with duration of training required on a virtual-reality flexible endoscopy simulator." American journal of surgery **192**(3): 379-84, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Riva, G. (1997). "Virtual reality as assessment tool in psychology" Studies in health technology and informatics **44**: 71-9. Excluded: Published before 1999

Riva, G. (1998). "Virtual reality in neuroscience: a survey." Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 191-9. Excluded: Published before 1999

Riva, G. (1998). "Virtual reality in paraplegia: a VR-enhanced orthopaedic appliance for walking and rehabilitation." Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 209-18. Excluded: Published before 1999

Riva, G., M. Alcaniz, et al. (2001). "The VEPSY updated project: virtual reality in clinical psychology." Cyberpsychology & behavior **4**(4): 449-55, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Riva, G., M. Alcaniz, et al. (2003). "The VEPSY UPDATED Project: clinical rationale and technical approach." Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(4): 433-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Riva, G., M. Bacchetta, et al. (2002). "Virtual-reality-based multidimensional therapy for the treatment of body image disturbances in binge eating disorders: a preliminary controlled study." IEEE transactions on information technology in biomedicine **6**(3): 224-34.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Riva, G., M. Bacchetta, et al. (1998). "Experiential cognitive therapy: a VR based approach for the assessment and treatment of eating disorders." Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 120-35. Excluded: Published before 1999

Riva, G., M. Bacchetta, et al. (2006). "Is severe obesity a form of addiction? Rationale, clinical approach, and controlled clinical trial" Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(4): 457-79.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Riva, G., L. Carelli, et al. (2009). "NeuroVR 1.5 - a free virtual reality platform for the assessment and treatment in clinical psychology and neuroscience" Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 268-70, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Riva, G., A. Gaggioli, et al. (2007). "NeuroVR: an open source virtual reality platform for clinical psychology and behavioral neurosciences." Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 394-9 Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Riva, G., F. Mantovani, et al. (2004). "Presence and rehabilitation: toward second-generation virtual reality applications in neuropsychology" Journal of neuroengineering and rehabilitation **1**(1): 9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Riva, G. and G. Mantovani (1999), "The ergonomics of virtual reality: human factors in developing clinical-oriented virtual environments." Studies in health technology and informatics **62**: 278-84. Excluded: Published before 1999

Riva, G., M. Manzoni, et al. (2008). "Why you really eat? Virtual reality in the treatment of obese emotional eaters" Studies in health technology and informatics **132**: 417-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Riva, G. and L. Melis (1997), "Virtual reality for the treatment of body image disturbances" Studies in health technology and informatics **44**: 95-111, Excluded: Published before 1999

Riva, G., E. Molinari, et al. (2002), "Interaction and presence in the clinical relationship: virtual reality (VR) as communicative medium between patient and therapist." IEEE transactions on information technology in biomedicine **6**(3): 198-205, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Riva, G. and B. K. Wiederhold (2002), "Introduction to the special issue on virtual reality environments in behavioral sciences," IEEE transactions on information technology in biomedicine **6**(3): 193-7. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Rizzo, A., J. Pair, et al. (2005). "Development of a VR therapy application for Iraq war military personnel with PTSD," Studies in health technology and informatics **111**: 407-13, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Rizzo, A. A., T. Bowerly, et al. (2006), "A virtual reality scenario for all seasons: the virtual classroom." CNS spectrums **11**(1): 35-44, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Rizzo, A. A. and J. G. Buckwalter (1997). "Virtual reality and cognitive assessment and rehabilitation: the state of the art." Studies in health technology and informatics **44**: 123-45. Excluded: Published before 1999

Rizzo, A. A., J. Difede, et al. (2009). "VR PTSD exposure therapy results with active duty OIF/OEF combatants." Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 277-82. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Robb, R. (2002). "Three-dimensional visualization and analysis in prostate cancer" Drugs of
study of the reactions of phobic and non-phobic participants in therapeutic virtual environments derived from computer games." Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(5): 467-76. Today **38**(3): 153.165. Excluded: Abstract not available

Robillard, G., S. Bouchard, et al. (2003),"Anxiety and presence during VR immersion: a comparative: Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Robiony, M., I. Salvo, et al. (2008), "Accuracy of virtual reality and stereolithographic models in maxillo-facial surgical planning," The Journal of craniofacial surgery **19**(2): 482-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Rodenas, J., I. Zarza, et al. (2004). "Developing a virtual reality application for training nuclear power plant operators: setting up a database containing dose rates in the refuelling plant." Radiation protection dosimetry **111**(2): 173-80, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Rodney, W. M. (1998). "Will virtual reality simulators end the credentialing arms race in gastrointestinal endoscopy or the need for family physician faculty with endoscopic skills?" The Journal of the American Board of Family Practice / American Board of Family Practice **11**(6): 492-6. Excluded: Published before 1999

Rogers, M. B., 2nd (1998). "Virtual reality in psychotherapy: the MYTHSEEKER software." Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 170-9.Excluded: Published before 1999

Rojdestvenski, I. (2003). "VRML metabolic network visualizer" Computers in biology and medicine **33**(2): 169-82. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Rolland, J., L. Davis, et al. (2003). "Development of a training tool for endotracheal intubation: distributed augmented reality." Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 288-94. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Rose, F. D., E. A. Attree, et al. (1997). "Virtual environments in neuropsychological assessment and rehabilitation" Studies in health technology and informatics **44**: 147-55. Excluded: Published before 1999

Rosen, J., J. D. Brown, et al. (2002). "The Blue DRAGON--a system for monitoring the kinematics and the dynamics of endoscopic tools in minimally invasive surgery for objective laparoscopic skill assessment" Studies in health technology and informatics **85**: 412-8.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Rosen, J., J. D. Brown, et al. (2006). "Generalized approach for modeling minimally invasive surgery as a stochastic process using a discrete Markov model." IEEE transactions on bio-medical engineering **53**(3): 399-413, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Rosen, J., B. Hannaford, et al. (2001). "Markov modeling of minimally invasive surgery based on tool/tissue interaction and force/torque signatures for evaluating surgical skills." IEEE transactions on bio-medical engineering **48**(5): 579-91, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Rosen, J., C. Richards, et al. (2000). "Hidden Markov models of minimally invasive surgery" Studies in health technology and informatics **70**: 279-85, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Rosen, J. M. (1998). "Advanced surgical technologies for plastic and reconstructive surgery" Otolaryngologic clinics of North America **31**(2): 357-68, Excluded: Published before 1999

Rosen, J. M., H. Soltanian, et al. (1996), "The evolution of virtual reality from surgical training to the development of a simulator for health care delivery. A review" Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 89-99, Excluded: Published before 1999

Rosenberg, L. B. and D. Stredney (1996), "A haptic interface for virtual simulation of endoscopic surgery" Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 371-87.Excluded: Published before 1999

Rothbaum, B. O., L. Hodges, et al. (1996). "Virtual reality exposure therapy in the treatment of fear of flying: a case report." Behaviour research and therapy **34**(5-6): 477-81.Excluded: Published before 1999

Rotnes, J. S., J. Kaasa, et al. (2002). "A tutorial platform suitable for surgical simulator training (SimMentor)" Studies in health technology and informatics **85**: 419-25, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Rouland, J. F., P. Dubois, et al. (1995). "[SOPHOCLE (Ophthalmologic Simulator of Laser PHOtocoagulation): contribution to virtual reality]." Journal francais d'ophtalmologie **18**(8-9): 536-41. Excluded: Published before 1999

Rovetta, A. (2000). "Computer assisted surgery with 3D robot models and visualisation of the telesurgical action." Studies in health technology and informatics **70**: 292-4, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Rovetta, A., F. Lorini, et al. (1997). "Virtual reality in the assessment of neuromotor diseases: measurement of time response in real and virtual environments." Studies in health technology and informatics **44**: 165-84. Excluded: Published before 1999

Roy, S., E. Klinger, et al. (2003), "Definition of a VR-based protocol to treat social phobia" Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(4): 411-20, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Rudman, D. T., D. Stredney, et al. (1998), "Functional endoscopic sinus surgery training simulator" The Laryngoscope **108**(11 Pt 1): 1643-7, Excluded: Published before 1999

Sae-Kee, B., R. Riener, et al. (2004), "Phantom-based interactive simulation system for dental treatment training" Studies in health technology and informatics **98**: 327-32, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Sakurai, K. (1995). "[A survey of virtual reality research: From technology to psychology]" Shinrigaku kenkyu **66**(4): 296-309. Excluded: Published before 1999

Saladin, M. E., K. T. Brady, et al. (2006). "A preliminary report on the use of virtual reality technology to elicit craving and cue reactivity in cocaine dependent individuals" Addictive behaviors **31**(10): 1881-94. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Salb, T., J. Brief, et al. (2002), "[See-through head-mounted display augmented reality for maxillofacial surgery]." Biomedizinische Technik **47 Suppl 1 Pt 1**: 65-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Salvolini, L., S. Gasparini, et al. (1997), "[Virtual bronchoscopy: the correlation between endoscopic simulation and bronchoscopic findings]." La Radiologia medica **94**(5): 454-62.Excluded: Published before 1999

Samani, A., J. Zubovits, et al. (2007). "Elastic moduli of normal and pathological human breast tissues: an inversion-technique-based investigation of 169 samples." Physics in medicine and biology **52**(6): 1565-76, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Sanchez, R. J., J. Liu, et al. (2006). "Automating arm movement training following severe stroke: functional exercises with quantitative feedback in a gravity-reduced environment." IEEE transactions on neural systems and rehabilitation engineering **14**(3): 378-89. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Sanchez-Vives, M. V. and M. Slater (2005), "From presence to consciousness through virtual reality" Nature reviews **6**(4): 332-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Sandrick, K. (2001). "Virtual reality surgery: has the future arrived?" Bulletin of the American College of Surgeons **86**(3): 42-3, 63. Excluded: Abstract not available

Sankaranarayanan, G., S. Arikatla, et al. (2009),"Face validation of the virtual basic laparoscopic skill trainer (VBLaST)." Studies in health technology and informatics**142**: 286 Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Sankaranarayanan, G. and S. De (2009) "A real-time knot detection algorithm for suturing simulation" Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 289-91.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Santacroce, L., M. M. Minervini, et al. (1999). "[Virtual reality: a simple joke or therapeutic instrument?]." La Clinica terapeutica **150**(2): 127-34, Excluded: Published before 1999

Sata, N., K. Endo, et al. (2007). "A new 3-D diagnosis strategy for duodenal malignant lesions using multidetector row CT, CT virtual duodenoscopy, duodenography, and 3-D multicholangiography" Abdominal imaging **32**(1): 66-72, Excluded: Abstract not available

Satava, R. (2008). "Advanced Technologies and the Future of Medicine and Surgery." Yonsei Medical Journal **49**(6): 873. Excluded: Abstract not available

Satava, R. M. (1993). "Virtual reality surgical simulator: The first steps." Surgical endoscopy **7**(3): 203-5. Excluded: Published before 1999

Satava, R. M. (1994). "Emerging medical applications of virtual reality: a surgeon's perspective" Artificial intelligence in medicine **6**(4): 281-8, Excluded: Published before 1999

Satava, R. M. (1995). "Medical applications of virtual reality" Journal of medical systems **19**(3): 275-80. Excluded: Published before 1999

Satava, R. M. (1995). "Virtual reality and telepresence for military medicine" Computers in biology and medicine **25**(2): 229-36. Excluded: Published before 1999

Satava, R. M. (1995). "Virtual reality, telesurgery, and the new world order of medicine." Journal of image guided surgery **1**(1): 12-6. Excluded: Published before 1999

Satava, R. M. (1996). "Medical virtual reality: The current status of the future" Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 100-6. Excluded: Published before 1999

Satava, R. M. (1997). "Virtual reality and telepresence for military medicine" Annals of the Academy of Medicine, Singapore **26**(1): 118-20. Excluded: Published before 1999

Satava, R. M. (2006). "Looking forward" Surgical endoscopy **20 Suppl 2**: S503-4, Excluded: Published before 1999

Satava, R. M. (2006). "Virtual reality surgical simulator: the first steps. 1993." Clinical orthopaedics and related research **442**: 2-4, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Satava, R. M. (2008). "Historical review of surgical simulation--a personal perspective" World journal of surgery **32**(2): 141-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Satava, R. M. and M. P. Fried (2002), "A methodology for objective assessment of errors: an example using an endoscopic sinus surgery simulator." Otolaryngologic clinics of North America **35**(6): 1289-301. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Satoh, T., K. Onoda, et al. (2007), "Preoperative simulation for microvascular decompression in patients with idiopathic trigeminal neuralgia: visualization with three-dimensional magnetic resonance cisternogram and angiogram fusion imaging." Neurosurgery **60**(1): 104-13; discussion 113-4. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Scalzone, F. (2005), "Notes for a dialogue between psychoanalysis and neuroscience." The International journal of psycho-analysis **86**(Pt 5): 1405-23, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Scarborough, J., J. F. Aiton, et al. (1997). "The study of early human embryos using interactive 3-dimensional computer reconstructions" Journal of anatomy **191 (Pt 1)**: 117-22. Excluded: Published before 1999

Scerbo, M. W. (2004). "Medical virtual reality simulation: enhancing safety through practicing medicine without patients." Biomedical instrumentation & technology / Association for the Advancement of Medical Instrumentation **38**(3): 225-8. Excluded: Abstract not available

Scerbo, M. W. and S. Dawson (2007):"High fidelity, high performance?" Simulation in healthcare **2**(4): 224-30. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Scerbo, M. W., E. A. Schmidt, et al. (2006). "Comparison of a virtual reality simulator and simulated limbs for phlebotomy training" Journal of infusion nursing **29**(4): 214-24. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Schenkman, N. (2008). "Virtual reality training in urology" The Journal of urology **180**(6): 2305-6. Excluded: Abstract not available

Schijven, M. and J. Jakimowicz (2003) "Construct validity: experts and novices performing on the Xitact LS500 laparoscopy simulator." Surgical endoscopy **17**(5): 803-10, Excluded: Abstract not available

Schijven, M. and J. Jakimowicz (2003), "Virtual reality surgical laparoscopic simulators" Surgical endoscopy **17**(12): 1943-50, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Schijven, M. P. and J. Jakimowicz (2004), "The learning curve on the Xitact LS 500 laparoscopy simulator: profiles of performance." Surgical endoscopy **18**(1): 121-7. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Schijven, M. P. and J. J. Jakimowicz (2005), "Validation of virtual reality simulators: Key to the successful integration of a novel teaching technology into minimal access surgery." Minimally invasive therapy & allied technologies **14**(4): 244-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Schijven, M. P., J. J. Jakimowicz, et al. (2004). "How to select aspirant laparoscopic surgical trainees: establishing concurrent validity comparing Xitact LS500 index performance scores with standardized psychomotor aptitude test battery scores." The Journal of surgical research **121**(1): 112-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Schirski, M., C. Bischof, et al. (2007), "Employing graphics hardware for an interactive exploration of the airflow in the human nasal cavity" Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 409-11. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Schlag, P. M. (1997). "On the Way to New Horizons: Telemedicine in Oncology." The oncologist **2**(2): III-IV. Excluded: Published before 1999

Schlickum, M. K., L. Hedman, et al. (2009). "Systematic Video Game Training in Surgical Novices Improves Performance in Virtual Reality Endoscopic Surgical Simulators: A Prospective Randomized Study." World journal of surgery, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Schmidt, T. A., J. T. Abbott, et al. (2004). "Ethics seminars: the ethical debate on practicing procedures on the newly dead." Academic emergency medicine **11**(9): 962-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Schneider, S., A. Hood, et al. (2005), "Virtual reality intervention for chemotherapy symptoms" Oncology Nursing Society, Orlando, Florida Excluded: Abstract not available

Schneider, S., M. Prince-Paul, et al. (2004), Virtual reality as a distraction intervention for women receiving chemotherapy, Onc Nurs Society, Excluded: Abstract not available

Schofield, D. and C. J. Cox (2005), "The use of virtual environments for percentage view analysis" Journal of environmental management **76**(4): 342-54, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Schreuder, H. W., K. W. van Dongen, et al. (2009). "Face and construct validity of virtual reality simulation of laparoscopic gynecologic surgery." American journal of obstetrics and gynecology **200**(5): 540 e1-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Schroeder, S., A. Kopp, et al. (2002), Virtual coronary angioscopy using multislice computed tomography, Heart. **87:** 205-209, Excluded: Abstract not available

Schuetz, M., I. Gockel, et al. (2008), "Three different types of surgeon-specific stress reactions identified by laparoscopic simulation in a virtual scenario." Surgical endoscopy **22**(5): 1263-7. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Schuetz, M., S. Moenk, et al. (2008), "High degree of realism in teaching percutaneous coronary interventions by combining a virtual reality trainer with a full scale patient simulator" Simulation in healthcare **3**(4): 242-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Schultheis, M. T., J. Rebimbas, et al. (2007). "Examining the usability of a virtual reality driving simulator" Assistive technology **19**(1): 1-8; quiz 9-10, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Schultheis, M. T., L. K. Simone, et al. (2006) "Stopping behavior in a VR driving simulator: a new clinical measure for the assessment of driving," Conference proceedings **1**: 4921-4.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Seipel, S., I. V. Wagner, et al. (1998), "Oral implant treatment planning in a virtual reality environment" Computer methods and programs in biomedicine **57**(1-2): 95-103. Excluded: Published before 1999

Seipel, S., I. V. Wagner, et al. (1995), "A virtual reality environment for enhanced oral implantology," Medinfo **8 Pt 2**: 1710 Excluded: Published before 1999

Sekiguchi, R., M. Satake, et al. (1996). "Stereoscopic visualization system for clinical angiography" Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 690-3, Excluded: Published before 1999

Semwal, S. K. and B. K. Barnhart (1995), "Ray casting and the enclosing-net algorithm for extracting shapes from volume data" Computers in biology and medicine **25**(2): 261-76.Excluded: Abstract not available

Sengupta, A., T. Kesavadas, et al. (2007). "Evaluating tool-artery interaction force during endovascular neurosurgery for developing haptic engine" Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 418-20. Excluded:

Serefoglou, S., W. Lauer, et al. (2006). "Combined endo- and exoscopic semi-robotic manipulator system for image guided operations." Medical image computing and computer-assisted intervention **9**(Pt 1): 511-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Serio, G. (2000). "[At the beginning of the third millennium: what kind of surgery, what kind of surgeon?]." Chirurgia italiana **52**(1): 1-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Sessink, O. D., H. H. Beeftink, et al. (2006). "Virtual parameter-estimation experiments in Bioprocess-Engineering education." Bioprocess and biosystems engineering **28**(6): 379-86.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Sethi, A. S., W. J. Peine, et al. (2009). "Validation of a novel virtual reality robotic simulator" Journal of endourology / Endourological Society **23**(3): 503-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Seymour, N. E. and J. S. Rotnes (2006), "Challenges to the development of complex virtual reality surgical simulations" Surgical endoscopy **20**(11): 1774-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Shah, J., D. Buckley, et al. (2003), "Depth cue reliance in surgeons and medical students" Surgical endoscopy **17**(9): 1472-4, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Shah, J., S. Mackay, et al. (2001):"Simulation in urology--a role for virtual reality?" BJU international **88**(7): 661-5. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Shah, J., I. Paul, et al. (2003): "Can tonic accommodation predict surgical performance?" Surgical endoscopy **17**(5): 787-90, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Shang, D., H. Carnahan, et al. (2006). "Structural flexibility of laparoscopic instruments: implication for the design of virtual reality simulators." Studies in health technology and informatics **119**: 503-5. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Sharov, A. A., D. B. Dudekula, et al. (2005). "A web-based tool for principal component and significance analysis of microarray data" Bioinformatics (Oxford, England) **21**(10): 2548-9.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Shechtman, O., S. Classen, et al. (2007): "The impact of intersection design on simulated driving performance of young and senior adults" Traffic injury prevention **8**(1): 78-86.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Sheridan, R. P. (2008). "Alternative global goodness metrics and sensitivity analysis: heuristics to check the robustness of conclusions from studies comparing virtual screening methods." Journal of chemical information and modeling **48**(2): 426-33, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Sherman, V., L. S. Feldman, et al. (2005), "Assessing the learning curve for the acquisition of laparoscopic skills on a virtual reality simulator" Surgical endoscopy **19**(5): 678-82.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Shin, H., G. Stamm, et al. (2000), "[Basic principles of data acquisition and data processing for construction of high quality virtual models], " Der Radiologe **40**(3): 304-12.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Shitrit, D., P. Valdsislav, et al. (2005). Accuracy of Virtual Bronchoscopy for Grading Tracheobronchial Stenosis Correlation with Pulmonary Function Test and Fiberoptic Bronchoscopy, Am Coll Chest Phys. **128:** 3545-3550, Excluded: Abstract not available

Sielhorst, T., T. Blum, et al., "Synchronizing 3D movements for quantitative comparison and simultaneous visualization of actions "Excluded: Abstract not available

Silverstein, J. C., M. Amine, et al. (2006). "Web-based viewer for systematic combination of anatomy and nomenclature" Studies in health technology and informatics **119**: 518-22.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Silverstein, J. C., A. Chhadia, et al. (2002). "Visualization of conserved structures by fusing highly variable datasets" Studies in health technology and informatics **85**: 494-500.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Silverstein, J. C., V. Tsirline, et al. (2005). "Automated renderer for visible human and volumetric scan segmentations" Studies in health technology and informatics **111**: 473-6. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Silverstein, J. C., C. Walsh, et al. (2007). "Immersive virtual anatomy course using a cluster of volume visualization machines and passive stereo" Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 439-44, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Simeonov, P. I., H. Hsiao, et al. (2005). "Height effects in real and virtual environments." Human factors **47**(2): 430-8. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Simone, L. K., M. T. Schultheis, et al. (2006). "Head-mounted displays for clinical virtual reality applications: pitfalls in understanding user behavior while using technology." Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(5): 591-602. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Sivak, M., C. Mavroidis, et al. (2009), "Design of a low cost multiple user virtual environment for rehabilitation (MUVER) of patients with stroke." Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 319-24, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Slobounov, S., E. Slobounov, et al. (2006), "Application of virtual reality graphics in assessment of concussion" Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 188-91, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Smalley, K. and T. Kesavadas (2005), "Development of a method for surface and subsurface modeling using force and position sensors" Studies in health technology and informatics **111**: 482-7. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Smirnov, A. V. (2003). "Tool-assisted mesh generation based on a tissue-growth model." Medical & biological engineering & computing **41**(4): 494-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Smith, C. E. and S. J. Dejoy (2001). "New equipment and techniques for airway management in trauma" Current opinion in anaesthesiology **14**(2): 197-209, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Smith, D. M., S. J. Aston, et al. (2005), "Applications of virtual reality in aesthetic surgery" Plastic and reconstructive surgery **116**(3): 898-904; discussion 905-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Smith, D. M., S. J. Aston, et al. (2005), "Designing a virtual reality model for aesthetic surgery" Plastic and reconstructive surgery **116**(3): 893-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Smith, D. M., A. Oliker, et al. (2007), "A virtual reality atlas of craniofacial anatomy" Plastic and reconstructive surgery **120**(6): 1641-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Smith, S., A. Wan, et al. (1999), "Early experience and validation work with Procedicus VA--the Prosolvia virtual reality shoulder arthroscopy trainer" Studies in health technology and informatics **62**: 337-43. Excluded: Published before 1999

Smith-Coggins, R., S. K. Howard, et al. (2006), "Improving alertness and performance in emergency department physicians and nurses: the use of planned naps" Annals of emergency medicine **48**(5): 596-604, 604 e1-3, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Snow, M. D., J. A. Graham, et al. (1996). "Interactive computer technologies in dentistry, Virtual reality in orthodontics" Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 411-22.Excluded: Published before 1999

Sober, S. J. and P. N. Sabes (2003), "Multisensory integration during motor planning" The Journal of neuroscience **23**(18): 6982-92, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Sohmura, T., H. Hojo, et al. (2004), "Prototype of simulation of orthognathic surgery using a virtual reality haptic device" International journal of oral and maxillofacial surgery **33**(8): 740-50, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Sohmura, T., S. Iida, et al. (2009). "Simulation of osteotomy and support for surgery using VR haptic device." Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 331-6.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Sohmura, T., N. Kusumoto, et al. (2009), "CAD/CAM fabrication and clinical application of surgical template and bone model in oral implant surgery" Clinical oral implants research **20**(1): 87-93, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Soler, L., C. Forest, et al. (2006), "Computer-assisted operative procedure: from preoperative planning to simulation." European Clinics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology **2**(4): 201-208.Excluded: Abstract not available

Soler, L. and J. Marescaux (2008), "Patient-specific surgical simulation" World Journal of Surgery **32**(2): 208-212. Excluded: Abstract not available

Solyar, A., H. Cuellar, et al. (2008). "Endoscopic Sinus Surgery Simulator as a teaching tool for anatomy education." American journal of surgery **196**(1): 120-4.Excluded: Abstract not available

Son, W., K. Kim, et al. (2004), "A generalized framework for interactive dynamic simulation for MultiRigid bodies." IEEE transactions on systems, man, and cybernetics, Part B, Cybernetics **34**(2): 912-24. Excluded:

Song, J., I. Francis, et al. (2001). Bladder Tumor Detection at Virtual Cystoscopy 1, RSNA. **218:** 95-100. Excluded: Abstract not available

Sorkin, A., D. Weinshall, et al. (2006). "Improving the accuracy of the diagnosis of schizophrenia by means of virtual reality," The American journal of psychiatry **163**(3): 512-20. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Spicer, M. A. and M. L. Apuzzo (2003), "Virtual reality surgery: neurosurgery and the contemporary landscape." Neurosurgery **52**(3): 489-97; discussion 496-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Spicer, M. A., M. van Velsen, et al. (2004), "Virtual reality neurosurgery: a simulator blueprint." Neurosurgery **54**(4): 783-97; discussion 797-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Spiers, H. J. and E. A. Maguire (2006), "Spontaneous mentalizing during an interactive real world task: an fMRI study." Neuropsychologia **44**(10): 1674-82, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Spiers, H. J. and E. A. Maguire (2008), "The dynamic nature of cognition during wayfinding" Journal of environmental psychology **28**(3): 232-249, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Spiers, M. V., M. Sakamoto, et al. (2008). "Sex differences in spatial object-location memory in a virtual grocery store." Cyberpsychology & behavior **11**(4): 471-3, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Spinzi, G., G. Belloni, et al. (2001). "Computed tomographic colonography and conventional colonoscopy for colon diseases: a prospective, blinded study" The American journal of gastroenterology **96**(2): 394-400, Excluded: Abstract not available

Spitzer, V. M. and A. L. Scherzinger (2006), "Virtual anatomy: an anatomist's playground." Clinical anatomy (New York, N.Y **19**(3): 192-203, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

St Aubin, H. (2001), "Implementing a virtual reality paradigm in human anatomy/physiology college curricula." Studies in health technology and informatics **81**: 475-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Stamatakos, G. S., V. P. Antipas, et al. (2006). "A spatiotemporal, patient individualized simulation model of solid tumor response to chemotherapy in vivo: the paradigm of glioblastoma multiforme treated by temozolomide." IEEE transactions on bio-medical engineering **53**(8): 1467-77, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Stamatakos, G. S., E. I. Zacharaki, et al. (2001). "Modeling tumor growth and irradiation response in vitro--a combination of high-performance computing and web-based technologies including VRML visualization," IEEE transactions on information technology in biomedicine **5**(4): 279-89, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Stanton, D., N. Foreman, et al. (1998). "Uses of virtual reality in clinical training: developing the spatial skills of children with mobility impairments." Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 219-32. Excluded: Published before 1999

Steele, E., K. Grimmer, et al. (2003), "Virtual reality as a pediatric pain modulation technique: a case study." Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(6): 633-8 Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Steffin, M. (1997), "Virtual reality therapy of multiple sclerosis and spinal cord injury: design consideration for a haptic-visual interface." Studies in health technology and informatics **44**: 185-208. Excluded: Published before 1999

Steinbach, W. and T. Sectish (2002), "Pediatric resident training in the diagnosis and treatment of acute otitis media" Pediatrics **109**(3): 404-408, Excluded: Abstract not available

Steinberg, A. D., P. G. Bashook, et al. (2007). "Assessment of faculty perception of content validity of PerioSim, a haptic-3D virtual reality dental training simulator" Journal of dental education **71**(12): 1574-82, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Steiner, K. V., M. Teixido, et al. (2007), "A virtual-reality approach for the treatment of benign paroxysmal positional vertigo." Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 451-3. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Stenzl, A., D. Kölle, et al. (1999). "Virtual reality of the lower urinary tract in women" International Urogynecology Journal **10**(4): 248-253, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Stephens, B., B. Temkin, et al. (2000). "Virtual body structures: a 3D structure development tool from visible human data." Studies in health technology and informatics **70**: 323-6.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Stern, J., I. S. Zeltser, et al. (2007) "Percutaneous renal access simulators" Journal of endourology / Endourological Society **21**(3): 270-3.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Stix, G. (1991). "Reach out. Touch is added to virtual reality simulations." Scientific American **264**(2): 134. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Stix, G. (1992). "See-through view. Virtual reality may guide physicians' hands." Scientific American **267**(3): 166. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Stott, I. and D. Sanders (2000), "The use of virtual reality to train powered wheelchair users and test new wheelchair systems" International journal of rehabilitation research, Internationale Zeitschrift fur Rehabilitationsforschung **23**(4): 321-6, Excluded: Abstract not available

Stredney, D., B. Hittle, et al. (2008). "Evaluating elicited anxiety in a simulated environment" Studies in health technology and informatics **132**: 496-501.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Stredney, D., G. J. Wiet, et al. (1998). "A comparative analysis of integrating visual representations with haptic displays" Studies in health technology and informatics **50**: 20-6.Excluded: Published before 1999

Strickland, D. (1997). "Virtual reality for the treatment of autism," Studies in health technology and informatics **44**: 81-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Strom, P., A. Kjellin, et al. (2003). "Validation and learning in the Procedicus KSA virtual reality surgical simulator." Surgical endoscopy **17**(2): 227-31, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Stroud, K. J., D. L. Harm, et al. (2005), "Preflight virtual reality training as a countermeasure for space motion sickness and disorientation." Aviation, space, and environmental medicine **76**(4): 352-6. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Subramanian, N., T. Kesavadas, et al. (2004). "A prototype virtual reality system for preoperative planning of neuro-endovascular interventions" Studies in health technology and informatics **98**: 376-81. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Suebnukarn, S., N. Phatthanasathiankul, et al. (2009), "Process and outcome measures of expert/novice performance on a haptic virtual reality system" Journal of dentistry **37**(9): 658-65. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Sugavanam, S. and V. Devarajan (2003), "Simulation of a preperitoneal mesh in laparoscopic herniorrhaphy Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 343-5, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Suhnel, J. (1996). "Image library of biological macromolecules" Computer applications in the biosciences **12**(3): 227-9. Excluded: Published before 1999

Sun, B., F. D. McKenzie, et al. (2007). "Medical student evaluation using augmented standardized patients: new development and results." Studies in health technology and informatics **125**: 454-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Suzuki, N., A. Hattori, et al. (1998). "Simulator for virtual surgery using deformable organ models and force feedback system" Studies in health technology and informatics **50**: 227-33 Excluded: Published before 1999

Suzuki, N., A. Hattori, et al. (1997). "Surgical planning system for soft tissues using virtual reality" Studies in health technology and informatics **39**: 159-63, Excluded: Published before 1999

Suzuki, S., N. Suzuki, et al. (2005), "[Medical virtual reality: an application to surgery simulation], " Fukuoka igaku zasshi = Hukuoka acta medica **96**(2): 44-8, Excluded: Abstract not available

Suzuki, Y. and M. Kobayashi (2005), "Air jet driven force feedback in virtual reality" IEEE computer graphics and applications **25**(1): 44-7, Excluded: Abstract not available

Swanson, K., E. Alvord, et al. (2002), "Virtual brain tumours (gliomas) enhance the reality of medical imaging and highlight inadequacies of current therapy." British Journal of Cancer **86**(1): 14-18, Excluded: Abstract not available

Sweet, R., T. Kowalewski, et al. (2004). "Face, content and construct validity of the University of Washington virtual reality transurethral prostate resection trainer." The Journal of urology **172**(5P1): 1953-1957. Excluded: Abstract not available

Szekely, G., M. Bajka, et al. (1999). "Virtual reality based surgery simulation for endoscopic gynaecology." Studies in health technology and informatics **62**: 351-7. Excluded: Published before 1999

Taffinder, N., C. Sutton, et al. (1998). "Validation of virtual reality to teach and assess psychomotor skills in laparoscopic surgery: results from randomised controlled studies using the MIST VR laparoscopic simulator." Studies in health technology and informatics **50**: 124-30. Excluded: Published before 1999

Tanaka, D., M. Kobayashi, et al. (2001). "Web-based educational tool for cleft lip repair using XVL," Studies in health technology and informatics **81**: 485-91, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Tanaka, H., H. Nakamura, et al. (1998), "Brain surgery simulation system using VR technique and improvement of presence." Studies in health technology and informatics **50**: 150-4. Excluded: Published before 1999

Tarnanas, I. and G. C. Manos (2001), "Using virtual reality to teach special populations how to cope in crisis: the case of a virtual earthquake" Studies in health technology and informatics **81**: 495-501, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Tarr, M. and W. Warren (2002), "Virtual reality in behavioral neuroscience and beyond" Nature Neuroscience: 1089-1092, Excluded: Abstract not available

Tasto, J. L., K. Verstreken, et al. (2000), "PreOp endoscopy simulator: from bronchoscopy to ureteroscopy." Studies in health technology and informatics **70**: 344-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Taubes, G. (1994). "Taking the data in hand--literally--with virtual reality" Science (New York, N.Y **265**(5174): 884-6. Excluded: Published before 1999

Tay, B. K., N. Stylopoulos, et al. (2002). "Measurement of in-vivo force response of intra-abdominal soft tissues for surgical simulation." Studies in health technology and informatics **85**: 514-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Taylor, K. S. (1995), "Sim-surgery. Radiologists remove 'virtual' from virtual reality." Hospitals & health networks / AHA **69**(2): 69, Excluded: Published before 1999

Tcheang, L., S. J. Gilson, et al. (2005). "Systematic distortions of perceptual stability investigated using immersive virtual reality." Vision research **45**(16): 2177-89.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

ter Haar Romeny, B. M., K. J. Zuiderveld, et al. (1998). "Advances in three-dimensional diagnostic radiology" Journal of anatomy **193 (Pt 3)**: 363-71, Excluded: Published before 1999

Testi, D., R. Lattanzi, et al. (2006). "Efficacy of stereoscopic visualization and six degrees of freedom interaction in preoperative planning of total hip replacement," Medical informatics and the Internet in medicine **31**(3): 205-18.

Thacker, P. D. (2003). "Fake worlds offer real medicine: virtual reality finding a role in treatment and training." Jama **290**(16): 2107-12, Excluded: Abstract not available

Thalmann, N. M. and D. Thalmann (1994), "Towards virtual humans in medicine: a prospective view." Computerized medical imaging and graphics **18**(2): 97-106.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Thorley-Lawson, D. A., K. A. Duca, et al. (2008), "Epstein-Barr virus: a paradigm for persistent infection - for real and in virtual reality." Trends in immunology **29**(4): 195-201.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Tichon, J. (2007). "Training cognitive skills in virtual reality: measuring performance." Cyberpsychology & behavior **10**(2): 286-9, Excluded: Abstract not available

Tichon, J. and J. Banks (2006), "Virtual reality exposure therapy: 150-degree screen to desktop PC." Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(4): 480-9, Excluded: Abstract not available

Tolsdorff, B., A. Petersik, et al. (2007). "Surgical Modelling, Simulation and Education" International Journal of Computer Assisted Radiology and Surgery **2**: 160-180.Excluded: Abstract not available

Tomulescu, V. and I. Popescu (2004), "[The use of LapSim virtual reality simulator in the evaluation of laparoscopic surgery skill, Preliminary results]" Chirurgia (Bucharest, Romania **99**(6): 523-7. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Torkington, J., S. G. Smith, et al. (2001). "Skill transfer from virtual reality to a real laparoscopic task." Surgical endoscopy **15**(10): 1076-9, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Toro-Troconis, M. and M. Boulos (2009), "Musings on the state of 3-D virtual worlds for health and healthcare" Journal of virtual worlds research **2**(2): 15, Excluded: Abstract not available

Toso, F., C. Zuiani, et al. (2005), "Usefulness of computed tomography in pre-surgical evaluation of maxillo-facial pathology with rapid prototyping and surgical pre-planning byvirtual reality" La Radiologia medica **110**(5-6): 665-75, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Tossavainen, T., M. Juhola, et al. (2002), "Virtual reality stimuli for force platform posturography," Studies in health technology and informatics **90**: 78-82, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Tossavainen, T., M. Juhola, et al. (2001), "Towards virtual reality stimulation in force platform posturography" Studies in health technology and informatics **84**(Pt 1): 854-7.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Tracey, M. R. and C. E. Lathan (2001), "The interaction of spatial ability and motor learning in the transfer of training from a simulator to a real task" Studies in health technology and informatics **81**: 521-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Trelease, R. B. (2002). "Anatomical informatics: Millennial perspectives on a newer frontier." The Anatomical record **269**(5): 224-35, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Trelease, R. B. and A. Rosset (2008), "Transforming clinical imaging data for virtual reality learning objects." Anatomical sciences education **1**(2): 50-5, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Troccaz, J., D. Henry, et al. (2000). "Simulators for medical training: application to vascular ultrasound imaging." The Journal of Visualization and Computer Animation **11**(1), Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Tronnier, V. M., A. Staubert, et al. (2000). "[Virtual reality in neurosurgery]," Der Radiologe **40**(3): 211-7. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Tsue, T. T., J. W. Dugan, et al. (2007). "Assessment of surgical competency" Otolaryngologic clinics of North America **40**(6): 1237-59, vii, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Tuggy, M. L. (1998), "Virtual reality flexible sigmoidoscopy simulator training: impact on resident performance." The Journal of the American Board of Family Practice / American Board of Family Practice **11**(6): 426-33, Excluded: Published before 1999

Turinsky, A. L., E. Fanea, et al. (2008). CAVEman: Standardized anatomical context for biomedical data mapping." Anatomical sciences education **1**(1): 10-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Tutschek, B. (2008). "P28. 10: Virtual reality imaging of normal fetal anatomy." Ultrasound in Obstetrics and Gynecology **32**(3), Excluded: Abstract not available

Tzovaras, D., G. Nikolakis, et al. (2004). "Design and implementation of haptic virtual environments for the training of the visually impaired" IEEE transactions on neural systems and rehabilitation engineering **12**(2): 266-78, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Uchal, M., J. Tjugum, et al. (2005), "The impact of sleep deprivation on product quality and procedure effectiveness in a laparoscopic physical simulator: a randomized controlled trial." American journal of surgery **189**(6): 753-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ullrich, S., T. Frommen, et al. (2009), "Virtual reality-based regional anaesthesia simulator for axillary nerve blocks," Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 392-4, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Usuda, K., M. Sagawa, et al. (2008). "Virtual Bronchoscopic Navigation is Useful in the Diagnosis of Synchronous Pulmonary Squamous Cell Carcinomas: Report of a Case." Journal of Bronchology & Interventional Pulmonology **15**(2): 104, Excluded: Abstract not available

UvA, P., P. UT, et al. "New Project Distributed Interactive Medical Exploratorium for 3D Medical Images." Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Vahora, F., B. Temkin, et al. (1999), "Virtual reality and women's health: a breast biopsy system." Studies in health technology and informatics **62**: 367-72, Excluded: Published before 1999

Valdes, J. J. and A. J. Barton (2007), "Multi-objective evolutionary optimization for constructing neural networks for virtual reality visual data mining: application to geophysical prospecting." Neural networks **20**(4): 498-508, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Valmaggia, L. R., D. Freeman, et al. (2007). "Virtual reality and paranoid ideations in people with an 'at-risk mental state' for psychosis," The British journal of psychiatry **51**: s63-8.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Valvoda, J. T., I. Assenmacher, et al. (2003). "NeuroVRAC--a comprehensive approach to virtual reality-based neurological assessment and treatment systems" Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 370-2, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

van der Eerden, W. J., E. Otten, et al. (1999). "CAREN--Computer Assisted Rehabilitation Environment." Studies in health technology and informatics **62**: 373-8, Excluded: Published before 1999

van der Meijden, O. A. and M. P. Schijven (2009). "The value of haptic feedback in conventional and robot-assisted minimal invasive surgery and virtual reality training: a current review." Surgical endoscopy **23**(6): 1180-90, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Van Schaik, P., A. Martyr, et al. (2008). "Involving persons with dementia in the evaluation of outdoor environments," Cyberpsychology & behavior **11**(4): 415-24, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Vanchieri, C. (1999). "Virtual reality: will practice make perfect?" Journal of the National Cancer Institute **91**(3): 207-9, Excluded: Published before 1999

Vastfjall, D. (2003). "The subjective sense of presence, emotion recognition, and experienced emotions in auditory virtual environments," Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(2): 181-8.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Vergara, V. M., Panaiotis, et al. (2006). "Flatland sound services design supports virtual medical training simulations." Studies in health technology and informatics **119**: 559-64. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Vergara, V. M., Panaiotis, et al. (2009). "The use of virtual reality simulation of head trauma in a surgical boot camp," Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 395-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Verginis, I., M. Diomidous, et al. (2000). "Simulation model for educating the general public for the AIDS epidemic," Studies in health technology and informatics **57**: 153-61, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Verstreken, K., J. Van Cleynenbreugel, et al. (1996). "Computer-assisted planning of oral implant surgery, An approach using virtual reality," Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 423-34. Excluded: Published before 1999

Verwoerd-Dikkeboom, C., I. Groenenberg, et al. (2006): "OP09. 16: A new approach for evaluation of fetal ambiguous genitalia: using 3D images in virtual reality." Ultrasound in Obstetrics and Gynecology **28**(4), Excluded: Abstract not available

Viirre, E. and M. Ellisman (2003), "Vertigo in virtual reality with haptics: case report." Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(4): 429-31, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Villard, P. F., M. Jacob, et al. (2009). "Haptic simulation of the liver with respiratory motion" Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 401-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Vincelli, F. and E. Molinari (1998), "Virtual reality and imaginative techniques in clinical psychology" Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 67-72, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Vincent, D. S., A. Sherstyuk, et al. (2008). "Teaching mass casualty triage skills using immersive three-dimensional virtual reality." Academic emergency medicine **15**(11): 1160-5.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Vining, D. J. (1996), "Virtual endoscopy: is it reality?" Radiology **200**(1): 30-1.Excluded: Published before 1999

Vining, D. J. (1997), "Virtual colonoscopy" Gastrointestinal endoscopy clinics of North America **7**(2): 285-91. Excluded: Published before 1999

Vining, D. J., K. Liu, et al. (1996), "Virtual bronchoscopy, Relationships of virtual reality endobronchial simulations to actual bronchoscopic findings" Chest **109**(2): 549-53.Excluded: Published before 1999

Visvikis, G., C. Hinrichs, et al. (2002), "Virtual endoscopy for evaluation of tracheal laceration" Emergency Radiology **9**(3): 162-164, Excluded:

Vloeberghs, M., A. Glover, et al. (2007), "Virtual neurosurgery, training for the future." British journal of neurosurgery **21**(3): 262-7, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Voges, U. (1996), "[Laparoscopic technique--which developments are possible?]." Der Urologe. Ausg **35**(3): 208-14. Excluded: Published before 1999

Vollhardt, H., C. Henn, et al. (1995), "Virtual reality modeling language in chemistry." Journal of molecular graphics **13**(6): 368-72. Excluded: Published before 1999

Volter, S. and K. L. Kramer (1995), "[Virtual reality in medicine], " Der Radiologe **35**(9): 563-8. Excluded: Published before 1999

Volter, S., K. L. Kramer, et al. (1995), "[Virtual reality in orthopedics: principles, possibilities and perspectives]." Zeitschrift fur Orthopadie und ihre Grenzgebiete **133**(6): 492-500. Excluded: Published before 1999

von Lubitz, D., B. Carrasco, et al. (2003). "Transatlantic medical education: preliminary data on distance-based high-fidelity human patient simulation training." Studies in Health Technology and Informatics: 379-385. Excluded: Abstract not available

von Lubitz, D. K., H. Van Dyke Parunak, et al. (2001). "The VIBE of the burning agents: simulation and modeling of burns and their treatment using agent-based programming, virtual reality, and human patient simulation." Studies in health technology and informatics **81**: 554-60. Excluded: Abstract not available

Voss, G., J. K. Hahn, et al. (1999). "Virtual cutting of anatomical structures," Studies in health technology and informatics **62**: 381-3. Excluded: Published before 1999

Voss, S. E. and J. B. Allen (1994), "Measurement of acoustic impedance and reflectance in the human ear canal" The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America **95**(1): 372-84. Excluded: Published before 1999

Wagenblast, A. L., S. Adamsen, et al. (2004). "[Quality control of endoscopic performance using virtual reality computer simulation]." Ugeskrift for laeger **166**(48): 4363-5.Excluded: Abstract not available

Wagner, A., J. Kremser, et al. (2000). "[Telenavigation and expert consultation using a stereotaxic surgical videoserver]" Mund-, Kiefer- und Gesichtschirurgie **4 Suppl 1**: S369-74. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wagner, A., O. Ploder, et al. (1995). "Virtual image guided navigation in tumor surgery--technical innovation." Journal of cranio-maxillo-facial surgery **23**(5): 217-3. Excluded: Published before 1999

Wagner, A., M. Rasse, et al. (1997). "Virtual reality for orthognathic surgery: the augmented reality environment concept." Journal of oral and maxillofacial surgery **55**(5): 456-62; discussion 462-3. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wald, J. and L. Liu (2001), "Psychometric properties of the driVR: a virtual reality driving assessment." Studies in health technology and informatics **81**: 564-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wald, J., L. Liu, et al. (2000). "The use of virtual reality in the assessment of driving performance in persons with brain injury" Studies in health technology and informatics **70**: 365-7. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wald, J. and S. Taylor (2000), "Efficacy of virtual reality exposure therapy to treat driving phobia: a case report." Journal of behavior therapy and experimental psychiatry **31**(3-4): 249-57. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wald, J. and S. Taylor (2003), "Preliminary research on the efficacy of virtual reality exposure therapy to treat driving phobia" Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(5): 459-65.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Walker, K. (2009). "Systematic review of randomized controlled trials on the effectiveness of virtual reality training for laparoscopic surgery (Br J Surg 2008; 95: 1088-1097), " The British journal of surgery **96**(2): 222; author reply 222-3, Excluded: Abstract not available

Walls, J., L. Bertrand, et al. (1998), "Assessment of upwind dinghy sailing performance using a Virtual Reality Dinghy Sailing Simulator" Journal of science and medicine in sport / Sports Medicine Australia **1**(2): 61-72. Excluded: Published before 1999

Walshe, D. G., E. J. Lewis, et al. (2003). "Exploring the use of computer games and virtual reality in exposure therapy for fear of driving following a motor vehicle accident" Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(3): 329-34, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wan, L., D. Zhang, et al. (2009). "Diagnosis of multi-slice computed tomography angiography on the pulseless disease in upper limbs." Yixue Yingxiangxue Zazhi(Journal of Medical Imaging) **19**(2): 146-148. Excluded: Abstract not available

Wang, E. E., J. Quinones, et al. (2008). "Developing technical expertise in emergency medicine--the role of simulation in procedural skill acquisition" Academic emergency medicine **15**(11): 1046-57. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wang, F., E. Burdet, et al. (2005), "Knot-tying with visual and force feedback for VR laparoscopic training." Conference proceedings **6**: 5778-81, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wang, P., A. A. Becker, et al. (2006). "A virtual reality surgery simulation of cutting and retraction in neurosurgery with force-feedback" Computer methods and programs in biomedicine **84**(1): 11-8. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wann, J. P., S. Rushton, et al. (1995). "Natural problems for stereoscopic depth perception in virtual environments" Vision research **35**(19): 2731-6, Excluded: Published before 1999

Weghorst, S. (1994). "Virtual reality in medicine" Artificial intelligence in medicine **6**(4): 277-9. Excluded: Published before 1999

Wei, K., T. M. Dijkstra, et al. (2007), "Passive stability and active control in a rhythmic task." Journal of neurophysiology **98**(5): 2633-46, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Weichert, F., H. Müller, et al. (2003), "Virtual 3D IVUS vessel model for intravascular brachytherapy planning, I. 3D segmentation, reconstruction, and visualization of coronary artery architecture and orientation" Medical physics **30**: 2530, Excluded: Abstract not available

Weidenbach, M., S. Trochim, et al. (2004), "Intelligent training system integrated in an echocardiography simulator." Computers in biology and medicine **34**(5): 407-25.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Weidenbach, M., C. Wick, et al. (2000), "[Augmented reality in echocardiography: A new method of computer-assisted training and image processing using virtual and real three-dimensional data sets]" Zeitschrift fur Kardiologie **89**(3): 168-75, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Weiss, P. L., R. Kedar, et al. (2006). "TIES that BIND: an introduction to domain mapping as a visualization tool for virtual rehabilitation." Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 114-22. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Weniger, G. and E. Irle (2006), "Posterior parahippocampal gyrus lesions in the human impair egocentric learning in a virtual environment" The European journal of neuroscience **24**(8): 2406-14. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Westman, B., E. M. Ritter, et al. (2006). "Visuospatial abilities correlate with performance of senior endoscopy specialist in simulated colonoscopy." Journal of gastrointestinal surgery **10**(4): 593-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Whalley, L. J. (1995). "Ethical issues in the application of virtual reality to medicine" Computers in biology and medicine **25**(2): 107-14, Excluded: Published before 1999

Whitney, S. L., P. J. Sparto, et al. (2006). "Responses to a virtual reality grocery store in persons with and without vestibular dysfunction" Cyberpsychology & behavior **9**(2): 152-6. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wickbom, G. (1995). "[New technology in medicine and education, It is possible to simulate everything in "virtual reality"]." Lakartidningen **92**(32-33): 2897-9, Excluded: Published before 1999

Wiederhold, B. K., R. Davis, et al. (1998). "The effects of immersiveness on physiology." Studies in health technology and informatics **58**: 52-60, Excluded: Published before 1999

Wiederhold, B. K., D. P. Jang, et al. (2002). "The treatment of fear of flying: a controlled study of imaginal and virtual reality graded exposure therapy." IEEE transactions on information technology in biomedicine **6**(3): 218-23, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wiederhold, B. K. and M. D. Wiederhold (2003), "Three-year follow-up for virtual reality exposure for fear of flying" Cyberpsychology & behavior **6**(4): 441-5, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wiederhold, M. D., A. M. Salva, et al. (2009). "Next generation stress inoculation training for life saving skills using prosthetics." Studies in health technology and informatics **144**: 116-21. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wierinck, E., V. Puttemans, et al. (2005). "Effect of augmented visual feedback from a virtual reality simulation system on manual dexterity training" European journal of dental education **9**(1): 10-6. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wierinck, E., V. Puttemans, et al. (2006). "Effect of tutorial input in addition to augmented feedback on manual dexterity training and its retention." European journal of dental education **10**(1): 24-31. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wierinck, E. R., V. Puttemans, et al. (2007). "Expert performance on a virtual reality simulation system" Journal of dental education **71**(6): 759-66, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wiet, G. J., R. Yagel, et al. (1997). "A volumetric approach to virtual simulation of functional endoscopic sinus surgery" Studies in health technology and informatics **39**: 167-79.Excluded: Published before 1999

Wilhelm, D. M., K. Ogan, et al. (2002), "Assessment of basic endoscopic performance using a virtual reality simulator," Journal of the American College of Surgeons **195**(5): 675-81.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wilhelm, F. H., M. C. Pfaltz, et al. (2005). "Mechanisms of virtual reality exposure therapy: the role of the behavioral activation and behavioral inhibition systems." Applied psychophysiology and biofeedback **30**(3): 271-84, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wilkerson, W., D. Avstreih, et al. (2008), "Using immersive simulation for training first responders for mass casualty incidents" Academic emergency medicine **15**(11): 1152-9.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Williams, N. W. (1997). "The virtual hand, The Pulvertaft Prize Essay for 1996," Journal of hand surgery (Edinburgh, Scotland) **22**(5): 560-7, Excluded: Published before 1999

Wilson, G. and R. K. Bull (2007), "Uncertainties in estimation of intakes of actinides for dose reconstruction cases" Radiation protection dosimetry **127**(1-4): 563-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wilson, K., G. Guiraudon, et al. (2008). "Dynamic cardiac mapping on patient-specific cardiac models," Medical image computing and computer-assisted intervention **11**(Pt 1): 967-74. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Winder, R. J., W. Glover, et al. (2006), "Virtual unwrapping of a mummified hand" Studies in health technology and informatics **119**: 577-82, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wint, S., D. Eshelman, et al. (2002), Effects of distraction using virtual reality glasses during lumbar punctures in adolescents with cancer, Onc Nurs Society, Excluded: Abstract not available

Wolf, I., M. Hastenteufel, et al. (2003), Clinical application of new 3D and 4D visualization and quantification tools for cardiac diagnosis and therapy, Elsevier, Excluded: Abstract not available

Wong, B., W. Wong, et al. (2002). "Virtual colonoscopy for the detection of colorectal polyps and cancers in a Chinese population" Journal of Gastroenterology & Hepatology **17**(12): 1323. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wriggers, W. and S. Birmanns (2001), "Using situs for flexible and rigid-body fitting of multiresolution single-molecule data" Journal of structural biology **133**(2-3): 193-202.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Wright, D. L., J. P. Rolland, et al. (1995). "Using virtual reality to teach radiographic positioning" Radiologic technology **66**(4): 233-8; quiz 239-40, Excluded: Published before 1999

Wright, J., H. Hoffman, et al. (2005). "Virtual reality as an adjunctive pain control during transurethral microwave thermotherapy" Urology **66**(6): 1320-1320, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

wu, G., K. quan, et al. (2008). "Combined application of virtual imaging techniques and three-dimensional computed tomographic angiography in diagnosing intracranial aneurysms.": **121**(024): 2521-2524, Excluded: Abstract not available

Wu, H. and J. Han (2008), "The diagnostic value of multislices spiral CT in ureter transitional cell carcinoma" Yixue Yingxiangxue Zazhi(Journal of Medical Imaging) **18**(12): 1436-1438.Excluded: Abstract not available

Xia, J., H. H. Ip, et al. (2001), "Three-dimensional virtual-reality surgical planning and soft-tissue prediction for orthognathic surgery." IEEE transactions on information technology in biomedicine **5**(2): 97-107. Excluded:

Xia, J., N. Samman, et al. (2000), "Three-dimensional virtual reality surgical planning and simulation workbench for orthognathic surgery" The International journal of adult orthodontics and orthognathic surgery **15**(4): 265-82, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Xia, J., N. Samman, et al. (2000): "Computer-assisted three-dimensional surgical planing and simulation, 3D soft tissue planning and prediction" International journal of oral and maxillofacial surgery **29**(4): 250-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Xin, M., Z. Lei, et al. (2006), "A virtual reality simulator for remote interventional radiology: concept and prototype design." IEEE transactions on bio-medical engineering **53**(8): 1696-700. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Xu, Y. and D. G. Aliaga (2009), "An adaptive correspondence algorithm for modeling scenes with strong interreflections" IEEE transactions on visualization and computer graphics **15**(3): 465-80. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Yamaguchi, S., K. Konishi, et al. (2007), "Construct validity for eye-hand coordination skill on a virtual reality laparoscopic surgical simulator." Surgical endoscopy **21**(12): 2253-7.

Yamaguchi, T. and K. Yamazaki (1996): "The Hyper Hospital. Virtual reality-mediated networked medical care system" Studies in health technology and informatics **29**: 220-38.Excluded: Published before 1999

Yambe, T., S. Kobayashi, et al. (1998), "Monitoring system for the totally implantable ventricular assist system by use of sensors for virtual reality" The International journal of artificial organs **21**(6): 348-52. Excluded: Published before 1999

Yambe, T., M. Yoshizawa, et al. (1998), "Virtual percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty system for an educational support system," Artificial organs **22**(8): 710-3.Excluded: Published before 1999

Yang, Y., L. Engin, et al. (2005), "Integration of metabolic networks and gene expression in virtual reality" Bioinformatics (Oxford, England) **21**(18): 3645-50, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Yao, H., H. Zhang, et al. (2008). "The Value of Multi- slice Spiral CT in Diagnosis of Acute Appendicitis." Shiyong Fangshexue Zazhi(Journal of Practical Radiology) **24**(9): 1221-1223. Excluded: Abstract not available

Yazgan, C., S. Fitoz, et al. (2004), "Virtual cystoscopy in the evaluation of bladder tumors," Clinical imaging **28**(2): 138-142. Excluded: Abstract not available

Ye, N., A. Roontiva, et al. (2008), "A cluster analysis of neuronal activity in the dorsal premotor cortical area for neuroprosthetic control," Conference proceedings **2008**: 2638-41.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Yi, Z. Q., L. Li, et al. (2008). "Preoperative surgical planning and simulation of complex cranial base tumors in virtual reality." Chinese medical journal **121**(12): 1134-6, Excluded: Abstract not available

You, S., S. Jang, et al. (2005). "Cortical reorganization induced by virtual reality therapy in a child with hemiparetic cerebral palsy." Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology **47**(09): 628-635. Excluded: Abstract not available

You, S. H., S. H. Jang, et al. (2005), "Virtual reality-induced cortical reorganization and associated locomotor recovery in chronic stroke: an experimenter-blind randomized study." Stroke; a journal of cerebral circulation **36**(6): 1166-71, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Yu, Z. Y., S. S. Zheng, et al. (2005). "Dynamic concision for three-dimensional reconstruction of human organ built with virtual reality modelling language (VRML)." Journal of Zhejiang University. Science **6**(7): 611-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Yuen, H. K., M. B. Gillespie, et al. (2007). "Driving performance in patients with cancer in the head and neck region: a pilot study" Archives of otolaryngology--head & neck surgery **133**(9): 904-9. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Zadpoor, A. A., A. A. Nikooyan, et al. (2007). "A model-based parametric study of impact force during running" Journal of biomechanics **40**(9): 2012-21, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Zambal, S., J. Hladuvka, et al. (2006): "Improving segmentation of the left ventricle using a two-component statistical model" Medical image computing and computer-assisted intervention **9**(Pt 1): 151-8. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Zambal, S., J. Hladuvka, et al. (2007), "A fully automatic system for segmentation and analysis of the left and right ventricles of the heart using a bi-temporal two-component model" Int J Computer Assist Radiol Surg: 93–94, Excluded: Abstract not available

Zatonyi, J., R. Paget, et al. (2005). "Real-time synthesis of bleeding for virtual hysteroscopy" Medical image analysis **9**(3): 255-66, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Zeng, J., J. Bauer, et al. (2000). "Investigating 3D tumor distribution for optimized diagnosis of prostate cancer" Medicine Meets Virtual Reality 2000: Envisioning Healing: Interactive Technology and the Patient-Practitioner Dialogue: 392, Excluded: Published before 1999

Zhang, J., L. Gu, et al. (2009), "An advanced hybrid cutting method with an improved state machine for surgical simulation." Computerized medical imaging and graphics **33**(1): 63-71.Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Zhang, L., B. Abreu, et al. (2001). "Virtual reality in the assessment of selected cognitive function after brain injury" American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation **80**(8): 597. Excluded: Abstract not available

Zhang, L., B. C. Abreu, et al. (2001). "Virtual reality in the assessment of selected cognitive function after brain injury" American journal of physical medicine & rehabilitation / Association of Academic Physiatrists **80**(8): 597-604; quiz 605, Excluded: Abstract not available

Zhang, L., B. C. Abreu, et al. (2003). "A virtual reality environment for evaluation of a daily living skill in brain injury rehabilitation: reliability and validity." Archives of physical medicine and rehabilitation **84**(8): 1118-24, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Zhang, P., L. Liu, et al. (2009). "The diagnostic value of myocardial bridge-mural coronary artery by 64-slice spiral CT in coronary angiography," Yixue Yingxiangxue Zazhi(Journal of Medical Imaging) **19**(2): 155-158. Excluded: Abstract not available

Zhang, Y., R. Phillips, et al. (2009). "A survey of simulators for palpation training" Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 444-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Zhang, Z. and J. Zhao (2006), "[Dynamic VRML for training in medicine]" Sheng wu yi xue gong cheng xue za zhi = Journal of biomedical engineering = Shengwu yixue gongchengxue zazhi **23**(1): 49-51. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Zhong, S. Z. (2003). "[Scientific significance and prospective application of digitized virtual human]." Di 1 jun yi da xue xue bao = Academic journal of the first medical college of PLA **23**(3):193-5, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Zhong, Y., B. Shirinzadeh, et al. (2006). "Simulation of deformable models with the Poisson equation" Computer methods in biomechanics and biomedical engineering **9**(5): 289-304. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Zhong, Y., B. Shirinzadeh, et al. (2006). "Soft tissue modelling through autowaves for surgery simulation" Medical & biological engineering & computing **44**(9): 805-21. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Zhou, X., N. Zhang, et al. (2009), "A discrete mechanics framework for real time virtual surgical simulations with application to virtual laparoscopic nephrectomy," Studies in health technology and informatics **142**: 459-64, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Zhou, Y., T. Murata, et al. (2000). "Modeling and performance analysis using extended fuzzy-timing Petri nets for networked virtual environments." IEEE transactions on systems, man, and cybernetics. Part B, Cybernetics **30**(5): 737-56, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Zhu, H., Y. Lu, et al. (2006). "The G protein-coupled receptor kinase 4 gene modulates stress-nduced sodium excretion in black normotensive adolescents." Pediatric research **60**(4): 440-2. Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Ziegler, R., G. Fischer, et al. (1995). "Virtual reality arthroscopy training simulator" Computers in biology and medicine **25**(2): 193-203, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Zielinski, P. and P. Sloniewski (2001), "Virtual modelling of the surgical anatomy of the petrous bone" Folia morphologica **60**(4): 343-6, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Zivanovic, A., E. Dibble, et al. (2003). Engineering requirements for a haptic simulator for knee arthroscopy training" Studies in health technology and informatics **94**: 413-8, Excluded: Not related to education of health professionals

Zyss, T. (1994), "[The technique of virtual reality: a new tool in research of the productive symptoms in psychiatry]." Psychiatria polska **28**(3): 355-63, Excluded: Published before 1999

Excluded studies - based on full text (Second stage of the review)

Aggarwal, R., Balasundaram, I., & Darzi, A. (2008). Training opportunities and the role of virtual reality simulation in acquisition of basic laparoscopic skills. *The Journal of surgical research, 145*(1), 80-86. Excluded: Inappropriate publication

Ahlberg, G., Heikkinen, T., Iselius, L., Leijonmarck, C. E., Rutqvist, J., & Arvidsson, D. (2002). Does training in a virtual reality simulator improve surgical performance? *Surgical endoscopy, 16*(1), 126-129. Excluded: Inappropriate population

Al-Akash, M., Boyle, E., & Tanner, W. A. (2009). Training on N.O.T.E.S.: from history we learn. *Surgical oncology, 18*(2), 111-119, Excluded: Inappropriate outcome.

Ali, M. R., Mowery, Y., Kaplan, B., & DeMaria, E. J. (2002). Training the novice in laparoscopy. More challenge is better. *Surgical endoscopy, 16*(12), 1732-1736. Excluded: Inappropriate population

Avgerinos, D. V., Goodell, K. H., Waxberg, S., Cao, C. G., & Schwaitzberg, S. D. (2005). Comparison of the sensitivity of physical and virtual laparoscopic surgical training simulators to the user's level of experience. *Surgical endoscopy, 19*(9), 1211-1215. Excluded: Inappropriate outcome

Bajka, M., Tuchschmid, S., Streich, M., Fink, D., Szekely, G., & Harders, M. (2009). Evaluation of a new virtual-reality training simulator for hysteroscopy. *Surgical endoscopy, 23*(9), 2026-2033. Excluded: Inappropriate study design

Balasundaram, I., Aggarwal, R., & Darzi, A. (2008). Short-phase training on a virtual reality simulator improves technical performance in tele-robotic surgery. *The international journal of medical robotics + computer assisted surgery, 4*(2), 139-145, Excluded: Inappropriate study design.

Banerjee, P. P., Luciano, C. J., Lemole, G. M., Jr., Charbel, F. T., & Oh, M. Y. (2007). Accuracy of ventriculostomy catheter placement using a head- and hand-tracked high-resolution virtual reality simulator with haptic feedback. *Journal of neurosurgery, 107*(3), 515-521, Excluded: Inappropriate study design.

Bauernschmitt, R., Feuerstein, M., Traub, J., Schirmbeck, E. U., Klinker, G., & Lange, R. (2007). Optimal port placement and enhanced guidance in robotically assisted cardiac surgery. *Surgical endoscopy, 21*(4), 684-687. Excluded: Wrong study design

Berg, D., Raugi, G., Gladstone, H., Berkley, J., Weghorst, S., Ganter, M., et al. (2001). Virtual reality simulators for dermatologic surgery: measuring their validity as a teaching tool. *Dermatologic surgery, 27*(4), 370-374. Excluded: Excluded: Inappropriate study design.

Berry, M., Reznick, R., Lystig, T., & Lonn, L. (2008). The use of virtual reality for training in carotid artery stenting: a construct validation study. *Acta radiologica (Stockholm, Sweden, 49*(7), 801-805. Excluded: Inappropriate study design

Binstadt, E., Donner, S., Nelson, J., Flottemesch, T., & Hegarty, C. (2008). Simulator training improves fiber-optic intubation proficiency among emergency medicine residents. *Academic emergency medicine, 15*(11), 1211-1214. Excluded: Absence of comparison groups

Bloom, M. B., Rawn, C. L., Salzberg, A. D., & Krummel, T. M. (2003). Virtual reality applied to procedural testing: the next era. *Annals of surgery, 237*(3), 442-448. Excluded: Inappropriate study design

Blyth, P., Anderson, I. A., & Stott, N. S. (2006). Virtual reality simulators in orthopedic surgery: what do the surgeons think? *The Journal of surgical research, 131*(1), 133-139; discussion 140-132. Excluded: Inappropriate publication

Blyth, P., Stott, N. S., & Anderson, I. A. (2007). A simulation-based training system for hip fracture fixation for use within the hospital environment. *Injury, 38*(10), 1197-1203. Excluded: Inappropriate study design

Blyth, P., Stott, N. S., & Anderson, I. A. (2008). Virtual reality assessment of technical skill using the Bonedoc DHS simulator. *Injury, 39*(10), 1127-1133. Excluded: Inappropriate study design

Brunner, W. C., Korndorffer, J. R., Jr., Sierra, R., Dunne, J. B., Yau, C. L., Corsetti, R. L., et al. (2005). Determining standards for laparoscopic proficiency using virtual reality. *The American surgeon, 71*(1), 29-35. Excluded: Inappropriate outcome

Buchanan, J. A. (2004). Experience with virtual reality-based technology in teaching restorative dental procedures. *Journal of dental education, 68*(12), 1258-1265. Excluded: Inappropriate population (dental students)

Buscarini, M., & Stein, J. P. (2009). Training the urologic oncologist of the future: where are the challenges? *Urologic oncology, 27*(2), 193-198. Excluded: Inappropriate publication

Cai, Y. Y., Chui, C. K., Ye, X. Z., Fan, Z., & Anderson, J. H. (2006). Tactile VR for hand-eye coordination in simulated PTCA. *Computers in biology and medicine, 36*(2), 167-180. Excluded: Inappropriate outcome

Choi, C., Han, H., An, B., & Kim, J. (2006). Development of a surgical simulator for laparoscopic esophageal procedures. *Conference proceedings, 1*, 819-822. Excluded: Inappropriate / absence of outcome.

Clark, J. A., Volchok, J. A., Hazey, J. W., Sadighi, P. J., & Fanelli, R. D. (2005). Initial experience using an endoscopic simulator to train surgical residents in flexible endoscopy in a community medical center residency program. *Current surgery, 62*(1), 59-63. Excluded: Inappropriate outcome

Clevin, L., & Grantcharov, T. P. (2008). Does box model training improve surgical dexterity and economy of movement during virtual reality laparoscopy? A randomised trial. *Acta obstetricia et gynecologica Scandinavica, 87*(1), 99-103. Excluded: Inappropriate technology

Colt, H. G., Crawford, S. W., & Galbraith, O., 3rd. (2001). Virtual reality bronchoscopy simulation: a revolution in procedural training. *Chest, 120*(4), 1333-1339.

Cope, D. H., & Fenton-Lee, D. (2008). Assessment of laparoscopic psychomotor skills in interns using the MIST Virtual Reality Simulator: a prerequisite for those considering surgical training? *ANZ journal of surgery, 78*(4), 291-296, Excluded: Inappropriate study design.

Cosman, P. H., Cregan, P. C., Martin, C. J., & Cartmill, J. A. (2002). Virtual reality simulators: current status in acquisition and assessment of surgical skills. *ANZ journal of surgery, 72*(1), 30-34. Excluded: Inappropriate outcome

Crawford, S. W., & Colt, H. G. (2004). Virtual reality and written assessments are of potential value to determine knowledge and skill in flexible bronchoscopy. *Respiration; international review of thoracic diseases, 71*(3), 269-275.

De Buck, S., Maes, F., Ector, J., Bogaert, J., Dymarkowski, S., Heidbuchel, H., et al. (2005). An augmented reality system for patient-specific guidance of cardiac catheter ablation procedures. *IEEE transactions on medical imaging, 24*(11), 1512-1524. Excluded: Absence of comparison groups

Eason, M. P. (2005). Simulation devices in cardiothoracic and vascular anesthesia. *Seminars in cardiothoracic and vascular anesthesia, 9*(4), 309-323. Excluded: Inappropriate outcome

Erel, E., Aiyenibe, B., & Butler, P. E. (2003). Microsurgery simulators in virtual reality: review. *Microsurgery, 23*(2), 147-152. Excluded: Inappropriate outcome

Eriksen, J. R., & Grantcharov, T. (2005). Objective assessment of laparoscopic skills using a virtual reality stimulator. *Surgical endoscopy, 19*(9), 1216-1219, Excluded: Inappropriate study design.

Felsher, J. J., Olesevich, M., Farres, H., Rosen, M., Fanning, A., Dunkin, B. J., et al. (2005). Validation of a flexible endoscopy simulator. *American journal of surgery, 189*(4), 497-500, Excluded: Inappropriate study design.

Fichera, A., Prachand, V., Kives, S., Levine, R., & Hasson, H. (2005). Physical reality simulation for training of laparoscopists in the 21st century. A multispecialty, multi-institutional study. *Jsls, 9*(2), 125-129. Excluded: Inappropriate technology

Gallagher, A. G., Ritter, E. M., Champion, H., Higgins, G., Fried, M. P., Moses, G., et al. (2005). Virtual reality simulation for the operating room: proficiency-based training as a paradigm shift in surgical skills training. *Annals of surgery*, *241*(2), 364-372. Excluded: Inappropriate outcome

Ganai, S., Donroe, J. A., St Louis, M. R., Lewis, G. M., & Seymour, N. E. (2007). Virtual-reality training improves angled telescope skills in novice laparoscopists. *American journal of surgery, 193*(2), 260-265. Excluded: Inappropriate population (third-year medical students)

Gladstone, H. B., Raugi, G. J., Berg, D., Berkley, J., Weghorst, S., & Ganter, M. (2000). Virtual reality for dermatologic surgery: virtually a reality in the 21st century. *Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology, 42*(1 Pt 1), 106-112. Excluded: Inappropriate outcome

Gomoll, A. H., O'Toole, R. V., Czarnecki, J., & Warner, J. J. (2007). Surgical experience correlates with performance on a virtual reality simulator for shoulder arthroscopy. *The American journal of sports medicine, 35*(6), 883-888. Excluded: Inappropriate outcome.

Grantcharov, T. P., Carstensen, L., & Schulze, S. (2005). Objective assessment of gastrointestinal endoscopy skills using a virtual reality simulator. *Jsls, 9*(2), 130-133. Excluded: Inappropriate outcome

Grantcharov, T. P., & Funch-Jensen, P. (2009). Can everyone achieve proficiency with the laparoscopic technique? Learning curve patterns in technical skills acquisition. *American journal of surgery, 197*(4), 447-449. Excluded: Inappropriate study design

Grottke, O., Ntouba, A., Ullrich, S., Liao, W., Fried, E., Prescher, A., et al. (2009). Virtual reality-based simulator for training in regional anaesthesia. *British journal of anaesthesia*. Excluded: Inappropriate outcome

Hackethal, A., Immenroth, M., & Burger, T. (2006). Evaluation of target scores and benchmarks for the traversal task scenario of the Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer-Virtual Reality (MIST-VR) laparoscopy simulator. *Surgical endoscopy, 20*(4), 645-650. Excluded: Inappropriate outcome (Absence of comparison group)

Haluck, R. S., & Krummel, T. M. (2000). Computers and virtual reality for surgical education in the 21st century. *Archives of surgery (Chicago, Ill., 135*(7), 786-792 Excluded: Inappropriate outcome. Not described an evaluation of the technology.

Haluck, R. S., Marshall, R. L., Krummel, T. M., & Melkonian, M. G. (2001). Are surgery training programs ready for virtual reality? A survey of program directors in general surgery. *Journal of the American College of Surgeons, 193*(6), 660-665 Excluded: Inappropriate outcome (No evaluation of VR technology done)

.

Halvorsen, F. H., Elle, O. J., & Fosse, E. (2005). Simulators in surgery. *Minimally invasive therapy & allied technologies, 14*(4), 214-223. Excluded: Inappropriate outcome

Hammond, I., & Karthigasu, K. (2006). Training, assessment and competency in gynaecologic surgery. *Best practice & research*, *20*(1), 173-187, Excluded: Wrong outcome.

Handels, H., Ehrhardt, J., Plotz, W., & Poppl, S. J. (2000). Virtual planning of hip operations and individual adaption of endoprostheses in orthopaedic surgery. *International journal of medical informatics, 58-59,* 21-28. Excluded: Wrong outcome

Hansen, K. V., Brix, L., Pedersen, C. F., Haase, J. P., & Larsen, O. V. (2004). Modelling of interaction between a spatula and a human brain. *Medical image analysis, 8*(1), 23-33. Excluded: Wrong outcome

Hassan, I., Gerdes, B., Koller, M., Dick, B., Hellwig, D., Rothmund, M., et al. (2007). Spatial perception predicts laparoscopic skills on virtual reality laparoscopy simulator. *Child's nervous system, 23*(6), 685-689. Excluded: Non English article

Hassan, I., Osei-Agymang, T., Radu, D., Gerdes, B., Rothmund, M., & Fernandez, E. D. (2008). [Simulation of laparoscopic surgery--four years' experience at the Department of Surgery of the University Hospital Marburg]. *Wiener klinische Wochenschrift, 120*(3-4), 70-76.

Hassan, I., Sitter, H., Schlosser, K., Zielke, A., Rothmund, M., & Gerdes, B. (2005). [A virtual reality simulator for objective assessment of surgeons' laparoscopic skill]. *Der Chirurg; Zeitschrift fur alle Gebiete der operativen Medizen*, *76*(2), 151-156. Excluded: Non-English article

Hassan, I., Weyers, P., Maschuw, K., Dick, B., Gerdes, B., Rothmund, M., et al. (2006). Negative stress-coping strategies among novices in surgery correlate with poor virtual laparoscopic performance. *The British journal of surgery, 93*(12), 1554-1559, Excluded: Inappropriate outcome.

Hassfeld, S., & Muhling, J. (2001). Computer assisted oral and maxillofacial surgery--a review and an assessment of technology. *International journal of oral and maxillofacial surgery, 30*(1), 2-13. Excluded: Inappropriate outcome

Hsieh, M. S., Tsai, M. D., & Chang, W. C. (2002). Virtual reality simulator for osteotomy and fusion involving the musculoskeletal system. *Computerized medical imaging and graphics, 26*(2), 91-101.

Jaffer, A., Bednarz, B., Challacombe, B., & Sriprasad, S. (2009). The assessment of surgical competency in the UK. *International journal of surgery (London, England), 7*(1), 12-15. Excluded: Inappropriate outcome

Jeffries, P. R., Woolf, S., & Linde, B. (2003). Technology-based vs. traditional instruction. A comparison of two methods for teaching the skill of performing a 12-lead ECG. *Nursing education perspectives, 24*(2), 70-74. Excluded: Inappropriate publication

Johnson, E. (2007). Surgical simulators and simulated surgeons: reconstituting medical practice and practitioners in simulations. *Social studies of science, 37*(4), 585-608, Excluded: Inappropriate outcom

Jordan, J. A., Gallagher, A. G., McGuigan, J., & McClure, N. (2001). Virtual reality training leads to faster adaptation to the novel psychomotor restrictions encountered by laparoscopic surgeons. *Surgical endoscopy, 15*(10), 1080-1084. Excluded: Inappropriate participants (University students)

Kallstrom, R., Hjertberg, H., Kjolhede, H., & Svanvik, J. (2005). Use of a virtual reality, real-time, simulation model for the training of urologists in transurethral resection of the prostate. *Scandinavian journal of urology and nephrology, 39*(4), 313-320.Excluded: Inappropriate outcome

Kanumuri, P., Ganai, S., Wohaibi, E. M., Bush, R. W., Grow, D. R., & Seymour, N. E. (2008). Virtual reality and computer-enhanced training devices equally improve laparoscopic surgical skill in novices. *Jsls, 12*(3), 219-226. Excluded: Inappropriate participants (Third-year medical students)

Katsavelis, D., Siu, K. C., Brown-Clerk, B., Lee, I. H., Lee, Y. K., Oleynikov, D., et al. (2009). Validated robotic laparoscopic surgical training in a virtual-reality environment. *Surgical endoscopy, 23*(1), 66-73. Inappropriate outcome

Kenney, P. A., Wszolek, M. F., Gould, J. J., Libertino, J. A., & Moinzadeh, A. (2009). Face, content, and construct validity of dV-trainer, a novel virtual reality simulator for robotic surgery. *Urology, 73*(6), 1288-1292.

Khalifa, Y. M., Bogorad, D., Gibson, V., Peifer, J., & Nussbaum, J. (2006). Virtual reality in ophthalmology training. *Survey of ophthalmology, 51*(3), 259-273.Inappropriate outcome (Desribed the VR technology but no evaluation)

Kneebone, R. L., Scott, W., Darzi, A., & Horrocks, M. (2004). Simulation and clinical practice: strengthening the relationship. *Medical education, 38*(10), 1095-1102.Inappropriate outcome (Desribed the VR technology but no evaluation)

Knudsen, B. E., Campbell, G., Kennedy, A., Amann, J., Beiko, D. T., Watterson, J. D., et al. (2005). Design of functional simulation of renal cancer in virtual reality environments. *Urology, 66*(4), 732-735. Inappropriate outcome

Koch, A. D., Buzink, S. N., Heemskerk, J., Botden, S. M., Veenendaal, R., Jakimowicz, J. J., et al. (2008). Expert and construct validity of the Simbionix GI Mentor II endoscopy simulator for colonoscopy. *Surgical endoscopy, 22*(1), 158-162. Inappropriate Outcome

Korocsec, D., Holobar, A., Divjak, M., & Zazula, D. (2005). Building interactive virtual environments for simulated training in medicine using VRML and Java/JavaScript. *Computer methods and programs in biomedicine, 80 Suppl 1*, S61-70. Inappropriate outcome

Kundhal, P. S., & Grantcharov, T. P. (2009). Psychomotor performance measured in a virtual environment correlates with technical skills in the operating room. *Surgical endoscopy, 23*(3), 645-649. Absence of comparison group

Lake, C. L. (2005). Simulation in cardiology and cardiothoracic and vascular surgery. *Seminars in cardiothoracic and vascular anesthesia, 9*(4), 325-333. Inappropriate outcome

Lamata, P., Gomez, E. J., Sanchez-Margallo, F. M., Lamata, F., del Pozo, F., & Uson, J. (2006). Tissue consistency perception in laparoscopy to define the level of fidelity in virtual reality simulation. *Surgical endoscopy, 20*(9), 1368-1375. Inappropriate outcome

Larsen, C. R., Grantcharov, T., Aggarwal, R., Tully, A., Sorensen, J. L., Dalsgaard, T., et al. (2006). Objective assessment of gynecologic laparoscopic skills using the LapSimGyn virtual reality simulator. *Surgical endoscopy, 20*(9), 1460-1466.
Inappropriate outcome

Lim, F., Brown, I., McColl, R., Seligman, C., & Alsaraira, A. (2006). Hysteroscopic simulator for training and educational purposes. *Conference proceedings, 1*, 1513-1516.Inappropriate outcome

Lim, M. W., Burt, G., & Rutter, S. V. (2005). Use of three-dimensional animation for regional anaesthesia teaching: application to interscalene brachial plexus blockade. *British journal of anaesthesia, 94*(3), 372-377. Inappropriate outcome

Lin, D. W., Bush, R. W., Earle, D. B., & Seymour, N. E. (2007). Performance and ergonomic characteristics of expert surgeons using a face-mounted display during virtual reality-simulated laparoscopic surgery: an electromyographically based study. *Surgical endoscopy, 21*(7), 1135-1141. Inappropriate technology.

Lin, D. W., Romanelli, J. R., Kuhn, J. N., Thompson, R. E., Bush, R. W., & Seymour, N. E. (2009). Computer-based laparoscopic and robotic surgical simulators: performance characteristics and perceptions of new users. *Surgical endoscopy, 23*(1), 209-214.Inappropriate outcome

Linte, C. A., Wiles, A. D., Moore, J., Wedlake, C., & Peters, T. M. (2008). Surgical accuracy under virtual reality-enhanced ultrasound guidance: an in vitro epicardial dynamic study. *Conference proceedings, 2008*, 62-65. Inappropriate study design / absence of comparison group

Madan, A. K., Frantzides, C. T., Tebbit, C., & Quiros, R. M. (2005). Participants' opinions of laparoscopic training devices after a basic laparoscopic training course. *American journal of surgery, 189*(6), 758-761. Inappropriate study population (medical students)

Mantovani, F., Castelnuovo, G., Gaggioli, A., & Riva, G. (2003). Virtual reality training for health-care professionals. *Cyberpsychology & behavior, 6*(4), 389-395. Inappropriate outcome

Marecik, S. J., Prasad, L. M., Park, J. J., Pearl, R. K., Evenhouse, R. J., Shah, A., et al. (2008). A lifelike patient simulator for teaching robotic colorectal surgery: how to acquire skills for robotic rectal dissection. *Surgical endoscopy, 22*(8), 1876-1881. Inappropriate technology.

Maschuw, K., Osei-Agyemang, T., Weyers, P., Danila, R., Bin Dayne, K., Rothmund, M., et al. (2008). The impact of self-belief on laparoscopic performance of novices and experienced surgeons. *World journal of surgery, 32*(9), 1911-1916.Inappropriate outcome

Matsumoto, E. D., Kondraske, G. V., Ogan, K., Jacomides, L., Wilhelm, D. M., Pearle, M. S., et al. (2006). Assessment of basic human performance resources predicts performance of ureteroscopy. *American journal of surgery, 191*(6), 817-820.Inappropriate outcome

Medina, L. S., Racadio, J. M., & Schwid, H. A. (2000). Computers in radiology. The sedation, analgesia, and contrast media computerized simulator: a new approach to train and evaluate radiologists' responses to critical incidents. *Pediatric radiology, 30*(5), 299-305.Inappropriate outcome

Megali, G., Sinigaglia, S., Tonet, O., & Dario, P. (2006). Modelling and evaluation of surgical performance using hidden Markov models. *IEEE transactions on bio-medical engineering, 53*(10), 1911-1919. Inappropriate technology

Michel, M. S., Knoll, T., Kohrmann, K. U., & Alken, P. (2002). The URO Mentor: development and evaluation of a new computer-based interactive training system for virtual life-like simulation of diagnostic and therapeutic endourological procedures. *BJU international, 89*(3), 174-177. Inappropriate outcome

Moore, A. K., Grow, D. R., Bush, R. W., & Seymour, N. E. (2008). Novices outperform experienced laparoscopists on virtual reality laparoscopy simulator. *Jsls, 12*(4), 358-362. Inappropriate study design

Moorthy, K., Munz, Y., Orchard, T. R., Gould, S., Rockall, T., & Darzi, A. (2004). An innovative method for the assessment of skills in lower gastrointestinal endoscopy. *Surgical endoscopy, 18*(11), 1613-1619. Inappropriate outcome

Moorthy, K., Smith, S., Brown, T., Bann, S., & Darzi, A. (2003). Evaluation of virtual reality bronchoscopy as a learning and assessment tool. *Respiration; international review of thoracic diseases, 70*(2), 195-199. Inappropriate study population (medical students)

Munz, Y., Almoudaris, A. M., Moorthy, K., Dosis, A., Liddle, A. D., & Darzi, A. W. (2007). Curriculum-based solo virtual reality training for laparoscopic intracorporeal knot tying: objective assessment of the transfer of skill from virtual reality to reality. *American journal of surgery, 193*(6), 774-783. Inappropriate participants (medical students)

Munz, Y., Kumar, B. D., Moorthy, K., Bann, S., & Darzi, A. (2004). Laparoscopic virtual reality and box trainers: is one superior to the other? *Surgical endoscopy, 18*(3), 485-494.Inappropriate participants (medical students)

Mutter, D., Dallemagne, B., Bailey, C., Soler, L., & Marescaux, J. (2009). 3D virtual reality and selective vascular control for laparoscopic left hepatic lobectomy. *Surgical endoscopy, 23*(2), 432-435. Inappropriate study design.

Nargozian, C. (2004). Teaching consultants airway management skills. *Paediatric anaesthesia, 14*(1), 24-27. Inappropriate outcome

Neary, P. C., Boyle, E., Delaney, C. P., Senagore, A. J., Keane, F. B., & Gallagher, A. G. (2008). Construct validation of a novel hybrid virtual-reality simulator for training and assessing laparoscopic colectomy; results from the first course for experienced senior laparoscopic surgeons. *Surgical endoscopy, 22*(10), 2301-2309. Inappropriate outcome

Ng, I., Hwang, P. Y., Kumar, D., Lee, C. K., Kockro, R. A., & Sitoh, Y. Y. (2009). Surgical planning for microsurgical excision of cerebral arterio-venous malformations using virtual reality technology. *Acta neurochirurgica, 151*(5), 453-463; discussion 463. Inappropriate study design

Nicholson, D. T., Chalk, C., Funnell, W. R., & Daniel, S. J. (2006). Can virtual reality improve anatomy education? A randomised controlled study of a computer-generated three-dimensional anatomical ear model. *Medical education, 40*(11), 1081-1087. Inappropriate publication

Niederer, P., Weiss, S., Caduff, R., Bajka, M., Szekely, G., & Harders, M. (2009). Uterus models for use in virtual reality hysteroscopy simulators. *European journal of obstetrics, gynecology, and reproductive biology, 144 Suppl 1*, S90-95. Inappropriate publication

O'Leary, S. J., Hutchins, M. A., Stevenson, D. R., Gunn, C., Krumpholz, A., Kennedy, G., et al. (2008). Validation of a networked virtual reality simulation of temporal bone surgery. *The Laryngoscope, 118*(6), 1040-1046 Inappropriate study design

Olszewski, R., Villamil, M. B., Trevisan, D. G., Nedel, L. P., Freitas, C. M., Reychler, H., et al. (2008). Towards an integrated system for planning and assisting maxillofacial orthognathic surgery. *Computer methods and programs in biomedicine, 91*(1), 13-21. Inappropriate publication

Oostema, J. A., Abdel, M. P., & Gould, J. C. (2008). Time-efficient laparoscopic skills assessment using an augmented-reality simulator. *Surgical endoscopy, 22*(12), 2621-2624. Inappropriate outcome

Panait, L., Akkary, E., Bell, R. L., Roberts, K. E., Dudrick, S. J., & Duffy, A. J. (2009). The Role of Haptic Feedback in Laparoscopic Simulation Training. *The Journal of surgical research*. Inappropriate participants (medical students)

Panait, L., Bell, R. L., Roberts, K. E., & Duffy, A. J. (2008). Designing and validating a customized virtual reality-based laparoscopic skills curriculum. *Journal of surgical education, 65*(6), 413-417. Inappropriate outcome

Panait, L., Rafiq, A., Tomulescu, V., Boanca, C., Popescu, I., Carbonell, A., et al. (2006). Telementoring versus on-site mentoring in virtual reality-based surgical training. *Surgical endoscopy, 20*(1), 113-118. Inappropriate outcome / also inappropriate participants

Parikh, M., Rasmussen, M., Brubaker, L., Salomon, C., Sakamoto, K., Evenhouse, R., et al. (2004). Three dimensional virtual reality model of the normal female pelvic floor. *Annals of biomedical engineering, 32*(2), 292-296. Inappropriate outcome

Patel, A. D., Gallagher, A. G., Nicholson, W. J., & Cates, C. U. (2006). Learning curves and reliability measures for virtual reality simulation in the performance assessment of carotid angiography. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology, 47*(9), 1796-1802. Absence of comparison groups

Phitayakorn, R., Marks, J. M., Reynolds, H. L., & Delaney, C. P. (2009). Expert benchmark for the GI Mentor II. *Surgical endoscopy, 23*(3), 611-614. Inappropriate outcome

Rabenalt, R., Minh, D., Dietel, A., Bynens, B., Papadoukakis, S., McNeill, A., et al. (2006). [Laparoscopic surgery in urology: Taining and education]. *Der Urologe. Ausg, 45*(9), 1155-1156, 1158-1160, 1162. Non English article

Reich, O., Noll, M., Gratzke, C., Bachmann, A., Waidelich, R., Seitz, M., et al. (2006). High-level virtual reality simulator for endourologic procedures of lower urinary tract. *Urology, 67*(6), 1144-1148. Inappropriate study design

Reznek, M., Harter, P., & Krummel, T. (2002). Virtual reality and simulation: training the future emergency physician. *Academic emergency medicine, 9*(1), 78-87. Inappropriate outcome

Roberts, K. E., Bell, R. L., & Duffy, A. J. (2006). Evolution of surgical skills training. *World journal of gastroenterology, 12*(20), 3219-3224. Inappropriate outcome

Rowe, R., & Cohen, R. A. (2002). An evaluation of a virtual reality airway simulator. *Anesthesia and analgesia, 95*(1), 62-66, table of contents. Inappropriate outcome

Sarker, S. K., & Patel, B. (2007). Simulation and surgical training. *International journal of clinical practice, 61*(12), 2120-2125. Inappropriate outcome

Satava, R. M. (2001a). Accomplishments and challenges of surgical simulation. *Surgical endoscopy, 15*(3), 232-241. Inappropriate outcome

Satava, R. M. (2001b). Surgical education and surgical simulation. *World journal of surgery, 25*(11), 1484-1489. Inappropriate outcome

Scerbo, M. W., Bliss, J. P., Schmidt, E. A., & Thompson, S. N. (2006). The efficacy of a medical virtual reality simulator for training phlebotomy. *Human factors, 48*(1), 72-84. Inappropriate study participants (medical students)

Schijven, M., & Jakimowicz, J. (2002). Face-, expert, and referent validity of the Xitact LS500 laparoscopy simulator. *Surgical endoscopy, 16*(12), 1764-1770. Absence of comparison groups

Schijven, M. P., Schout, B. M., Dolmans, V. E., Hendrikx, A. J., Broeders, I. A., & Borel Rinkes, I. H. (2008). Perceptions of surgical specialists in general surgery, orthopaedic surgery, urology and gynaecology on teaching endoscopic surgery in The Netherlands. *Surgical endoscopy, 22*(2), 472-482. Inappropriate outcome

Semeraro, F., Frisoli, A., Bergamasco, M., & Cerchiari, E. L. (2009). Virtual reality enhanced mannequin (VREM) that is well received by resuscitation experts. *Resuscitation, 80*(4), 489-492. Inappropriate technology

Shah, J., & Darzi, A. (2002). Virtual reality flexible cystoscopy: a validation study. *BJU international, 90*(9), 828-832. Inappropriate outcome

Shah, J., Montgomery, B., Langley, S., & Darzi, A. (2002). Validation of a flexible cystoscopy course. *BJU international, 90*(9), 833-835. Absence of comparison groups

Sorensen, T. S., Therkildsen, S. V., Makowski, P., Knudsen, J. L., & Pedersen, E. M. (2001). A new virtual reality approach for planning of cardiac interventions. *Artificial intelligence in medicine, 22*(3), 193-214. Inappropriate outcome

Stefanidis, D., Haluck, R., Pham, T., Dunne, J. B., Reinke, T., Markley, S., et al. (2007). Construct and face validity and task workload for laparoscopic camera navigation: virtual reality versus videotrainer systems at the SAGES Learning Center. *Surgical endoscopy , 21*(7), 1158-1164. Inappropriate outcome

Tillander, B., Ledin, T., Nordqvist, P., Skarman, E., & Wahlstrom, O. (2004). A virtual reality trauma simulator. *Medical teacher, 26*(2), 189-191. Inappropriate study design

Torkington, J., Smith, S. G., Rees, B. I., & Darzi, A. (2000). The role of simulation in surgical training. *Annals of the Royal College of Surgeons of England, 82*(2), 88-94. Inappropriate outcome.

Tsai, M. D., Hsieh, M. S., & Jou, S. B. (2001). Virtual reality orthopedic surgery simulator. *Computers in biology and medicine, 31*(5), 333-351. Inappropriate study design

Uchal, M., Raftopoulos, Y., Tjugum, J., & Bergamaschi, R. (2005). Validation of a six-task simulation model in minimally invasive surgery. *Surgical endoscopy, 19*(1), 109-116. Inappropriate outcome

van der Meijden, O. A., & Schijven, M. P. (2009). The value of haptic feedback in conventional and robot-assisted minimal invasive surgery and virtual reality training: a current review. *Surgical endoscopy, 23*(6), 1180-1190. Inappropriate outcome

van Dongen, K. W., Tournoij, E., van der Zee, D. C., Schijven, M. P., & Broeders, I. A. (2007). Construct validity of the LapSim: can the LapSim virtual reality simulator distinguish between novices and experts? *Surgical endoscopy, 21*(8), 1413-1417. Inappropriate outcome/study design

van Dongen, K. W., van der Wal, W. A., Rinkes, I. H., Schijven, M. P., & Broeders, I. A. (2008). Virtual reality training for endoscopic surgery: voluntary or obligatory? *Surgical endoscopy, 22*(3), 664-667. Inappropriate outcome

Van Herzeele, I., Aggarwal, R., Choong, A., Brightwell, R., Vermassen, F. E., & Cheshire, N. J. (2007). Virtual reality simulation objectively differentiates level of carotid stent experience in experienced interventionalists. *Journal of vascular surgery, 46*(5), 855-863Inappropriate outcome / study design

Van Herzeele, I., Aggarwal, R., Neequaye, S., Darzi, A., Vermassen, F., & Cheshire, N. J. (2008). Cognitive training improves clinically relevant outcomes during simulated endovascular procedures. *Journal of vascular surgery, 48*(5), 1223-1230, 1230 e1221. Inappropriate outcome

Van Sickle, K. R., Gallagher, A. G., & Smith, C. D. (2007). The effect of escalating feedback on the acquisition of psychomotor skills for laparoscopy. *Surgical endoscopy, 21*(2), 220-224, Inappropriate study participants (university students)

Van Sickle, K. R., Ritter, E. M., McClusky, D. A., 3rd, Lederman, A., Baghai, M., Gallagher, A. G., et al. (2007). Attempted establishment of proficiency levels for laparoscopic performance on a national scale using simulation: the results from the 2004 SAGES Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer-Virtual Reality (MIST-VR) learning center study. *Surgical endoscopy, 21*(1), 5-10. Inappropriate outcome

Verdaasdonk, E. G., Dankelman, J., Lange, J. F., & Stassen, L. P. (2008a). Incorporation of proficiency criteria for basic laparoscopic skills training: how does it work? *Surgical endoscopy, 22*(12), 2609-2615. Inappropriate outcome

Verdaasdonk, E. G., Stassen, L. P., Schijven, M. P., & Dankelman, J. (2007). Construct validity and assessment of the learning curve for the SIMENDO endoscopic simulator. *Surgical endoscopy, 21*(8), 1406-1412. Inappropriate outcome

Verma, D., Wills, D., & Verma, M. (2003). Virtual reality simulator for vitreoretinal surgery. *Eye (London, England), 17*(1), 71-73. Absence of comparison group.

Villard, C., Soler, L., & Gangi, A. (2005). Radiofrequency ablation of hepatic tumors: simulation, planning, and contribution of virtual reality and haptics. *Computer methods in biomechanics and biomedical engineering, 8*(4), 215-227. Inappropriate outcome

von Sternberg, N., Bartsch, M. S., Petersik, A., Wiltfang, J., Sibbersen, W., Grindel, T., et al. (2007). Learning by doing virtually. *International journal of oral and maxillofacial surgery, 36*(5), 386-390. Inappropriate study participants (dental students)

Wagner, A., Undt, G., Watzinger, F., Wanschitz, F., Schicho, K., Yerit, K., et al. (2001). Principles of computer-assisted arthroscopy of the temporomandibular joint with optoelectronic tracking technology. *Oral surgery, oral medicine, oral pathology, oral radiology, and endodontics, 92*(1), 30-37. Inappropriate outcome

Weidenbach, M., Wick, C., Pieper, S., Quast, K. J., Fox, T., Grunst, G., et al. (2000). Augmented reality simulator for training in two-dimensional echocardiography. *Computers and biomedical research, an international journal, 33*(1), 11-22. Inappropriate technology

Wentink, M., Stassen, L. P., Alwayn, I., Hosman, R. J., & Stassen, H. G. (2003). Rasmussen's model of human behavior in laparoscopy training. *Surgical endoscopy, 17*(8), 1241-1246, Inappropriate outcome

Windsor, J. A., Diener, S., & Zoha, F. (2008). Learning style and laparoscopic experience in psychomotor skill performance using a virtual reality surgical simulator. *American journal of surgery, 195*(6), 837-842. Inappropriate outcome

Windsor, J. A., & Zoha, F. (2005). The laparoscopic performance of novice surgical trainees: testing for acquisition, loss, and reacquisition of psychomotor skills. *Surgical endoscopy, 19*(8), 1058-1063.

Xia, J., Ip, H. H., Samman, N., Wang, D., Kot, C. S., Yeung, R. W., et al. (2000). Computer-assisted three-dimensional surgical planning and simulation: 3D virtual osteotomy. *International journal of oral and maxillofacial surgery, 29*(1), 11-17. Inappropriate outcome

Yamaguchi, S., Konishi, K., Yasunaga, T., Yoshida, D., Kinjo, N., Kobayashi, K., et al. (2007). Construct validity for eye-hand coordination skill on a virtual reality laparoscopic surgical simulator. *Surgical endoscopy, 21*(12), 2253-2257. Inappropriate outcome

Zhang, A., Hunerbein, M., Dai, Y., Schlag, P. M., & Beller, S. (2008). Construct validity testing of a laparoscopic surgery simulator (Lap Mentor): evaluation of surgical skill with a virtual laparoscopic training simulator. *Surgical endoscopy, 22*(6), 1440-1444. Inappropriate outcome

Appendix C

The appendix C shows the summaries from individual study appraisals

Aggarwal, R., S. a. Black, et al. (2006). "Virtual reality simulation training can improve inexperienced surgeons' endovascular skills." European journal of vascular and endovascular surgery: the official journal of the European Society for Vascular Surgery 31: 588-593.

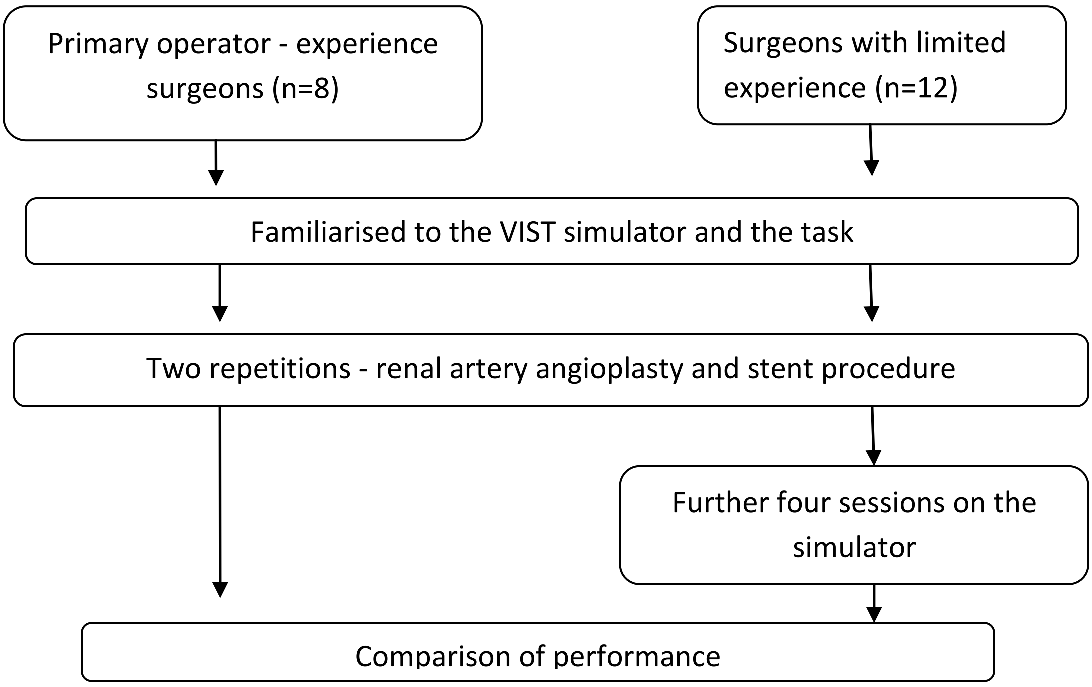
Purpose of the study:

- Firstly, to define validity and reliability of the virtual reality simulator (Vascular Interventional Surgical Trainer) for assessment of endovascular skills
- Secondly to assess effectiveness of the stimulator as a training tool

Participants:

- Twenty surgeons with extensive experience in open vascular surgical procedures (>100 cases)
- Divided into two groups, based upon their experience in endovascular procedures.
- Primary operator - 8 surgeons had performed >50 endovascular procedures
- Remaining 12 surgeons had limited experience in endovascular techniques (<10 procedures).

Intervention:



- Vascular Interventional Surgical Trainer, Mentice Corporation, Gothenburg, Sweden (VIST simulator)
- Stimulator comprises an interface device, a high-performance desktop computer and two display screens.

Comparison group:
- 12 surgeons had limited experience in endovascular techniques (<10 procedures).

Outcome:
- The outcome measured for both experts and nonexperts
- Total time taken
- Total amount of contrast fluid used
- Fluoroscopy time
- Benchmark criteria to be achieved (the score for each parameter by experience in endovascular procedures).
- Comparison of performance on the first two sessions was assessed to find out whether the simulated task is construct valid (this substantiate the use of the simulator as a tool to assess endovascular technical skill).
- Learning curve for the novice (clarifies whether repeated practice improves performance toward that of the experienced group).

Results:

Session used	**Group**	**Total time taken**	**Amount of contrast fluid used**	**Fluoroscopy Time**
Session 1	Experienced			
	Inexperienced	No difference	No difference	No difference
	p value			
Session 2	Experienced	571.5s	19.1ml	273s
	Inexperienced	900.0s	42.9ml	441s
	p value	0.039	0.047	0.305
Over the 6 Sessions	Experienced			
	Inexperienced			
	p value	0.007	0.021	0.187
End of the training programme	Experienced	571.5s	19.1ml	
	Inexperienced	456s	19.3	
	p value	0.491	0.755	

Quality assessment:

- Apart from level of experience there were no other differences between the groups at baseline mentioned, which might, in part, account for any differences in outcome. For example the demographic differences (surgeons with laparoscopic skills would have a shorter learning curve for the acquisition of endovascular skills) between groups were unfortunately not collected, and would have provided interesting comparisons.
- Results are clearly presented and answering the research question. P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable.
- The learning curve for the inexperienced group plateaued at the third session. This may be because of the surgeons in the experienced group were not truly experts, or that the tasks on the simulator are too easy for them.
- It would have been desirable to assess the performance of the experienced group on a total of six sessions, to confirm the earlier plateau of their learning curve. However, this was not possible in this study due to timing constraints.

Overall conclusion:

- Conclusions drawn are supported by the study results.
- Surgeons with minimal endovascular experience can improve their time taken and contrast usage during short-phase training on a VR endovascular task. However, it is necessary to corroborate these findings by assessing transfer of these skills to real procedures.
- This study has shown a vascular interventional virtual reality simulator to be a valid tool for both assessment and training in endovascular skills.
- Ethics approval was not necessary for this study, though all surgeons provided informed consent prior to commencement of the trial.
- Question also arises whether the groups were well balanced and whether there were any other differences between the groups at entry to the trial

Aggarwal, R., Moorthy, K., & Darzi, A. (2004). Laparoscopic skills training and assessment. *The British journal of surgery, 91*(12), 1549-1558.

<u>Purpose of the study</u>:

This article reviews the tools currently available for training and assessment in laparoscopic surgery. Medline searches were performed to identify articles.

<u>Overall conclusion</u>:

- Current training involves the use of box trainers with either innate models or animal tissues; it lacks objective assessment of skill acquisition.

- Virtual reality simulators have the ability to teach laparoscopic psychomotor skills, and objective assessment is now possible using dexterity-based and video analysis systems

Aggarwal, R., a. Tully, et al. (2006). "Virtual reality simulation training can improve technical skills during laparoscopic salpingectomy for ectopic pregnancy." BJOG : an international journal of obstetrics and gynaecology 113: 1382-1387.

Purpose of the study:

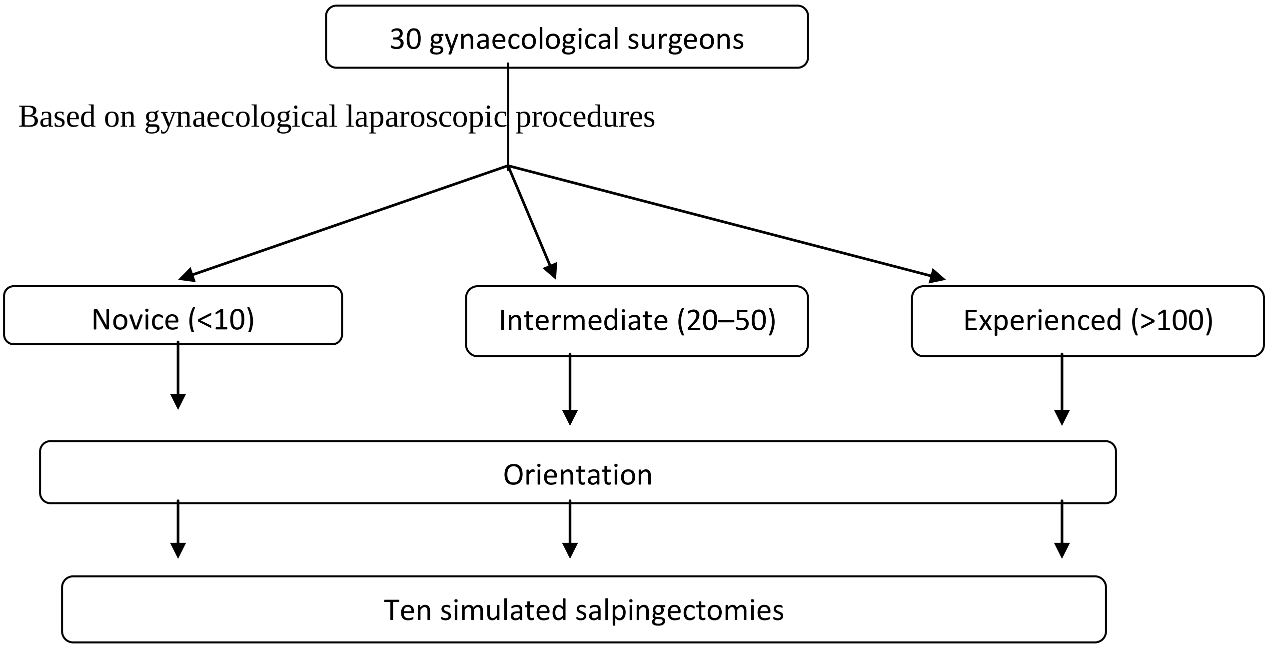
- To evaluate a VR ectopic module (LAPSIM), in terms of its validity as a training and assessment tool for gynaecological surgeons
- Setting - Departments of surgery and gynaecology in central London teaching hospitals.

Participants:

- 30 gynaecological surgeons (>50 gynaecological laparoscopic procedures)
- Subdivided into 3 groups based on their level of experience - Novice (<10), intermediate (20–50) and experienced (>100)

Intervention:

- VR simulator (VR ectopic module - LAPSIM; Surgical Science, Gothenburg, Sweden)
- The difficulty of the module can be altered from level 1 (easy) to level 7 (difficult) by setting the size of the pregnancy, the initial bleeding rate (millilitre/second) and the bleeding rate millilitre/second) when a cut is made in tissue.



Comparison group:

- Novice (<10 cases)

Outcome:

- Total time taken to complete each task (seconds)
- Path length of each hand (metre)
- Angular path length of each hand (degrees).
- The software also records total blood loss (millilitre), residual bleeding rate (millilitre/second), ovarian diathermy damage (seconds) and amount of unremoved dissected tissue (if any).

Results:

Assessment of performance	**Group**	**Total time taken(s)**	**Total instrument path length (m)**	**Total blood loss(ml)**
Instrument navigation task	Novice			
	Intermediate			
	Experienced			
	p value	0.002	0.014	
Session 1	Novice	758.73	18.9	520.9
	Intermediate	477.385	13.3	328.7
	Experienced	327.71	8.4	142.1
	p value	0.038	0.051	0.060
Session 2	Novice	551.1	17.8	304.2
	Intermediate	401.2	8.3	187.4
	Experienced	249.2	6.8	123.3
	p value	0.001	0.023	0.031
Learning curve plateaus	Novice	ninth session (244.5,P =0.057)	fourth session (median 11.5, P =0.057)	fourth session (183.5, P = 0.118)
	Intermediate	seventh session (178.0, P = 0.825)	sixth session, (median 7.4, P = 0.099)	seventh session (104.6l, P = 0.789)
	Experienced	second session (249.2 P = 0.084)	second session, (median 6.8, P = 0.258)	third session (median 101.5, P = 0.162)

Quality assessment:

- A total of 23 of the 30 subjects managed to complete all ten sessions on the simulator, and the remainder citing timetabling constraints for their inability to fulfil the demands of the study.
- Limitations to the size of the sample population due to timetabling constraints have led to groups, which were smaller than originally aimed for, and may have affected the statistical analyses.
- There may be other differences between the groups at baseline (e.g. age, previous training on VR stimulator) which might, in part, account for any differences in outcome. Inclusion of confounding variables would have provided interesting comparison.
- No effort was made to achieve blinding and we think it matters in this study as it may introduce observer bias.
- We are not very clear whether outcome measurements have been determine in the same way between study groups and this may leads to measurement or misclassification bias.
- P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable.
- Ethical issues have been addressed as the aims of the study were explained to all the subjects, and informed consent was obtained prior to participation in the trial.

Overall conclusion:

- The intention of this study was to establish if a VR ectopic module could be a valid teaching tool for trainee gynaecological surgeons. The results have successfully supported this hypothesis.
- The module displays construct validity as the experts performed significantly better than the intermediates and in turn the novices.
- It has thus been proven that training on this simulator can improve laparoscopic procedural skills, but only when measured using the simulator. However, it is necessary to corroborate these findings by assessing transfer of these skills to real procedures.

Botden, S. M. B. I., F. Torab, et al. (2008). "The importance of haptic feedback in laparoscopic suturing training and the additive value of virtual reality simulation" *Surgical endoscopy* 22: 1214-1222.

Purpose of the study:

- Focuses on the importance of haptic feedback
- Find out the additive value of virtual reality simulation in laparoscopic suturing training versus traditional box trainers

Participants:

- Surgical and gynaecology residents with some laparoscopic experience (N = 45)
- Laparoscopic suturing experience was an exclusion criterion for the participation in the arm involving the assessment of the suturing and knot tying skills.

Intervention:

- Incremental value of the test being compared to other routine tests.
- Two types of laparoscopy simulators: two VR simulators and traditional box trainers.
- Both SimSurgery VR simulator systems were without haptics and ran the SimPort software (SEP 1.04.3 SimSurgery, Oslo, Norway).
- Their hardware platform differed: one VR simulator system incorporated the SimPack platform (SimSurgery, Oslo, Norway), while the other system made use of two Xitact HTP instrument ports (Xitact/Mentice SA, Morges, Switzerland)

- The study has two arms:

N = 45
Demonstration surgeon’s knot
First part of questionnaire

All participants were randomly and blinded divided into two equally sized groups

⇩ ⇩

Group A N=23	Group B N=22
Training on laparoscopic suturing on BOX TRAINER - suturing assessment (control group)	Training on laparoscopic suturing on VR SIMULATOR
Training on laparoscopic suturing on VR SIMULATOR	Training on laparoscopic suturing on BOX TRAINER
Suturing assessment	Suturing assessment

⇩ ⇩

Remainder of questionnaire

Comparison group:

- Control group was gathered from the data of the assessment of group A (N = 10), after the initial half hour training session on the box trainer

Outcome:

- Performance of suturing skills
  - ‘quality (strength) of knot’
- Questionnaire opinion on the simulators used in the study and their role in laparoscopic suturing training.
  - demographics and prior laparoscopic and simulator experience of the trainees
  - realism and haptic feedback of both simulators
  - preferences of the trainees regarding laparoscopic suturing training.

Results:

- Results clearly presented and answer the research question.

Table 1 - Scoring of the final laparoscopic knot

	Mean			***p* value A vs control**	***p* value B vs control**	***p* value A vs B**
	Gr.A	**Gr.B**	**Control**			
Positioning of needle in needle holder	3.80	3.30	3.30	0.145	1.000	0.105
Running needle through suturing pad	3.90	3.60	3.60	0.232	1.000	0.232
Taking proper bites of the suturing pad, during suturing	4.10	3.60	3.90	0.441	0.232	0.054
Throwing thread around needle holder	3.50	3.10	3.20	0.552	0.836	0.400
Pulling tight of the thread	3.70	3.20	3.70	1.000	0.216	0.216
Tying a correct ‘surgical knot’	3.50	3.50	3.20	0.512	0.458	1.000
Quality (strength) of knot (test by pulling on knot)	3.90	3.80	3.60	0.563	0.641	0.773
Global evaluation of performance	3.90	3.50	3.70	0.574	0.526	0.276
Summation of scores	30.80	27.60	28.20	0.298	0.772	0.160

Table -2 Opinions on laparoscopic suturing simulators

Mean	VR simulator SimSurgery	Traditional box trainer	*p* value
Global impression	3.00	3.95	<0.001
Movement of the instruments	2.83	4.37	<0.001
Realism of needle and thread	2.75	4.53	<0.001
Tying of the knots	2.75	4.53	<0.001
Pulling tight of the suturing thread	2.68	4.34	<0.001
Movement of the suturing thread	2.71	4.34	<0.001
Haptic sensations of the tissue	1.98	3.83	<0.001
Resistance of needle and thread	1.93	4.17	<0.001

Table - 3 Preference of order to practice laparoscopic suturing skills

	Simsurgery first	**Box first**	**Both simulator systems for suturing training**	**Traditional box trainer alone**
Preference of order to practice laparoscopic suturing skills	53.3%	37.8%	53.3%	46.7%

Quality assessment:

- We are not very clear whether participants recruited to the intervention and control groups in a way that minimised bias and confounders. There may be some differences between the groups at entry to the trial. Inclusion of confounding variables would have provided interesting comparison.
- However, all participants were randomly and blinded divided into two equally sized groups.
- Randomisation stated but method not described
- Participants of both group A (N = 10) and B (N = 10) were equally divided between two objective expert observers, to avoid inter-examiner differences.
- P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable.

Overall conclusion:

- Laparoscopic suturing, haptic feedback is considered a necessity.
- Participants preferred the box trainer for laparoscopic suturing training until these are also capable to provide sufficient haptic feedback.
- VR simulation does not have a significant additional value in laparoscopic suturing training, over traditional box trainers.
- The conclusion drawn supported by the study results.
- Future development in VR simulation should focus on basic skills and component tasks of procedural training in laparoscopic surgery, rather than laparoscopic suturing.

Cakmak, H., H. Maass, et al. (2005). "VSOne, a virtual reality simulator for laparoscopic surgery" Minimally invasive therapy & allied technologies: MITAT: official journal of the Society for Minimally Invasive Therapy 14: 134-144.

Purpose:

- To describe VSOne as a multi-media based medical e-learning system
- To evaluate effectiveness of VSOne as a training method

Overview of the paper:

- Chapters of this review have given a system overview with a detailed description of the hardware and software use in VSOne.
- Special emphasis has been given to modelling with the authoring software KisMo, which enables to create patient-specific simulation models.
- Discussed development of several Basic Task Training (BTT) modules to improve dexterity and complex Surgical Procedure Task (SPT) modules for full training of laparoscopic procedures.
- Discussion on the benefits of VR based training systems
- VSOne has been evaluated in a comparative randomised study with classic training methods.

<u>Evaluation study for VSOne</u>

Participants:

- 24 medical students without prior experience and 8 laparoscopic surgeons
- Test persons were randomly assigned to 2 groups with the same group structure

Intervention:

VEST group (12 novices, four experts)	CVT group (Conventional Video Training)
⇩	⇩
Virtual training environment	Mechanical model of the BTT-Tubes and the BTT-Blocks
⇩	⇩

Groups switched the devices on the fifth day

Control group:

- CVT group (Conventional Video Training)

Outcome:

- Testing the skills transferability
- Training effect (number of errors, time to complete task)

Results:

- Training effect with VSOne and CVT is comparable; both groups showed typical learning curves.
- Skills acquired with VSOne can be transferred to the real-world environment of a conventional video trainer.
- Laparoscopically experienced surgeons have a notably better performance than novices for both training environments.

Quality assessment:

- Participants recruited to the intervention and control groups in a way that minimised bias.
- Randomisation stated but method not described.
- The key differences between the groups at baseline which might, in part, account for any differences in outcome. Inclusion of confounding variables would have provided interesting comparison.
- We are not very clear whether the participants in all groups followed up and data collected in the same way, reviewed at the same time intervals, in the same way
- Blinding of outcome measurements has not indicated.
- P value and confident intervals are unavailable.

Overall conclusion:

- VSOne guarantees realistic training possibilities for various laparoscopic procedures.
- Evaluation of VSOne has shown the typical learning curves for inexperienced trainees and the transferability of the learning effect to the real-world situation.
- For basic skills training VSOne is suited as well as conventional training.
- For complex surgical procedure training, VR based training is superior due to the outstanding benefits:
  - 24 hour availability
  - reduced training costs
  - variability, repeatability and standardization
  - objective assessment of the laparoscopic training
- Promising trend towards VR based training systems in education and training for laparoscopic surgery.

Cohen, J., S. a. Cohen, et al. (2006). "Multicenter, randomized, controlled trial of virtual-reality simulator training in acquisition of competency in colonoscopy." ***Gastrointestinal endoscopy*** **64: 361-368.**

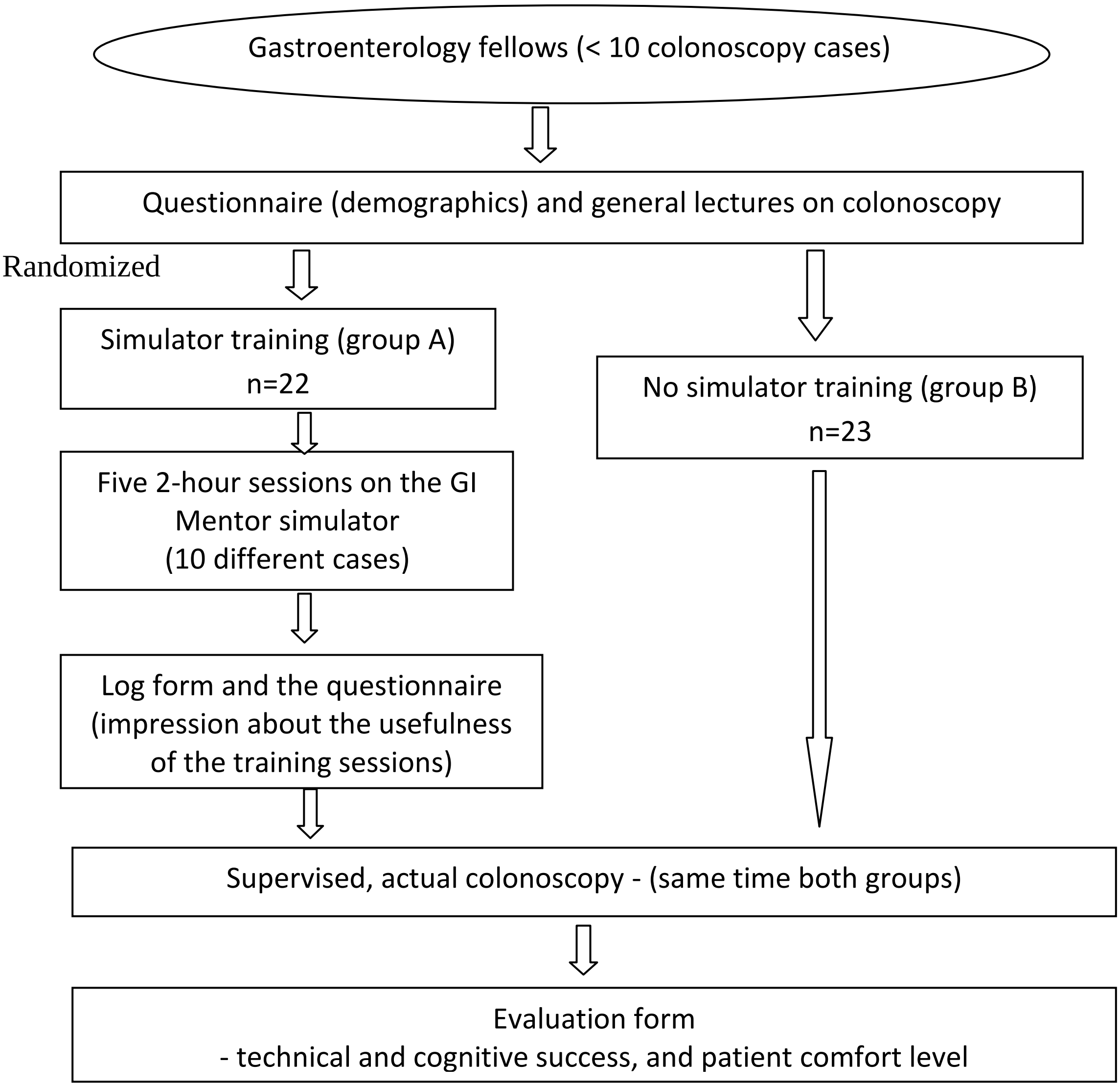
<u>Purpose of the study</u>:

- To find out the effectiveness of the GI Mentor simulator as training tool

<u>Participants</u>:

- 45 first-year Gastroenterology fellows (< 10 colonoscopy cases)

<u>Intervention</u>:



<u>Comparison group</u>:

- No simulator training (group B) n=23

Outcome:

- Primary outcome - comparison of measurement of competency in colonoscopies
  a) Objective competency is the procedure number for the fellow, ability to reach the transverse colon and the cecum without assistance, and the ability to correctly recognize and identify abnormalities
  b) Subjective competency is on a 5-point scale; 1 (totally unskilled) to 5 (competent and expedient).
- Secondary outcome - comparison of patient-discomfort level

Results:

TABLE 1- Longitudinal skill development on GI Mentor simulator

Variable	Case 1			Case 2		
	Hour 1	Hour 10	P value	Hour 1	Hour 10	P value
Total procedure time, s	693	301	<.001	812	399	
Time to cecum, s	239	123		<.001		
% of mucosal surface examined	<.001			377	228	
No. episodes of excessive pressure	86.3	82.7		.022		
ES	.086			83.7	84.1	
	0.31	0.15	.63	.093		
	61.9	85.8	.004	3.17	1.31	
				.075		
				52.4	85.7	
				<.001		

TABLE 2 - Comparison between simulator and no-simulator group in objective competence

Group	Session 1	S- 2	S- 3	S- 4	S- 5	S- 6	S- 7	S- 8	S- 9	S- 10
Mean in Simulator (n = 23)	50.4	64.5	74.0	76.7	76.8	77.8	80.8	89.5	87.8	92.7
Mean in no-simulator (n = 22)	40.9	52.0	62.0	64.4	70.2	77.6	80.5	83.7	85.2	90.9
P value based on *t* test	.06	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001	.03	.91	.89	.01	.02	.04

Group	Session 1	S- 2	S- 3	S- 4	S- 5	S- 6	S- 7	S- 8	S- 9	S- 10
Mean in Simulator (n = 23)	47.6	68.6	76.3	78.0	81.3	82.0	86.1	88.8	88.9	90.8
Mean in no-simulator (n = 22)	36.6	57.4	68.4	75.4	79.4	82.3	84.1	86.4	86.8	90.5
P value based on *t* test.	.08	.004	.005	.32	.28	.88	.32	.11	.32	.82

TABLE 3 - Comparison between simulator and no-simulator group in subjective competence

Group	Session 1	S- 2	S- 3	S- 4	S- 5	S- 6	S- 7	S- 8	S- 9	S- 10
Mean in Simulator (n = 22)	25.7	23.2	16.7	16.0	16.7	13.4	11.9	10.5	10.7	8.9
Mean in no-simulator (n = 23)	31.4	19.1	19.5	18.2	16.5	13.9	11.3	10.4	11.8	9.2
P value based on *t* test.	.42	.14	.22	.39	.94	.85	.74	.99	.55	.81

TABLE 4 - Comparison between simulator and no-simulator group in discomfort

Quality assessment:

- Selection bias been minimised:
- exclusion criteria for fellows given
- randomisation stated and method described (random-number table)
- Blinding of outcome measurements has indicated. Fellows were given code numbers to identify them on all study forms. Also proctors filling out the individual evaluation forms remained blinded as to whether the particular fellows did or did not receive prior simulator training.
- Outcome measurements were clearly described and determine in the same way between interventions to minimized measurement or misclassification bias.
- P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable.
- Results clearly presented and answer the research question.

Overall conclusion:

- Study demonstrated the benefit of simulator training
- Fellows who underwent GI Mentor training significantly shorten the colonoscopy learning curve and performed significantly better during the early phase of real colonoscopy training

Eversbusch, A. and T. P. Grantcharov (2004). "Learning curves and impact of psychomotor training on performance in simulated colonoscopy: a randomized trial using a virtual reality endoscopy trainer." ***Surgical endoscopy*** **18: 1514-1518.**

Purpose of the study:

- To find out the effectiveness of GI Mentor II (virtual reality endoscopic trainer) as a valid tool for the assessment of endoscopic skills

Participants:

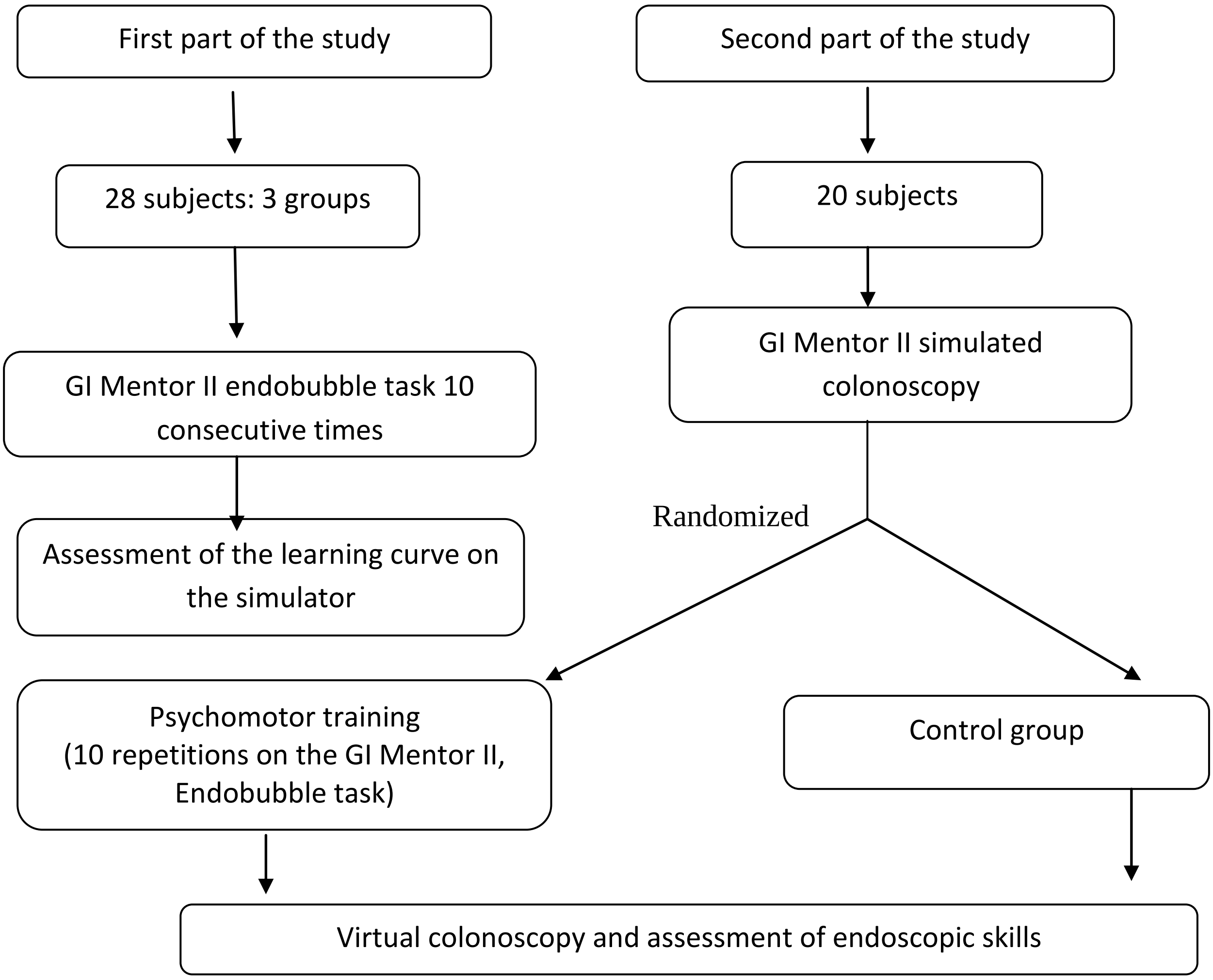
- In the first part of the study, 28 subjects were divided into three groups on the basis of their experience with gastrointestinal (GI) endoscopy.

Group 1 - experienced surgeons performed > 200 endoscopic procedures, (n = 8)
Group 2 - residents performed < 50 endoscopic procedures, (n = 10)
Group 3 - medical students who never performed GI endoscopy, (n = 10)

- In the second part of the study, 20 subjects (all were novices) who had never performed GI endoscopy.

Intervention:

- GI Mentor II with modified Pentax ECS-3840F endoscope
- The simulator software offers three different tasks, each on three levels
- Task 1 (Endobasket) - navigation through a virtual bowel, picking and placing balls
- Task 2 (Endobubble) - navigation through the virtual colon and piercing 20 balloons
- Task 3 (Virtual Endoscopy) - identification of different pathologies among cases



Comparison group:

- Novices who had never performed GI endoscopy

Outcome:

- Assessment of the learning curve on the simulator was based on the following three parameters: time used, number of punctured balloons, and number of wall collisions.
- Assessment of endoscopic skills during the colonoscopy (2nd part of the study) was based on parameters measured by the computer system: time, percent of mucosa surface examined, efficiency of screening, time with clear view, excessive local pressure, pain, time with pain, loop formation, and total time with loop.

Results:

Table 1 - Learning curves

	Learning curves plateau	*p* value
Experienced surgeons	after the 2nd repetition	< 0.05
Residents	after the 5th repetition	< 0.05
Medical students	after the 7th repetition	< 0.05

Table 2 - Comparison of performance scores for the group that received psychomotor training vs the control group.

	Psychomotor training		*P* value	Control	
	Before	After		Before	After
Time (min)	4.5	2.8	< 0.001	5	4.5
% mucosa surface examined	80	85	0.006	80	78
Efficiency of screening %	85	90	0.005	85	85
Time with clear view %	92	98	0.0026	95	92
Time with pain %	19	8	< 0.033	18	16
Time with loop (min)	1.4	.4	< 0.005	1.1	1.1

Quality assessment:

- Participants were appropriately allocated to intervention and control groups. Randomization schedule was generated using closed envelopes.
- Researchers did not produce demographic information separately for the intervention and control groups. This may result in dissimilar or unbalanced groups and may have introduced selection bias into the study.
- Outcome measurements were clearly described and determine in the same way between interventions
- Blinding of outcome measurements has not indicated. This becomes more crucial as the measures are more subjective and hence more open to observer bias.
- The results clearly presented and answer the research question.
- P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable

Overall conclusion:

- Conclusion drawn supported by the study results.
- The learning rate on the simulator was proportional to the endoscopic experience. (System assesses performance parameters with clinical relevance).
- Residents with limited endoscopic experience as well as beginners will benefit from training in a virtual environment, thereby improving their psychomotor skills.
- Experience group would not benefit from training on the simulator.

- This evidence can be considered when designing GI endoscopy training programs in the future.
- Study indicates that the GI Mentor is a valid tool for the evaluation of psychomotor skills in gastrointestinal endoscopy.
- Furthermore, it shows that psychomotor training has a significant impact on the performance of a simulated colonoscopy.
- It has thus been proven that training on this simulator can improve endoscopic procedural skills, but only when measured using the simulator. However, it is necessary to corroborate these findings by assessing transfer of these skills to real procedures.

Gallagher, a. G., a. B. Lederman, et al. (2004). "Discriminative validity of the Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer in Virtual Reality (MIST-VR) using criteria levels based on expert performance." Surgical endoscopy 18: 660-665.

Purpose of the study:

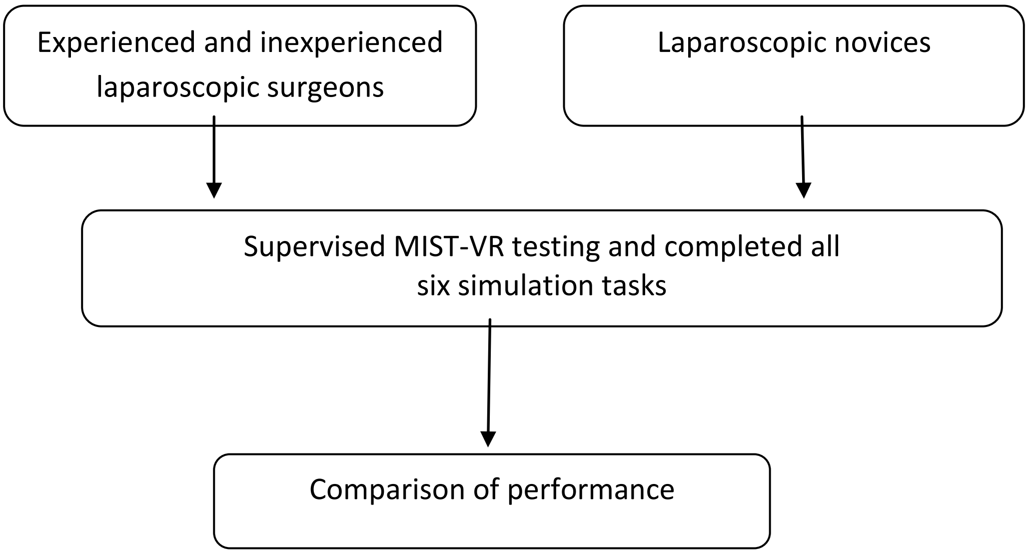
- To assess the discriminative validity of the Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer in Virtual Reality (MIST-VR) using criteria levels based on expert performance

Participants:

- 100 medical students with no laparoscopic operative experience
- 12 experienced laparoscopic surgeons who had performed >50 laparoscopic operations
- 12 less experienced surgeons who had performed more than one but <10 laparoscopic procedures
- 12 university students (novices) who had no medical background

Intervention:

- MIST-VR system used in this study was based on a 200-MHz Pentium personal computer (PC) running Windows 95 with 32-Mb RAM and a Matrox Mystique 4-MB video card



Comparison group:

- university students (novices) who had no medical background

Outcome:

- Measures of the participants' performance:
  - time to complete all six MIST-VR tasks
  - number of errors,
  - economy of movement
  - economy of diathermy

Results:

Table 1: Comparison to the control, less experienced, and experienced groups on trial three

	Novices	Medical students	Less experienced	Experienced	p value
Mean number of seconds	900	900	1000	800	p = 0.0058 (medical students / experienced)
Mean error scores	17	17	19	12	
Mean economy of movement Scores-right	20	20	24	19	
Mean economy of movement Scores-left	22	21	22	19	p = 0.02 (medical students /experienced)
Mean economy of diathermy scores	3.5	2.8	3	2.6	p = 0.003 (medical students /less experienced)

Table 2: Three trials completed by medical students

	Trial 1	Trial 2	Trial 3
Mean number of seconds	1500	1100	900
Mean error scores	25	17	16

Quality assessment:

- Researchers produce key demographic information separately for the intervention and control groups.
- No effort was made to achieve randomisation when allocating intervention and control groups.
- Outcome measurements were clearly described and determine in the same way between the groups.
- Blinding of outcome measurements has not indicated. This may introduce observer bias
- Results clearly presented and answer the research question.
- P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable.

Overall conclusion:

- The MIST-VR can measure psychomotor ability, as well as the variability in performance between subjects with similar experience.
- This discrimination among levels of technical ability may be useful in evaluating and training laparoscopic surgeons.
- The MIST-VR may be useful in identifying that subset of novices.

Goldmann, K. and T. Steinfeldt (2006). "Acquisition of basic fiberoptic intubation skills with a virtual reality airway simulator." *Journal of clinical anesthesia* 18: 173-178.

<u>Purpose of the study</u>:

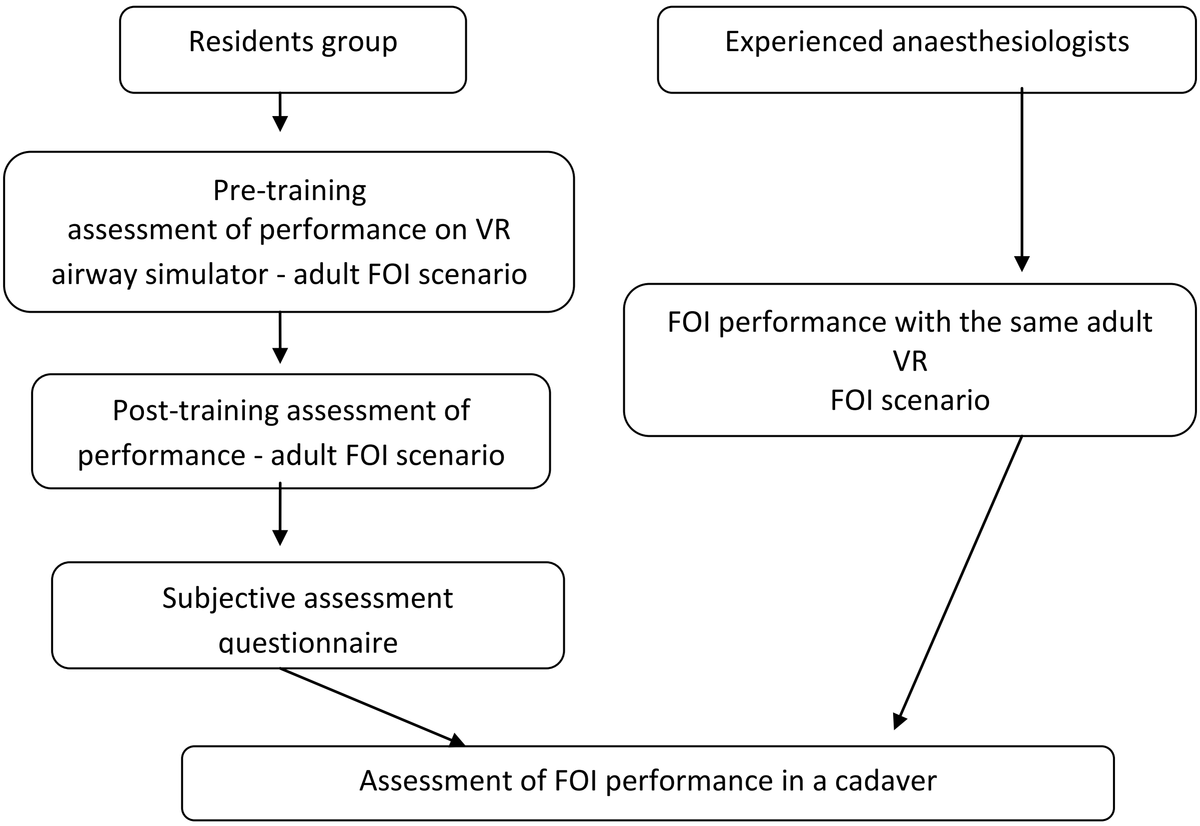
- To investigate the value of virtual reality (VR) airway simulator for training

<u>Participants</u>:

- Nineteen anaesthesiologists, 15 residents, and 4 attending physicians, participated in the study.
- 4 experienced attending anaesthesiologists served as the experts group having a minimum of 50 fiberoptic intubation (FOI)
- 11 residents for the novice training group who did not have any clinical experience in FOI before the start of this study.
- 4 residents who were unable to use the VR airway simulator throughout the one-week training period served as the novice non-training control group for FOI in the cadaver.

<u>Intervention</u>:

- Device - AccuTouch Bronchsocopy Simulator (Immersion Medical, Gaithersburg, MD)
- It is a VR partial-task trainer consisting of a proxy flexible bronchoscope, a robotic interface, a computer, a monitor, and comprehensive simulation software capable of delivering different realistic bronchoscopy scenarios.



Comparison group:

- Residents (novice training group) did not have any clinical experience in FOI before the start of this study

Outcome:

- Time to intubation before and after a 4-day training period using an adult VR FOI scenario
- Time to intubation using a fresh human cadaver two weeks after the training experience

Results:

Table 1: Comparison of time to intubation in the adult VR scenario separated by groups

Experts	Novices training	
Initial assessment; duration of FOI (s) 136)	79 +/- 18.2 (50-108)	114 +/- 32.3 (93-
Final assessment; duration of FOI (s)	72+/- 18.0 (43-101)	75 +/- 18.8 (62-87)
p value 0.001	$p > 0.05$	*p* <

Table 2: Comparison of time to intubation in the cadaver separated by groups

Experts	Novices training	Novices non-training	
Duration of FOI (s) (16-30)	23 +/- 4.6 (20-27)	24 +/- 5.3 (25-147)	86 F 38
p value	$p > 0.05$		$p < 0.001$

Quality assessment:

- This is a Observational study with pre-post training assessments done in University anaesthesiology department setting
- Only 4 experienced attending anaesthesiologists served as the experts group
- Although the method of allocation was described, no details have given to show that attempt has made to minimised the selection bias
- There may be some differences between the groups at entry to the trial. The researchers not produce demographic information
- Outcome measurements have been determine in the same way between study groups.
- However, blinding of outcome measurements has not indicated
- Results clearly presented and answer the research question
- P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable

Overall conclusion:

- The results indicate that residents can be taught basic FOI skills to a degree that compares to physicians who have been trained using traditional methods.
- The fact that residents with training using the VR airway simulator improved their skills in contrast to non-training residents proves that this improvement can be attributed to the VR airway simulator.
- Experts with advanced FOI skills are unlikely to improve their performance significantly using this VR airway simulator.
- Simulator assessment could be used to compare novices' performance with experts' performance in the same way that cadaver assessment is used.
- Results indicate that VR airway simulator assessment can be used for assessment of FOI performance.

Gomoll, A. H., G. Pappas, et al. (2008). "Individual skill progression on a virtual reality simulator for shoulder arthroscopy: a 3-year follow-up study." The American journal of sports medicine 36: 1139-1142.

Purpose of the study:

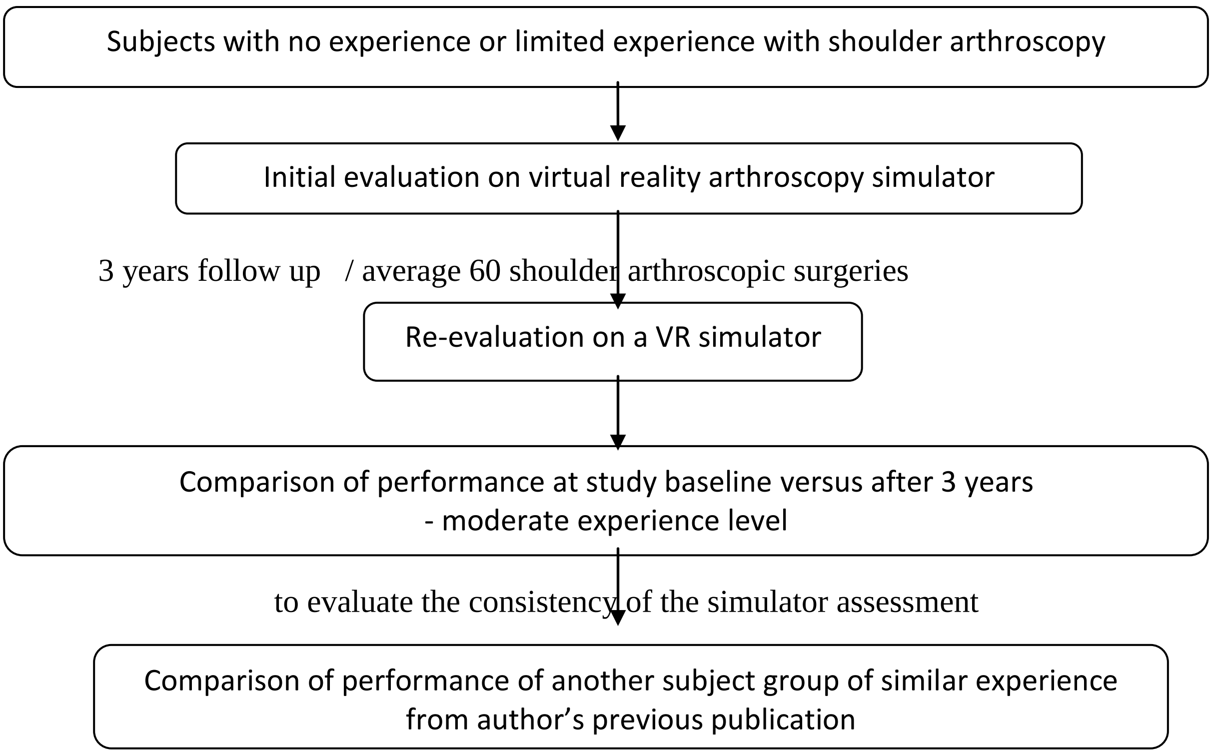
- To demonstrate correlation between surgical experience and performance on a virtual reality arthroscopy simulator
- To evaluate the consistency of the simulator performance

Participants:

- Medical students and residents
- 5 subjects with no initial experience on shoulder arthroscopy
- 5 subjects with limited experience (on average, 20 shoulder arthroscopic surgeries)

Intervention:

- Procedicus arthroscopy simulator (Mentice Corp, Göteborg, Sweden), consisting of 6 repetitions of the same training module
- The module required the participant to locate and probe a simulated target within the shoulder joint.



Comparison group:

- Another subject group of similar experience from author's previous publication (historic controls, N = 14)

Outcome:

- Simulator calculates the following 4 parameters:
  - time to completion of the module
  - number of probe collisions with the tissues
  - average velocity of probe movement
  - distance travelled with the tip of the simulated probe compared to an optimal computer-determined distance

- In addition, to evaluate consistency of simulator performance, results were compared to historical controls of equal experience

Results:

TABLE 1 - Performance Scores of the Same Group and Historical Control Group

	Baseline Historical Scores Group Average Value	Current Scores Average	% Change	*P* Value	Control Average	*P*
Time to completion, s	101.4 .1	49.3	–51	< .001	59.9	
Hook collisions, n	34.7	24.6	–29	.025	21.2	.4
Probe velocity, cm/s	0.22 .001	0.49	122	< .001	0.33	
Actual more than optimal path, n	7.7	5.2	–32	.003	4.9	.5

Quality assessment:

- This is a 3-Year Follow-up controlled laboratory Study.
- Study included a relatively small sample of subjects who were retested after gaining additional arthroscopic experience
- 10 subjects (out of 19 participants from author's original study) were selected for the current study. However, allocation process was not truly random. We not very sure that 10 subjects retested differed meaningfully from the 9 subjects could not retest.
- Researchers do not produce key demographic information separately for the intervention and control groups.
- We are not very clear whether adequate adjustments been made for residual confounding
- Outcome measurements were clearly described. However, no effort was made to achieve blinding.

- However, researchers do not make clear what had happen to all the participants at the end of 3-Year Follow-up
- Results clearly presented and answer the research question. Conclusion drawn supported by the study results
- P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable

Overall conclusion:

- Subjects significantly improved their performance on simulator retesting 3 years after initial evaluation.
- These results further validate the use of surgical simulation as an important tool for the evaluation of surgical skills.
- Simulator yields consistent results across groups with similar surgical experience
- Additionally, it may be possible to establish simulator benchmarks to indicate likely arthroscopic skill.

Grantcharov, T. P., V. B. Kristiansen, et al. (2004). "Randomized clinical trial of virtual reality simulation for laparoscopic skills training." Br. J. Surg 91: 146.

Purpose of the study:

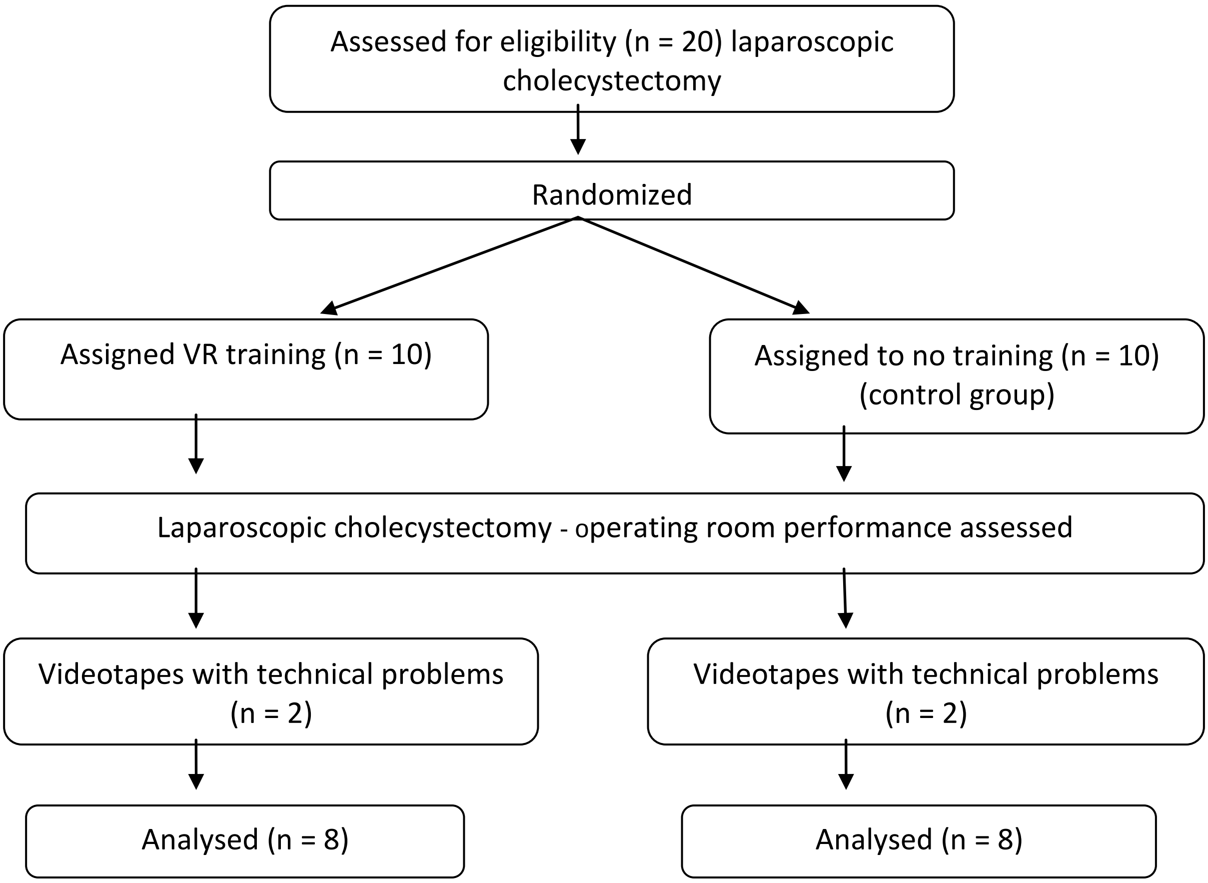
- To validate the role of VR simulation as a tool for surgical skills training

Participants:

- Twenty surgeons with limited experience in laparoscopic surgery (median 4.5 (range 0–8) cholecystectomies)

Intervention:

- VR training included ten repetitions of all six tasks of the Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer – Virtual Reality (MIST-VR; MenticeMedical Simulation, Gothenburg, Sweden)
- The six tasks are of progressive complexity and are designed to simulate the techniques used during laparoscopic cholecystectomy.



Comparison group:

- Group assigned to no training (n = 10)

Outcome:

- Duration of procedure (min)
- Error score
- Economy of movement score

Results:

	VR training		Control		*p* value
	Operation 1	Operation 2	Operation 1	Operation 2	
Duration of procedure (min)	65	55	56	58	0· 021
Error score	6.4	3	6	5.5	0· 003
Economy of movement score	5.8	3	6	5.9	0· 003

Quality assessment:

- Sample size was small; a larger trial is required to confirm the present findings.
- Randomisation claimed and described (performed using sealed envelopes).
- Researchers did not produce demographic information separately for the intervention and control groups.
- The reviewers were blinded to the training status of the trainees and performed the evaluation independently.
- Researchers make clear what had happen to all the participants at the end of the study. Four of the trainees (two in the VR training group and two in the control group) had technical problems (no image on the tape) and were excluded.
- Outcome measurements were clearly described and determine in the same way between two groups.
- The results clearly presented and answer the research question.
- P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable.

Overall conclusion:

- Training in a virtual environment can contribute to the development of technical skills relevant to the performance of laparoscopic surgery *in vivo*.
- The present study providing strong evidence for the role of MIST-VR laparoscopy trainer as a valid tool for training laparoscopic psychomotor skills

Grantcharov, T. P., J. Rosenberg, et al. (2001). "Virtual reality computer simulation." Surgical endoscopy 15: 242-244.

Purpose of the study:

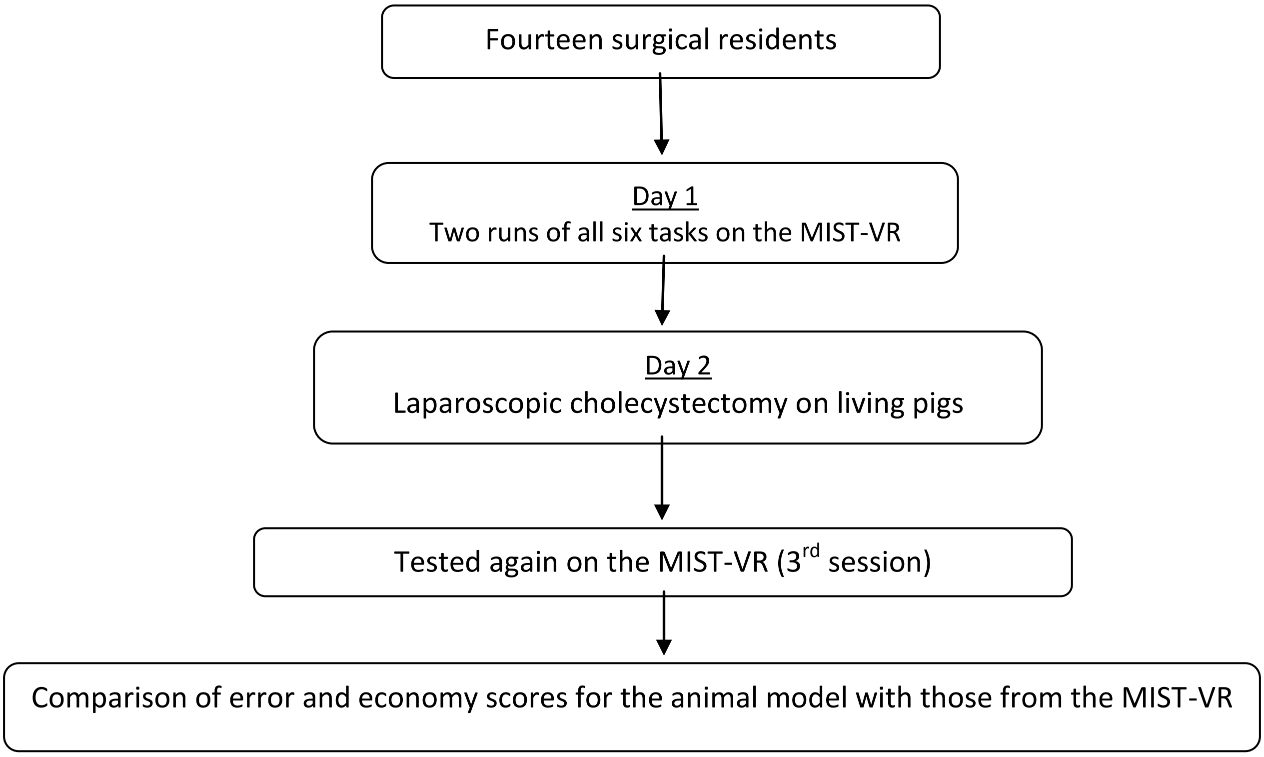
- To validate the Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer, Virtual Reality (MISTVR) as an objective method for assessing laparoscopic surgical skills

Participants:

- Fourteen surgical residents (13 male, 1 female) with similar limited experience in endoscopic surgery (<10 cholecystectomies).

Intervention:

- Laparoscopic skills in vitro were measured objectively by performing the six tasks on the MIST-VR system (Virtual Presence Ltd., London, England).
- The system is based on a PC and configured with a Pentium 200-MHz processor, 32 MB of RAM, a 1.6-GB hard drive.
- It is linked to a frame containing two laparoscopic instruments and a diathermy pedal.



Comparison group:

- No identifiable comparison group

<u>Outcome</u>:

- During the MIST-VR tasks:
    - errors (number of movements away from the target)
    - non-economy of movement for each hand (actual path length/ideal path length)
    - operation time
- Laparoscopic skill in vivo (laparoscopic cholecystectomy) on anesthetized pigs was assessed according to predefined objective criteria:
    - coordination } total economy score
    - confidence of movements
    - bleeding
    - gallbladder perforation } total error score
    - deep lesions

<u>Results</u>:

Table 1 - Performance scores for the MIST-VR (task 6, third test session) and the animal operation.

MIST-VR				Animal operation	
Economy	Economy		Error	Economy	
No.	Errors	R hand	L hand	score	score
1	4.00	5.46	7.76	1	2
2	7.75	4.28	6.92	1	3
3	16.75	6.47	11.13	2	2
4	6.00	4.20	5.66	2	4
5	3.25	3.85	5.16	3	3
6	7.00	5.03	5.95	3	3
7	4.75	4.36	6.14	2	3
8	7.50	3.56	5.39	3	5
9	6.25	13.41	4.28	2	4
10	1.00	4.25	2.63	1	4
11	3.50	5.15	3.89	2	4
12	1.75	3.95	4.46	0	3
13	1.50	3.76	2.99	0	5
14	2.25	2.44	2.77	0	6

	Error scores animal procedure and three of the six virtual tasks ***p* value**	Economy score animal procedure and non-economy of motion scores for the right hand of the simulator tasks ***p* value**
Task 1		0.034
Task 2	0.012	0.014
Task 3		
Task 4	0.049	0.018
Task 5		0.001
Task 6	0.038	0.022

Quality assessment:

- Sample size in this study is small; thus, larger studies are needed to confirm these findings.
- Scoring of the performances in the animal operation was subjective. This can introduced bias to the study. However, authors have taken steps to minimize this by establishing objective and easily assessable scoring criteria.
- Cholecystectomy is considered to be easier to perform in pigs compared with humans. Future studies should therefore correlate simulator performance with performance in the operating theatre.
- P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable

Overall conclusion:

- The present study demonstrates that in vitro scores for tasks performed on a MISTVR are comparable to performance during operations on living animals.
- Thus, computer model represents a promising tool for the evaluation of junior surgical residents, and can provide them with an objective quantitative assessment of their laparoscopic skills.

Gurusamy, K., R. Aggarwal, et al. (2008). "Systematic review of randomized controlled trials on the effectiveness of virtual reality training for laparoscopic surgery." The British journal of surgery 95: 1088-1097.

Purpose of the review:

- To determine whether virtual reality (VR) training can supplement and/or replace conventional laparoscopic training in surgical trainees with limited or no laparoscopic experience.

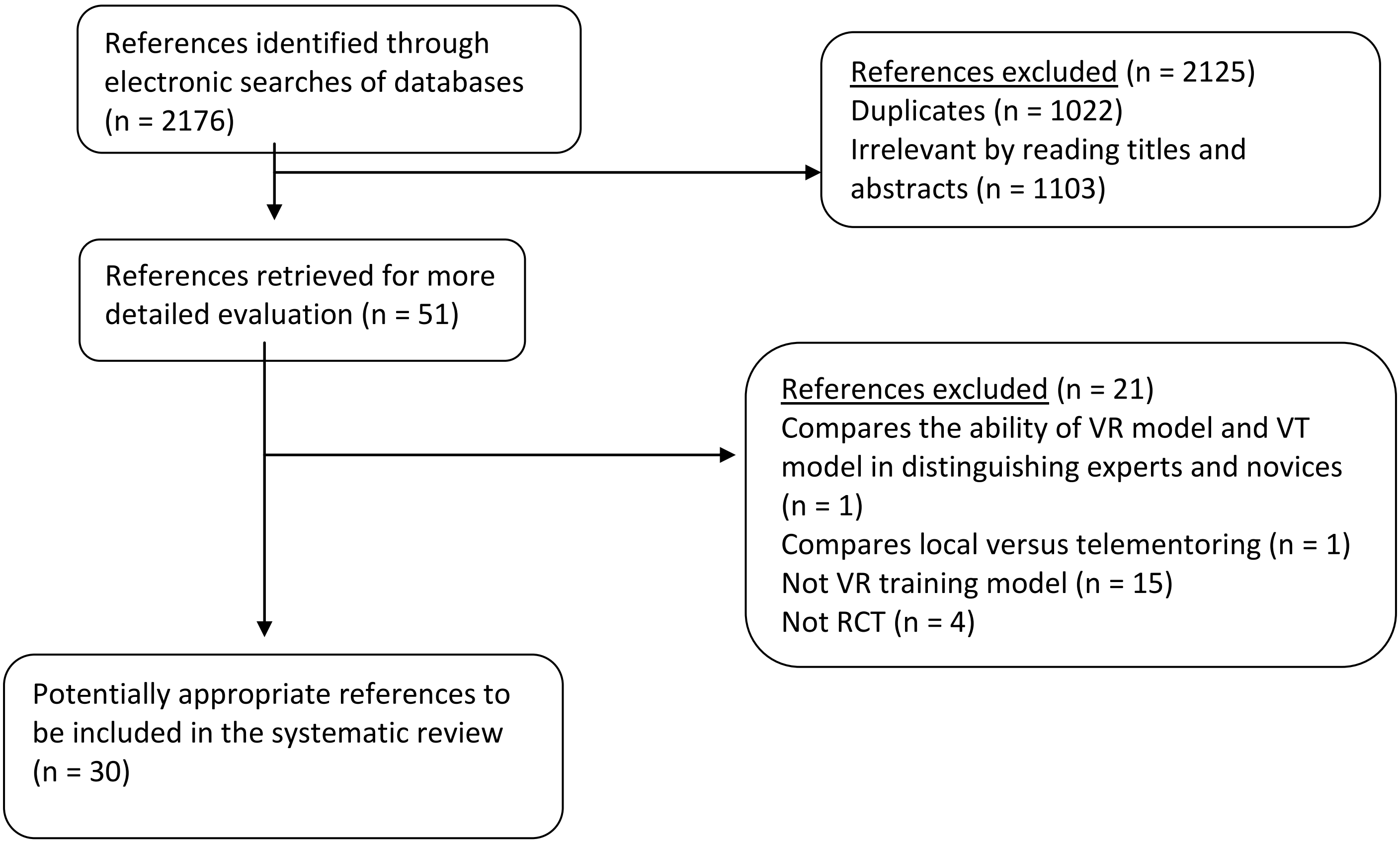
Search strategy:

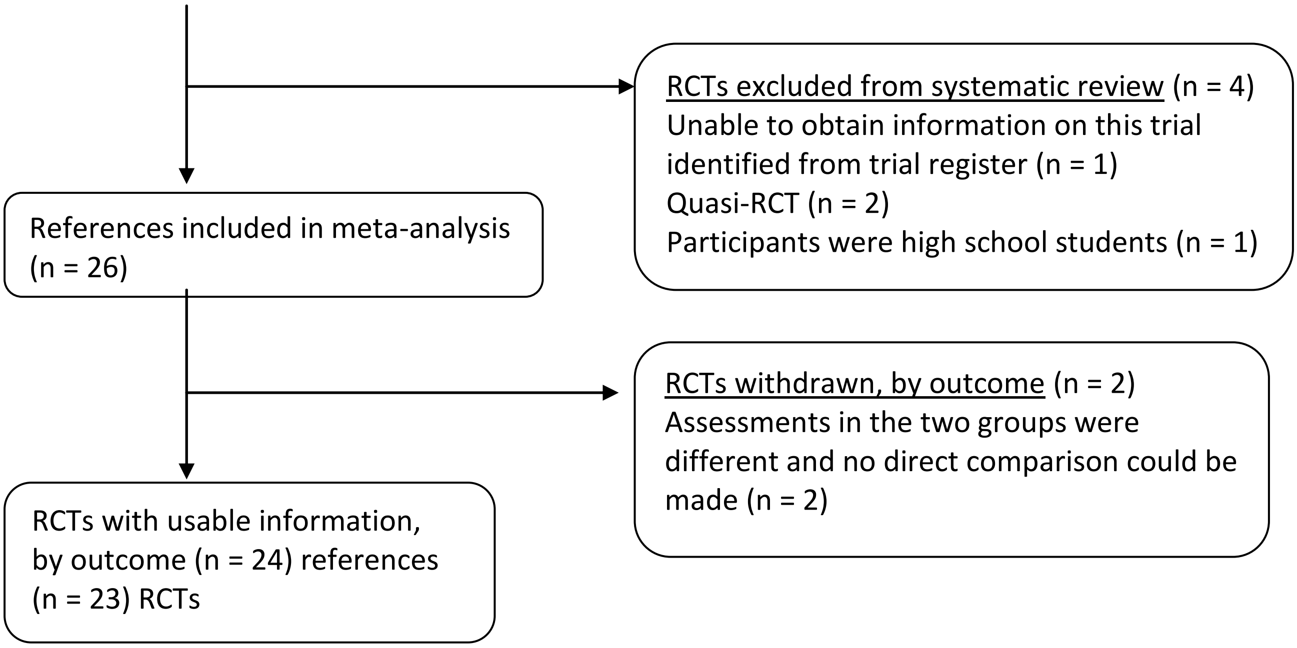
- This review included a methodical search of all the relevant medical, educational and computer literature databases including the grey literature24

Selection criteria:

- Authors included all randomised clinical trials comparing virtual reality training versus other forms of training including video trainer training, no training, or standard laparoscopic training in surgical trainees with little or no prior laparoscopic experience.
- They also included trials comparing different methods of virtual reality training.

Flow chart of articles identified, included and excluded:





Outcomes:

Primary outcomes

1. Patient or animal mortality
2. Patient or animal morbidity

Secondary outcomes

1. Conversion to open procedure.
2. Operating time (post training).
3. Time taken to perform the evaluation task on the simulation model (post training).
4. Error score
5. Accuracy.
6. Composite score.
7. Movements (distance and error).
8. Participant satisfaction.

Author's conclusion:

- The trials included in this review mainly assessed the effect of VR training on the development or improvement of generic skills.

  Findings:
- VR training can supplement standard laparoscopic surgical training.
- It is at least as effective as video training in supplementing standard laparoscopic training.
- There was no comparison between different VR models.
- None of the trials assessed VR training as part of a surgical training curriculum.
- VR training without haptic feedback is not realistic.
- Recent advances in VR technology have made it possible to import images into VR software from external sources

Hassan, I., M. Koller, et al. (2006). "Improvement of surgical skills after a three-day practical course for laparoscopic surgery." Swiss medical weekly : official journal of the Swiss Society of Infectious Diseases, the Swiss Society of Internal Medicine, the Swiss Society of Pneumology 136: 631-636.

Purpose of the study:

1. To evaluate if a three day practical course for laparoscopic surgery can improve laparoscopic skills of residents in surgery.
2. To determine which degree of existing laparoscopic experience is required to achieve the most benefit from such a practical course in laparoscopic surgery.

Participants:

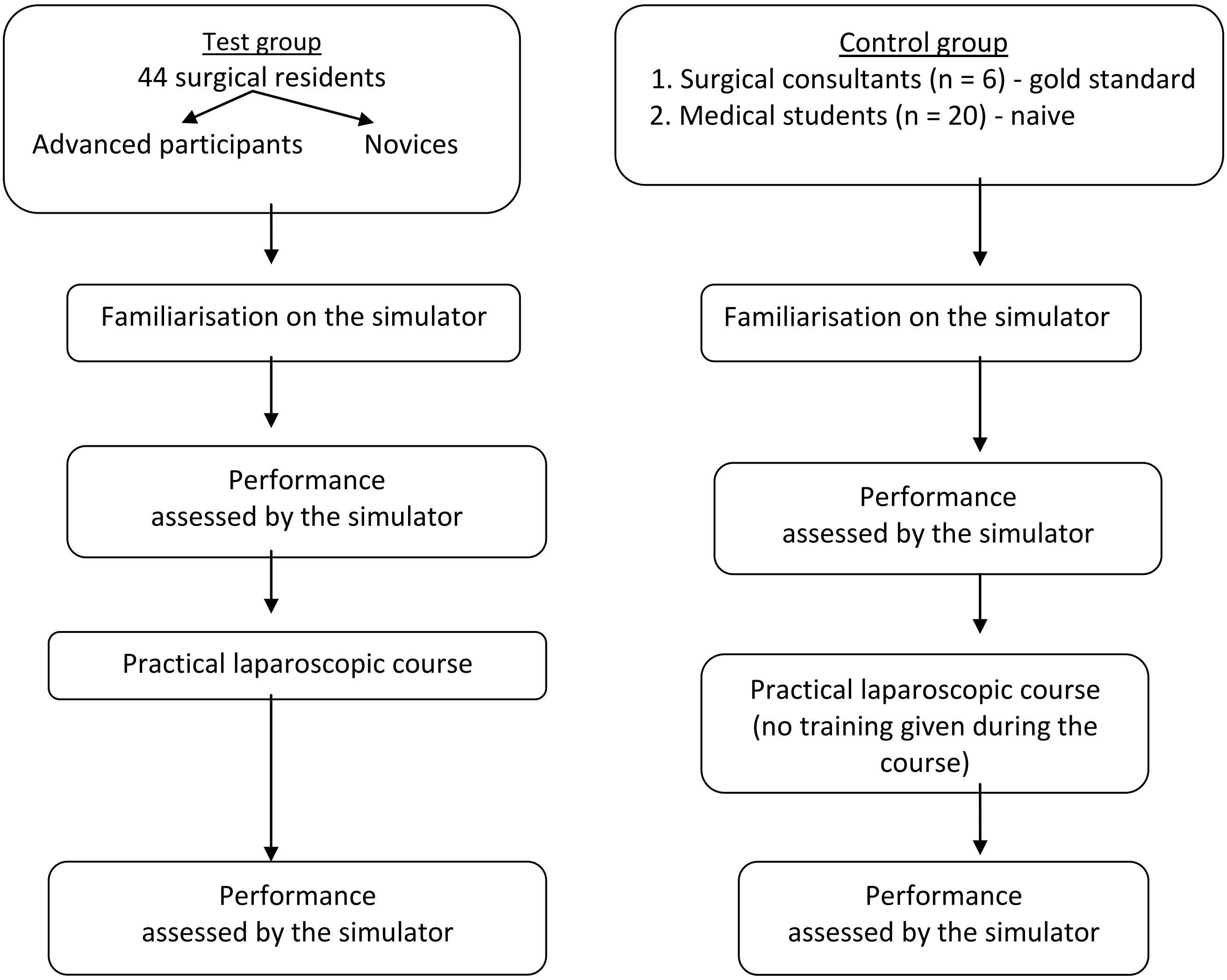
- Test group 44 surgical residents
  Divided into two groups:

1. Advanced participants: 18 residents (> 50 laparoscopic operations)
2. Novices: 26 residents (< 10 laparoscopic operations)

- Gold standard control group comprised of surgical consultants (n = 6)
- Second control group - medical students in their final year (n = 20) with limited laparoscopic experience
- All participants of the study were without any previous experience with a virtual reality simulator.

Intervention:

- The simulator used in this study (LapSim, Surgical Science Ltd., Goteborg/Sweden) creates a virtual laparoscopic system using a computer (Windows XP), a video monitor and laparoscopic interface containing two pistolgrip instruments and a diathermy pedal without haptic feedback.
- The LapSim software contains the basic modules referred to as “clip-and-cut task”, in which the level of complexity and difficulty can be adjusted as previously described.



Comparison group:

- Medical students in their final year (n = 20) with limited laparoscopic experience.
- Gold standard control group comprised of surgical consultants (n = 6)

Outcome:

- Time needed to complete the task (min)
- Error score
- [blood loss (dl)
- Dropped clips (n)
- Badly placed clips (n)
- Incomplete target areas (n)
- Economy of motion
- Instrument path length (m) and angular path (°)

Results:

Fig. 1 – Mean and SD of the time in Seconds of the clip application on LapSim

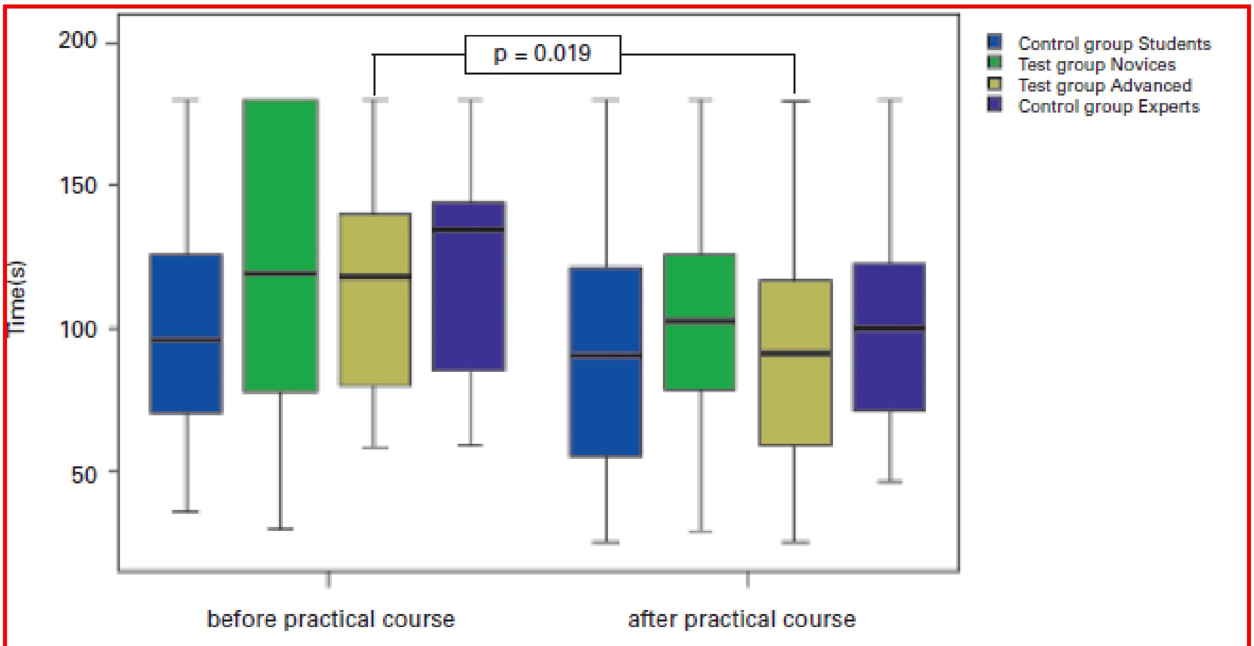
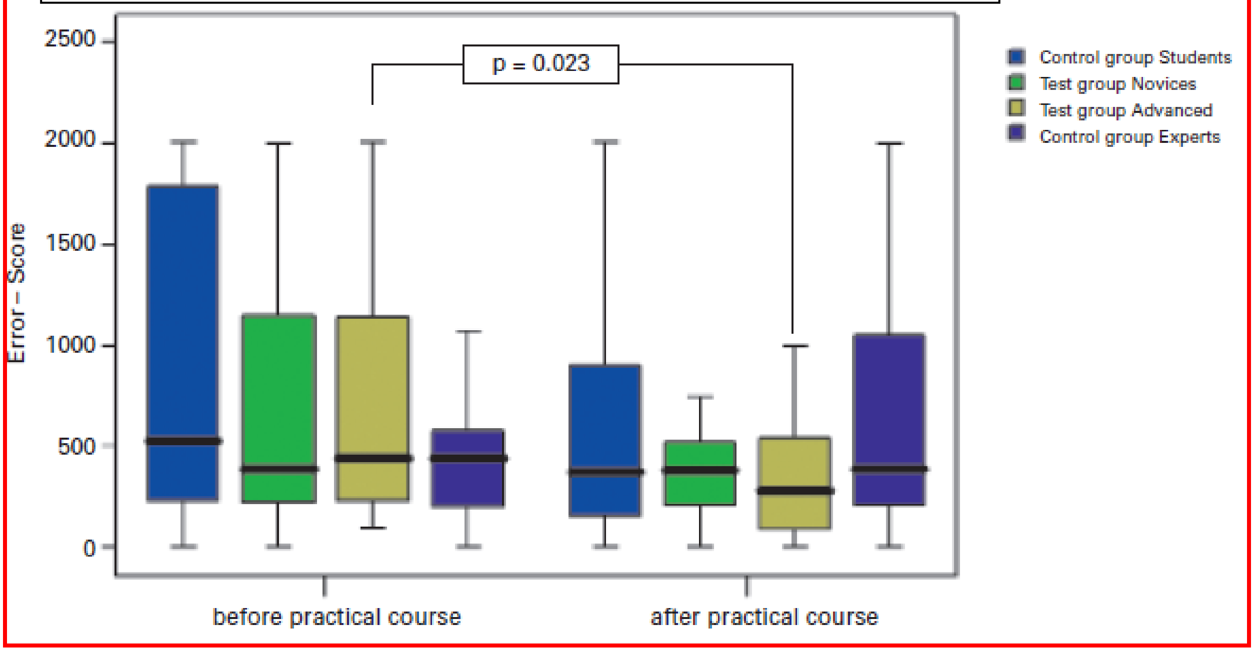


Fig. 2 – Mean and SD of the error scores of the clip application on LapSim



Quality assessment:

- Participants recruited to the intervention and control groups in a way that minimised bias and confounders
- Outcome measurements were clearly described and determine in the same way between interventions.
- Results are clearly presented and answer the research question.
- No effort was made to achieve blinding. We think it matters in this study as it may introduce observer bias.

Overall conclusion:

- A three-day practical course for laparoscopic surgery improved laparoscopic skills of residents.
- However, advanced residents benefit most from the course.

Knoll, T., L. Trojan, et al. (2005). "Validation of computer-based training in ureterorenoscopy." *BJU international* 95: 1276-1279.

Purpose of the study:

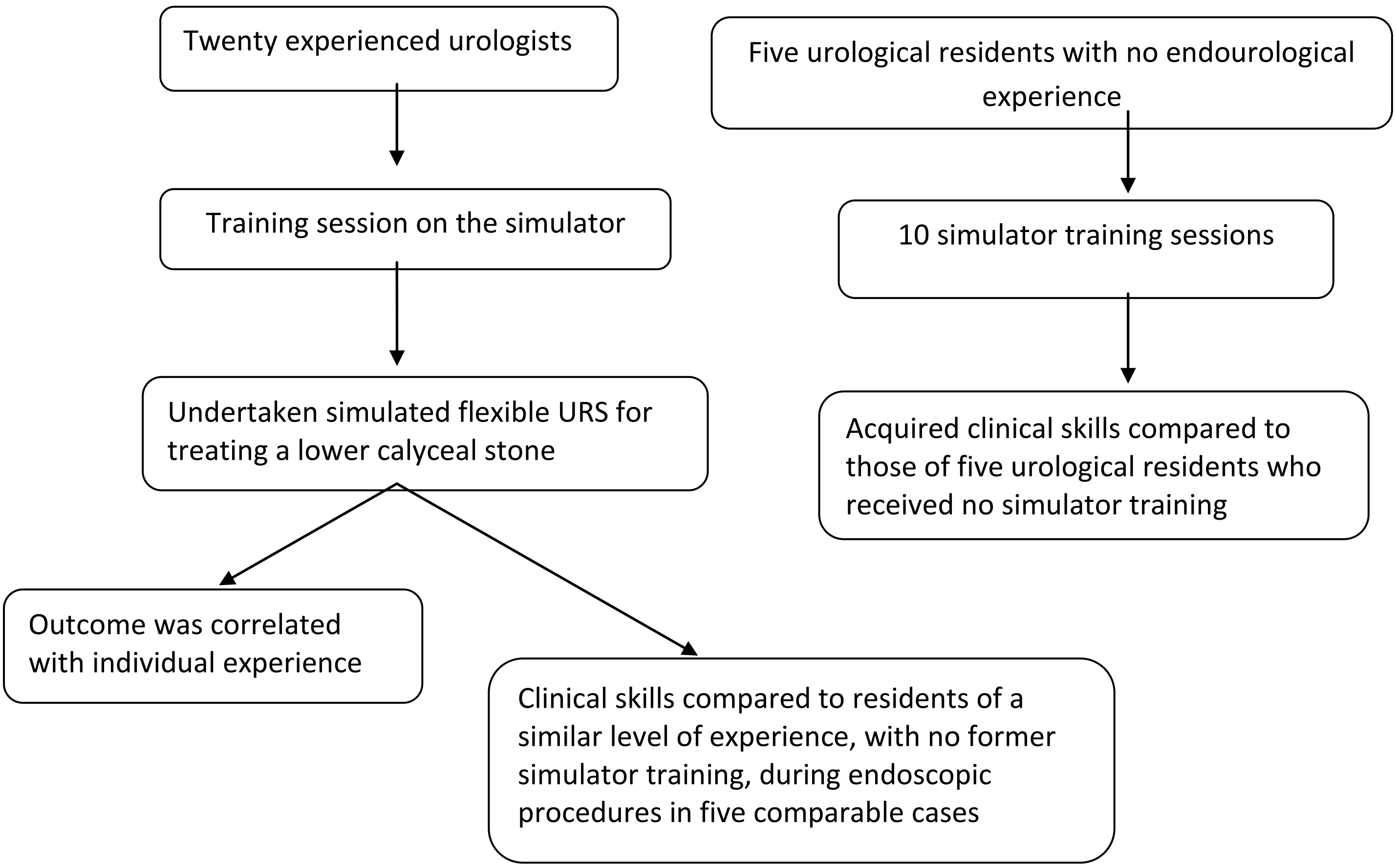
- To evaluate the effectiveness of the UroMentor trainer as a training tool
- To evaluate the actual improvement in clinical endourological surgery after simulator training

Participants:

- Twenty experienced urologists (total flexible URSs, 21–153) with no previous experience with virtual URS
- A second group comprised five urological residents with no endourological experience

Intervention:

- Study used computer based simulator for semi-rigid and flexible ureterorenoscopy (URS), as previously described (UroMentor, Simbionix Ltd, Israel)



<u>Comparison group</u>:
- Urological residents who received no simulator training

<u>Outcome</u>:
- Total operation time
- X-ray exposure
- Guide wire insertion time
- Time of progression from the orifice to the stone
- Stone contact time
- Number of perforations
- Bleeding events laser misfiring
- Scope damage and treatment success

<u>Results</u>:

Table 1- Overview of performance variables achieved by subgroups with different clinical experience

Previous experience (number of previous flexible URSs)						
> 80 60-80	40-60	20-40	< 20		p value	
Disintegration of the stone	completely	1/2	2/3	1/3	1/5	
Mean < 0.05 operation times		12.3			18.5	

Table 2 - The reduction in operating time for residents trained on the simulator and untrained

	Simulator trained residents	Untrained residents	*P* value
Reduction in the operating time after 5 cases	9	5	< 0.05

<u>Quality assessment</u>:
- No details have given to show that attempt has made to minimised the selection bias
- Randomisation not mentioned
- Outcome measurements were clearly described and determine in the same way between the groups
- The results clearly presented and answer the research question
- P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable
- Blinding is not stated. Supervisors were aware of whether the resident had had simulator training before.

Overall conclusion:

- Individual experience correlates with individual performance on the simulator.
- Simulator training is helpful in improving clinical skills.
- Virtual reality-based training has the potential to become an important tool for clinical education

Langelotz, C., Kilian, M., Paul, C., Schwenk, W., "LapSim virtual reality laparoscopic simulator reflects clinical experience in German surgeons,"Langenbecks Arch Surg (2005)390:534-537

Purpose of the study:

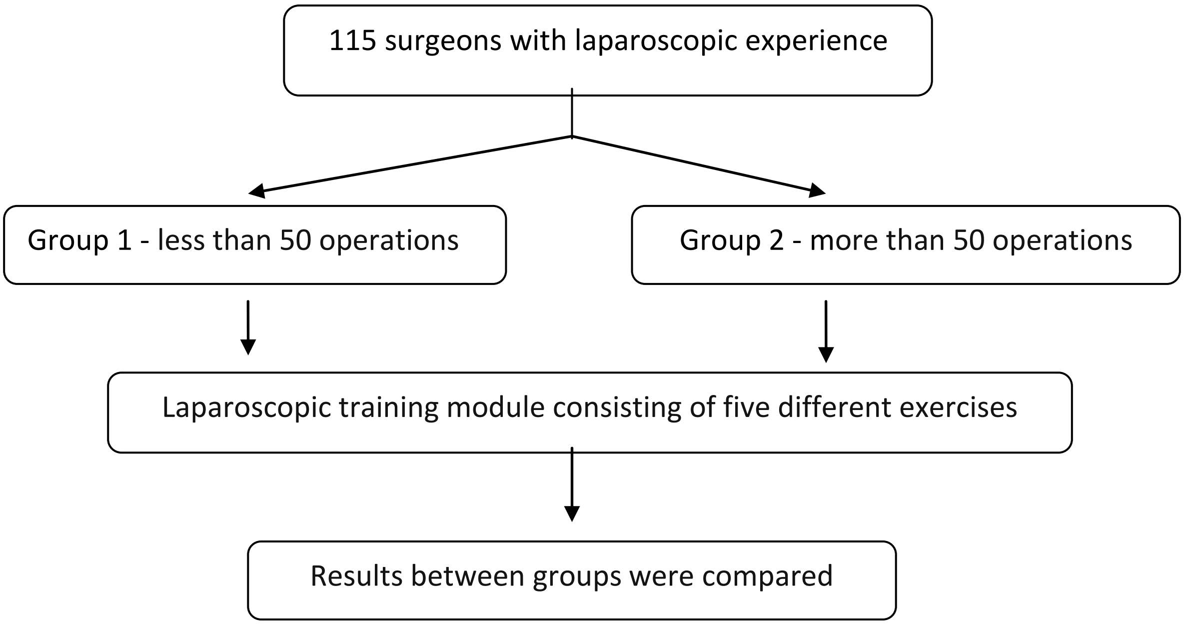
- To test the ability of the LapSim laparoscopic simulator to assess existing clinical laparoscopic experience
- Thereby further validate its use in surgical assessment and education.

Participants:

- 115 surgeons with laparoscopic experience

Intervention:

- Laparoscopic skills were objectively measured by performing tasks on the LapSim laparoscopic simulator system
- It is based on a PC, linked to a jig containing two laparoscopic instruments and a diathermy pedal, and movement is translated into a real-time graphic display.
- The system used does not possess haptic feedback.



Comparison groups

- Group 1, novices <50 operations (n=61) and group 2, experts >50 operations (n=54)

Outcome

- Time to perform each task
- Path lengths of the instruments and their respective angles
- Tissue damage

Results

Table 1: Timings of the exercises

	Time (s), median (range)		Difference (%)	P value
	Group 1, <50 operations	Group 2, >50 operations		
Navigation	29.7 (6.36–151.4)	26.1 (13.2–69.3)	12.1	<0.05
Grasping	78.6 (20.1–329.1)	63.2 (25.2–146.1)	19.6	<0.05
Coordination	56.2 (10.6–282.4)	50.9 (16.9–305.9)	9.4	0.12
Cutting	119.4 (31.5–463.6)	71.8 (38.8–177.9)	39.9	<0.01
Clipping	113.7 (31.0–549.9)	91.3 (34.3–308.9)	19.7	<0.05
Total time	424.3 (99.4–1,376.3)	315.3 (168.4–625.4)	25.6	<0.01

Table 2: Results of the cutting exercise

Instrument pathways, median (range)	Group 1	Group 2	Difference (%)	P value
	<50 operations	>50 operations		
Grasper (m)	1.42 (0.59–7.33)	1.18 (0.69–2.52)	17	<0.01
Coagulation device (m)	0.85 (0.34–4.59)	0.76 (0.41–1.76)	9.5	<0.05
Grasper (°)	352 (104–1,628)	273 (149–672)	22	<0.01
Coagulation device (°)	208 (27–1,021)	204 (107–444)	2	0.1
Tissue damage	3 (0–32)	2 (0–13)	33	0.01

Quality assessments

- All participants were stratified into two groups depend only on their experience. There may be other differences between the groups at entry to the trial. We are not very clear whether adequate adjustments been made for residual confounding. E.g. it was not recorded whether participants had had prior exposure to laparoscopic simulators. However, to rule out a possible influence of the chosen grouping researchers carried out additional data analysis, comparing novices with surgeons having > 100 laparoscopic procedures.
- Outcome measurements were clearly described and determine in the same way between interventions.
- No effort was made to achieve blinding. We think it matters in this study as it may introduce observer bias.
- Results clearly presented and answer the research question.
- P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable.
- Researchers did not make clear what had happen to all the participants at the end of the study

Overall conclusion

- It can be concluded that laparoscopic skills acquired in the operating room transfer into virtual reality.
- Conclusions drawn are supported by the study results.
- A laparoscopic simulator can serve as an instrument for the assessment of experience in laparoscopic surgery.

Larsen, C.R., Soerensen, J., Effect of virtual reality training on laparoscopic surgery:randomised controlled trial, BMJ 2009;338:b1802

Purpose of the study

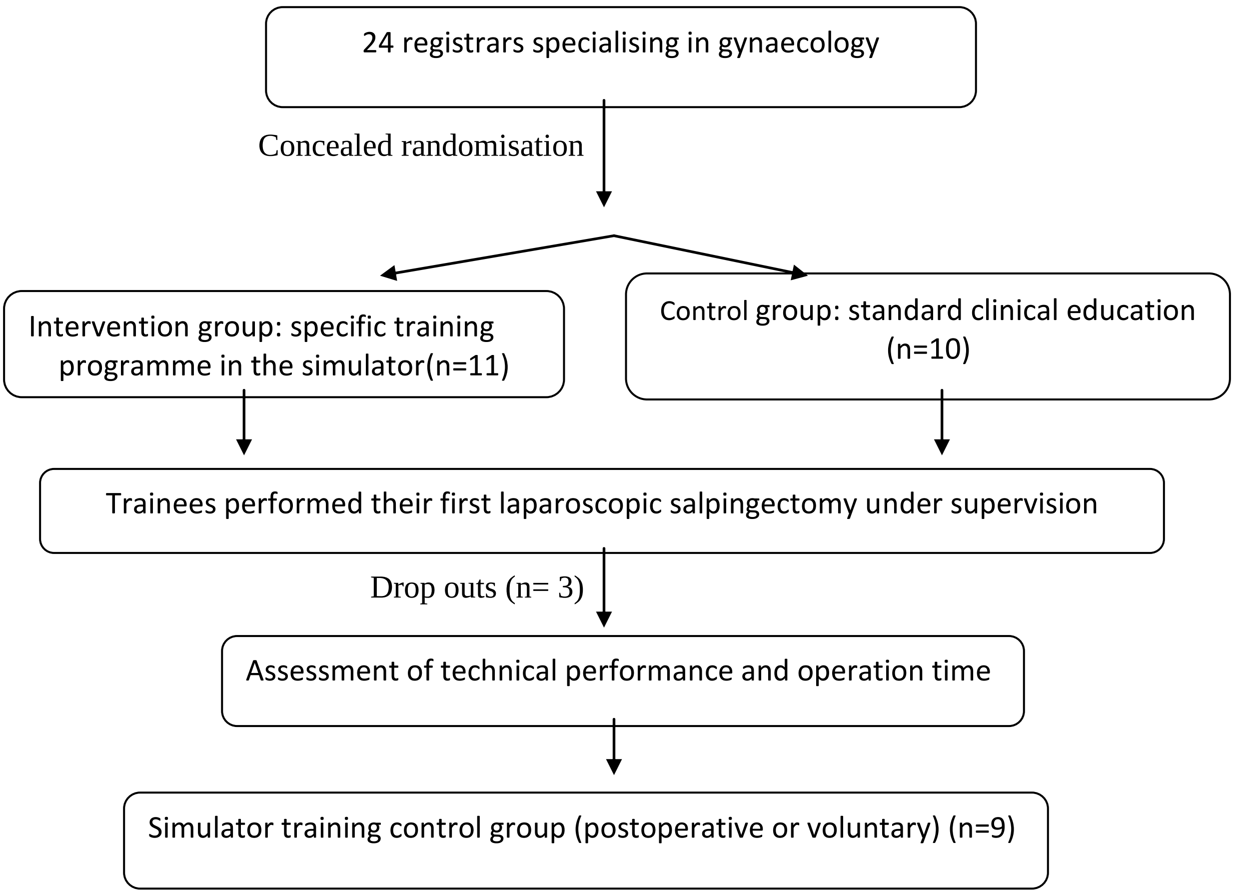
- Proficiency based virtual reality training in laparoscopic salpingectomy compared with standard clinical education
- To assess the effect of virtual reality training on an actual laparoscopic operation

Participants

- 24 first and second year registrars specialising in gynaecology and obstetrics
- Participants had no experience of advanced laparoscopy

Intervention

- Virtual reality laparoscopy simulator program (LapSim Gyn v 3.0.1; Surgical Science, Gothenburg, Sweden)
- It was run on an IBM T42 computer in a docking station (PentiumM1.8 GHz/512 MB RAM; IBM Armonk, NY, USA) using an interface with a diathermy pedal (Virtual Laparoscopic Interface; Immersion, San Jose, CA, USA).



Comparison groups

- Simulator trained group (n=11) and control group with standard clinical education (n=10)

.

Outcome

- The main outcome measure was technical performance
- The secondary outcome measure was operation time in minutes

Results

Table 2 | Impact of virtual reality simulator training on surgical performance and operation time. Values are medians (ranges; interquartile ranges) unless stated otherwise

Outcome measure	Simulator trained group (n=11)	Control group (n=10)	P value*
Surgical performance:			
Total score (points)	33 (25-39; 32-36)	23 (21-28; 22-27)	<0.001
% reaching ≥30 points	82	0	
Operation time:			
Total time (minutes)	12 (6-24; 10-14)	24 (14-38; 20-29)	<0.001

Inter-rater agreement 0.79. γ-coefficient 0.83 (95% confidence interval 0.68 to 0.98).

Quality assessments

- Design prospective randomised controlled and blinded trial
- Randomisation claimed and described. However, owing to the nature of the trial trainees were not blind to their allocated group
- Groups were well balanced. Baseline characteristics including demographic information and prior exposure to simple laparoscopy of gynaecology trainees at entry to the trial were reported
- Researchers made clear what had happen to all the participants at the end of the study
- Outcome measurements were clearly described and participants in all groups followed up and data collected in the same way
- Results did answer the research question

Overall conclusion

- It is possible to transfer skills acquired during proficiency based training using a virtual reality simulator to a real operation

Neequaye, S.K., Aggarwal, R., Brightwell, R., Darzi, A., Identification of Skills Common to Renal and Iliac Endovascular Procedures Performed on a Virtual Reality Simulator, Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 33, 525e532 (2007)

Purpose of the study

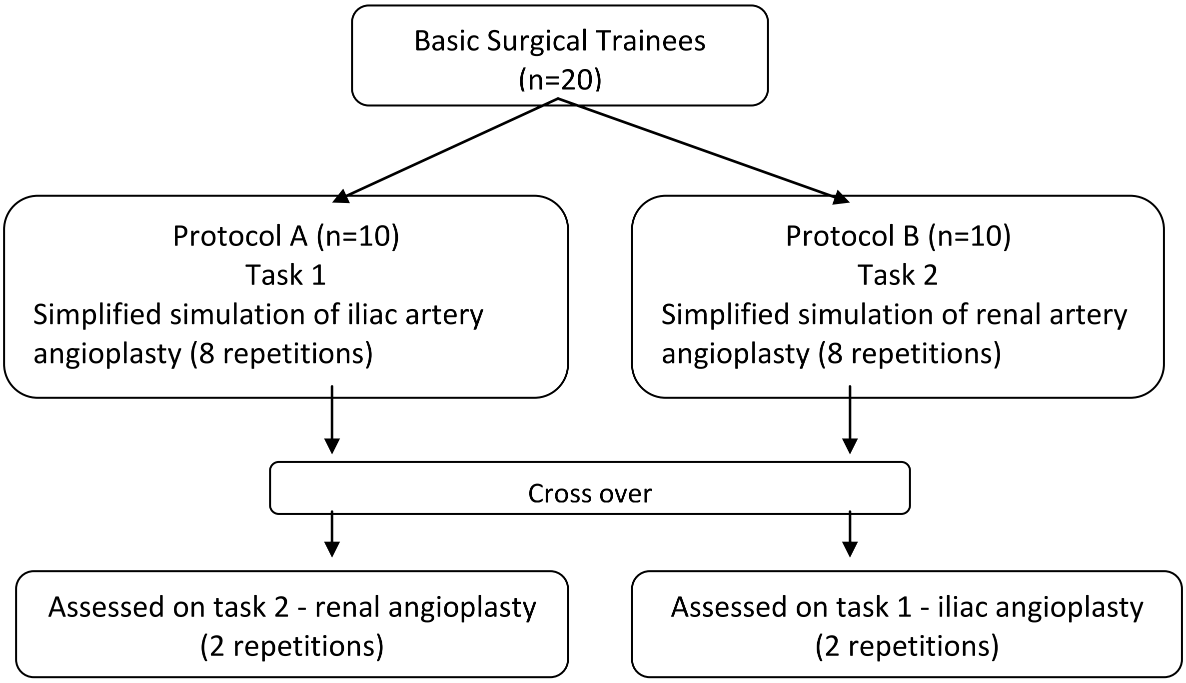
- To demonstrated the VR learning curve for novice surgeons performing endovascular skills tasks
- To investigate transference of skills between VR endovascular skills tasks

Participants

- Twenty surgeons with no previous endovascular experience were randomised into two equal groups
- Group A - VR iliac training module and Group B - VR renal training module.

Intervention

- Vascular Intervention System Training simulator (VIST, Mentice Corporation, Gothenderg, Sweden)
- The Simulation software uses reconstructions based on real contrast enhanced CT scans and force feedback



Outcome

- Procedure time (PT), fluoroscopy time (FT), contrast fluid used (CF), placement accuracy (PA), residual stenosis (RS), lesion coverage (LC), stent-vessel ratio (SVR) and maximum stent deployment pressure (MP)

Results

- Over the eight sessions both groups demonstrated statistically significant VR learning curves
- At crossover, subjects in group B (renal trained) performed to the same level of skill on the simulated iliac task as group A
- However, those in group A (iliac trained) had a significantly higher fluoroscopy time (median 118 vs 72 secs, p= 0.020) when performing their first simulated renal task than for group B.

Quality assessments

- Randomisation stated and method described
- The researchers did produce a table listing key demographic information and other level of training
- Outcome measurements were clearly described and determine in the same way between interventions
- Blinding of outcome measurements has not indicated. This becomes more crucial as the measures are more subjective and hence more open to observer bias.
- P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable
- C onclusion drawn supported by the study results

Overall conclusion

- Novice endovascular surgeons can significantly improve their performance of simulated procedures through repeated practice on VR simulators.
- Skills transfer between tasks was demonstrated but complex task training, such as selective arterial cannulation in simulators and possibly in the real world appears to involve a separate skill.

Richard, Rowe, Cohen, A.C., An Evaluation of a Virtual Reality Airway Simulator, Anesth Analg 2002; 95:62–6

Purpose of the study

- To evaluate AccuTouch Flexible Bronchoscopy Simulator

Participants

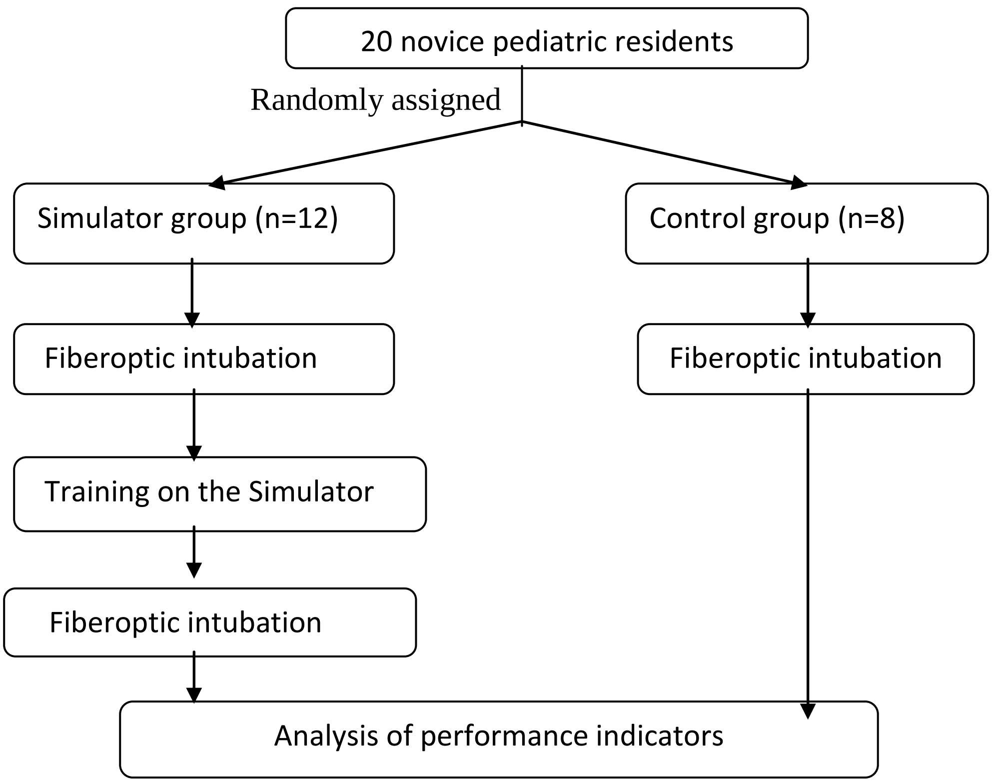
- Twenty pediatric residents with no prior experience in bronchoscopy

Comparison groups

- 12 residents in the "Simulator" group, and 8 residents in the "Control" group, randomly assigned.

Intervention

- The Simulator (AccuTouch Flexible Bronchoscopy Simulator) consists of a proxy flexible bronchoscope, a robotic interface device, computer with monitor, and simulation software.



Outcome

- Intubations were analyzed for: time to visualization of the carina, and number and time that the bronchoscope tip hit the mucosa.

Results

Table 2. Comparison of Simulator and Control Intubation Variables

	1st Simulator	2nd Simulator	P value	1st Control	2nd Control	P value
	Mean	Mean	1st Simulator versus 2nd Simulator	Mean	Mean	2nd Simulator versus 2nd Control
Time to complete intubation (min)	5.15 ± 1.63	0.88 ± 0.23	< 0.001	6.74 ± 2.56	5.95 ± 1.92	<0.001
No. of times hits mucosa	21.42 ± 10.10	3.00 ± 1.95	<0.001	25.8 ± 10.35	21.38 ± 11.62	<0.001
Time viewing mucosa (min)	2.24 ± 1.32	0.19 ± 0.18	<0.001	2.89 ± 1.76	2.73 ± 2.27	0.001
Percent of time viewing airway	58.54 ± 17.89	80.36 ± 14.67	0.004	58.8 ± 17.66	60.32 ± 23.36	0.03

Values are mean ± SD.

Quality assessments

- Question arises whether the study have enough participants to minimise the play of chance (control group only 8 participants)
- Randomisation claimed and described
- We are not very clear whether adequate adjustments been made for residual confounding. There may be other differences between the groups at entry to the trial. The researchers not produce a table listing key demographic information and other level of training (e.g. some experience participants may have tested this VR module before) separately for the groups.
- Outcome measurements were clearly described and determine in the same way between interventions
- Blinding of outcome measurements has not indicated
- Results answered the research question
- P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable

Overall conclusion

- Results of this research have shown that residents can be successfully taught the psychomotor skills of fiberoptic intubation in pediatric patients by using the Simulator.

Schijven, M.P., Jakimowicz, J.J., Broeders, I.A.M.J., Tseng, L.N.L., The Eindhovenlaparoscopic cholecystectomy training course—improving operating roomperformance using virtual reality training: Surg Endosc (2005) 19: 1220–1226

Purpose of the study

- To investigate the operation performance after a VR training course

Participants

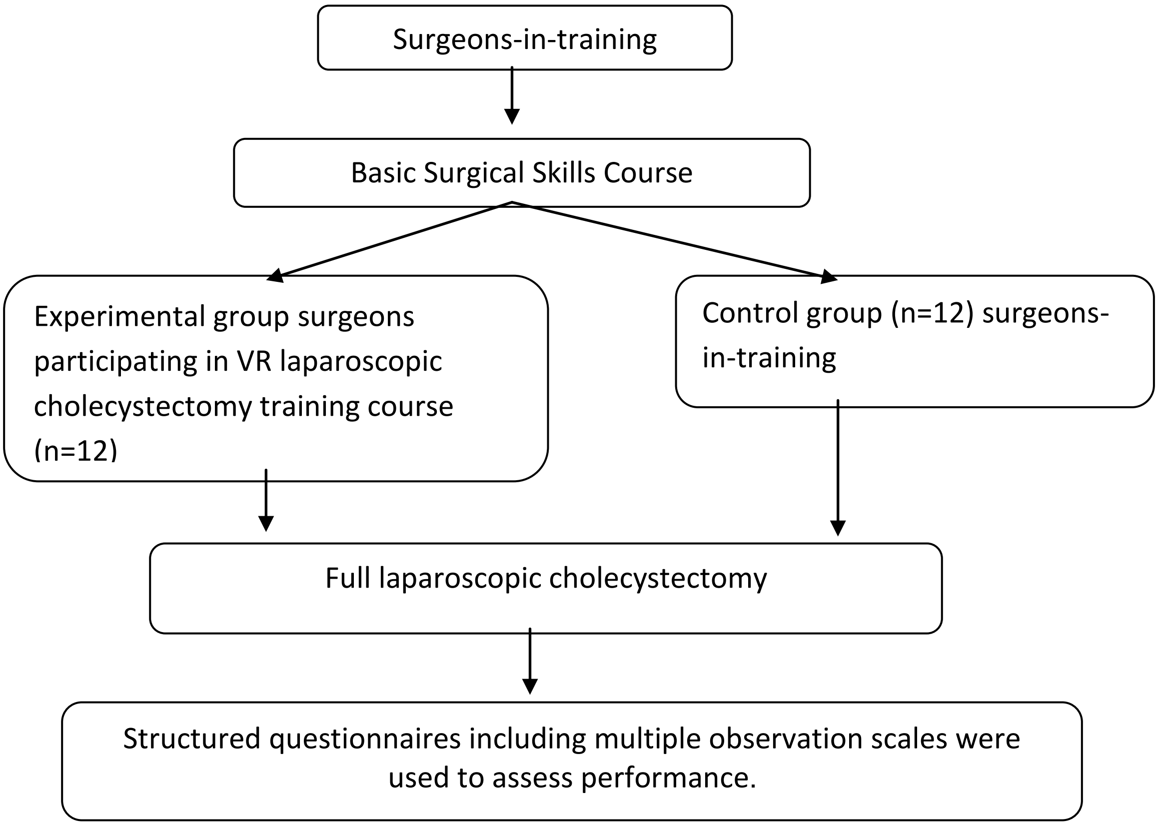
- Participants (n=12) were surgeons-in-training and novices in laparoscopic cholecystectomy.

Comparison groups

- Experimental group (n=12) consist of surgeons participating in VR training course and 12 other surgeons-in-training constituted the control group.

Intervention

- Open Xitact LS500 laparoscopy simulator platform (Xitact SA, Morges, Switzerland)



Outcome

- Performance outcome parameters: ‘‘fluency,’’ carefulness, and ‘‘judgment’’ on part of the ‘‘clip-and-cut’’ procedure of the laparoscopic cholecystectomy

Results

- Observers judged the overall performance in the experimental group to be clearly superior.

Quality assessments

- The participants were not randomly assigned to either group.
- We are not very clear whether adequate adjustments been made for residual confounding. The groups were demographically comparable except for the number of laparoscopic cholecystectomies performed. Thus, it cannot be firmly stated that the participants were equally skilled at inclusion e.g. control subjects were in fact more experienced beforehand
- Effort was made to achieve blinding to minimise the observer bias.
- P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable

Overall conclusion

- This study showed that OR performance was significantly better in the experimental group

Seymour, Neal E., VR to OR: A Review of the Evidence that Virtual Reality Simulation Improves Operating Room Performance World J Surg (2008) 32:182–188

A number of studies have been undertaken to demonstrate that skills acquired during VR training transfer to the operating room. The background, results, and significance of these studies are reviewed in this article.

Authors pointed out that most of the cited VR-to-OR studies show skills transfer effects, it is necessary to look beyond these positive data, and to formulate practical recommendations pertaining to formative training of operative skills. As capabilities of VR simulation becomes feasible in future, ethical questions become more relevant and a new phase of study and validation has to be envisioned that defines additional methods to examine outcomes of training. This would require development and routine use of assessment systems for clinical performance.

Thus, the optimal use of new VR training platforms requires that the best possible assessment methods for the clinical OR be devised and validated. More intensive evaluation of this type could be used to guide implementation of innovative training methods such as VR, based on a dynamic process of continuous examination of performance, identification of performance outliers, and modeling of training activities to achieve carefully selected training goals based on expert performance behaviours.

Seymour, Neal E., Gallagher, A.G., Sanziana, A. R., Michael, K., Virtual Reality Training Improves Operating Room Performance: Results of a Randomized, Double-Blinded, ANNALS OF SURGERY 2002, Vol. 236, No. 4, 458–464

Purpose of the study

- To demonstrate that virtual reality (VR) training transfers technical skills to the operating room (OR) environment.

Participants

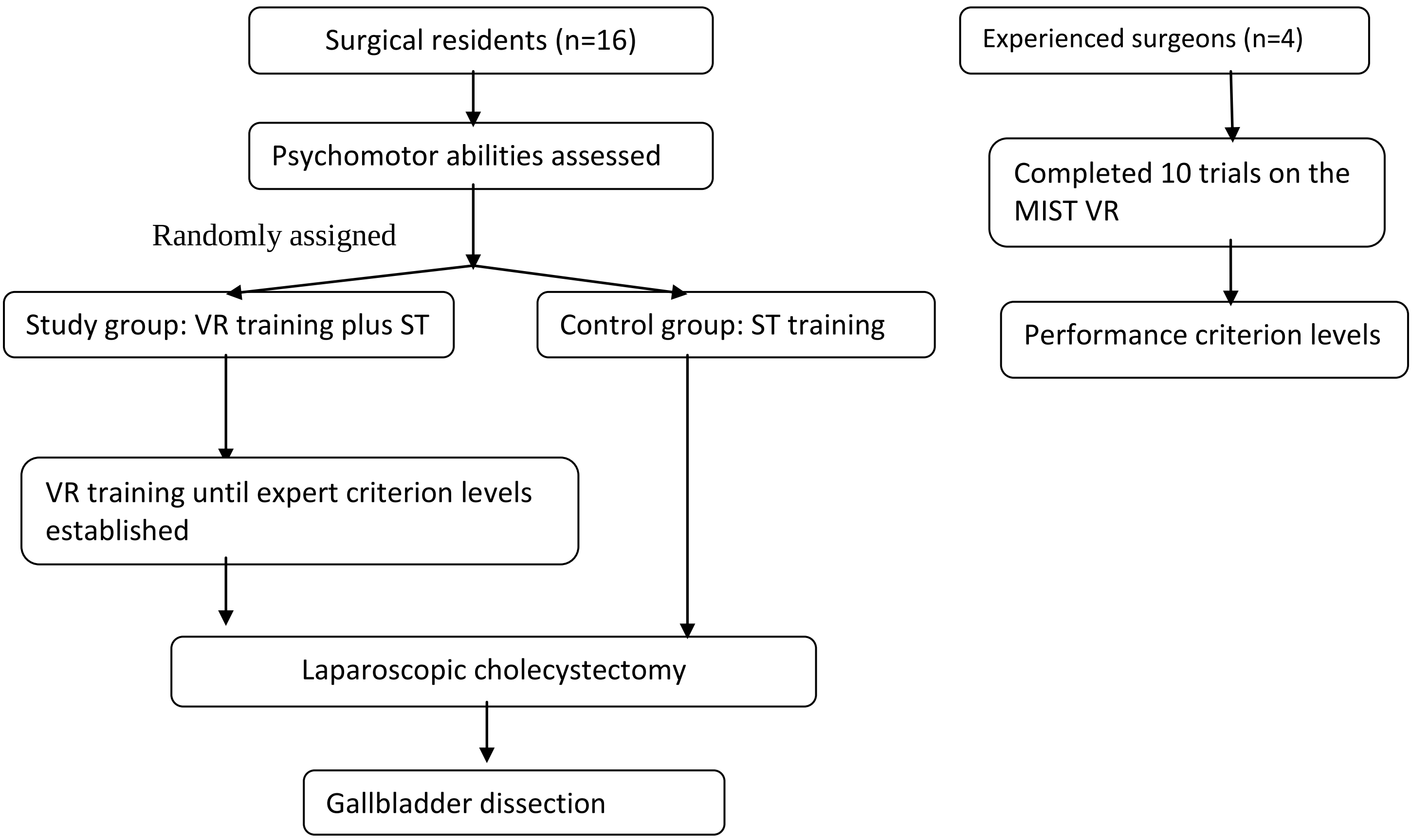
- Sixteen surgical residents (11 male, 5 female) in postgraduate year (PGY) 1 to 4

Comparison groups

- Study group that would receive VR training in addition to the standard programmatic training (ST) and a control group that would receive ST only

Intervention

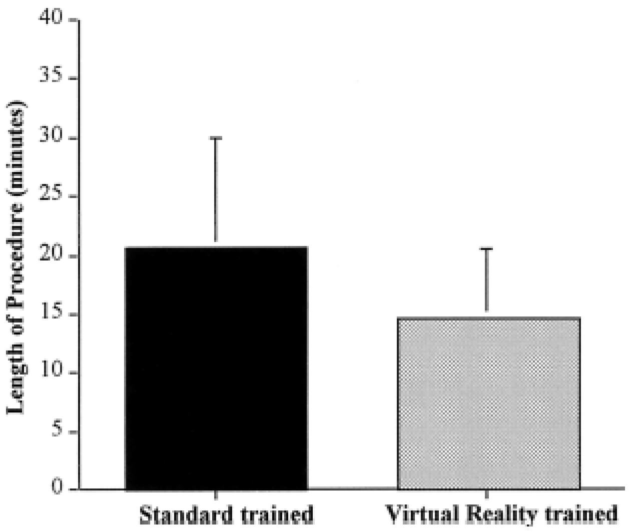
- Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer-Virtual Reality (MIST VR) system (Mentice AB, Gothenburg, Sweden)
- It was run on a desktop PC (400-MHz Pentium II, 64-Mb RAM) with tasks viewed on a 17-inch CRT monitor positioned at operator eye level.



Outcome
Laparoscopic cholecystectomy procedural errors chosen as the study measurements

Results

- No significant differences were noted in visuospatial, perceptual, or psychomotor abilities between subjects randomized to ST and VR groups when assessed before the training phase of the study.



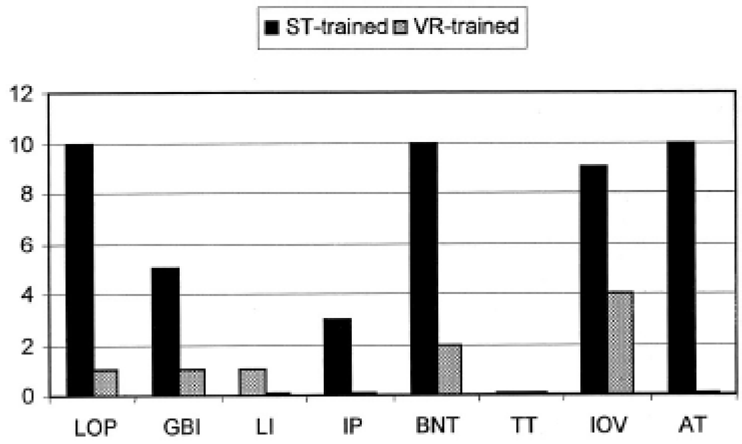


Figure 4. Total error number for each error type. LOP, lack of progress; GBI, gallbladder injury; LI, liver injury; intraperitoneal, incorrect plane of dissection; BNT, burn nontarget tissue; TT, tearing tissue; IOV, instrument out of view; AT, attending takeover. In all error categories except LI and TT, a greater number of errors were observed in the ST group than in the VR group.

Quality assessments

- Prospective, randomized, blinded study
- Blinding and randomisation stated but method not described
- Some doubts arise there were enough people in the study. Participants in each study arm not mentioned.
- The differences between the groups at baseline were not mentioned. This might, in part, account for any differences in outcome. Inclusion of confounding variables would have provided interesting comparison.
- Participants in each group followed up and data collected in the same way, reviewed at the same time intervals, in the same way. However, we are not sure whether there was loss-to-follow-up.
- Results answered the research question. P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable.

Overall conclusion

- The use of VR surgical simulation to reach specific target criteria significantly improved the OR performance of residents during laparoscopic cholecystectomy.

Yasuyuki Shirai, Tomoharu Yoshida, Ryu Shiraishi, Takeshi Okamoto, Hiroki Nakamura, Prospective randomized study on the use of a computer-based endoscopic simulator for training in esophagogastroduodenoscopy: Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology 23 (2008) 1046–1050

<u>Purpose of the study</u>

- To evaluate the difference between simulator and bedside training at an early stage of endoscopic training.

<u>Participants</u>

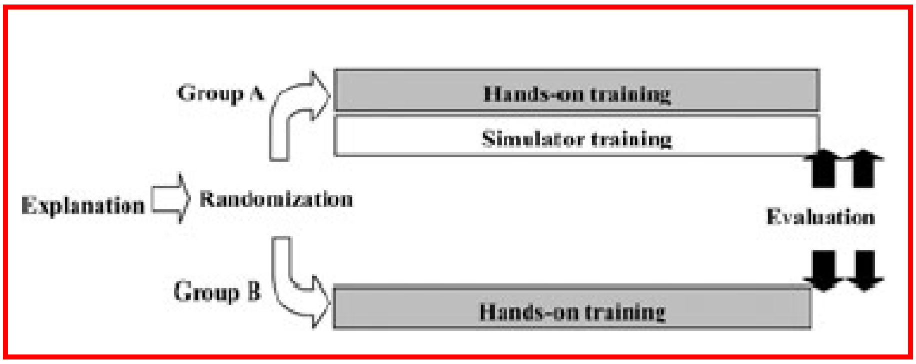
- 20 residents with no prior experience of performing endoscopy

<u>Comparison groups</u>

- Simulator and non-simulator groups

<u>Intervention</u>

- GI-Mentor II simulator (Simbionix USA Corp., Cleveland, OH, USA)



- Each subject performed endoscopy twice for assessment and performance was evaluated

<u>Outcome</u>

- Assessment of endoscopic skills. Eleven items were used in our criteria to evaluate the manipulation of the endoscope as well as accurate observation.

<u>Results</u>

- No significant difference in the total procedure time between the two groups.
- The scores of the items related to manipulation were significantly higher in the simulator group than in the non-simulator group.
- No significant differences between the two groups with regard to the items evaluating observational skills

Quality assessments

- Prospective randomized blinded study
- Blinding and randomisation stated and method described
- Other key differences between the groups at baseline were not mentioned. This might, in part, account for any differences in outcome
- Participants in each group followed up and data collected in the same way, reviewed at the same time intervals, in the same way. However, we are not sure whether there was loss-to-follow-up.
- Results answered the research question. P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable
- Conclusion drawn supported by the study results

Overall conclusion

- The performance of endoscopy was improved by 5 h of simulator training.
- Authors concluded that the GI-Mentor II was useful for improving manipulative skills.

Torkington, J., Smith, S.G.T., Rees, B.I., Darzi, A., The role of the Basic Surgical Skills course in the acquisition and retention of laparoscopic skill: Surg Endosc (2001) 15:1071–1075

<u>Purpose of the study</u>

- To investigate the use of virtual reality simulator MIST-VR as a assessment tool in basic surgical skill course

<u>Participants</u>

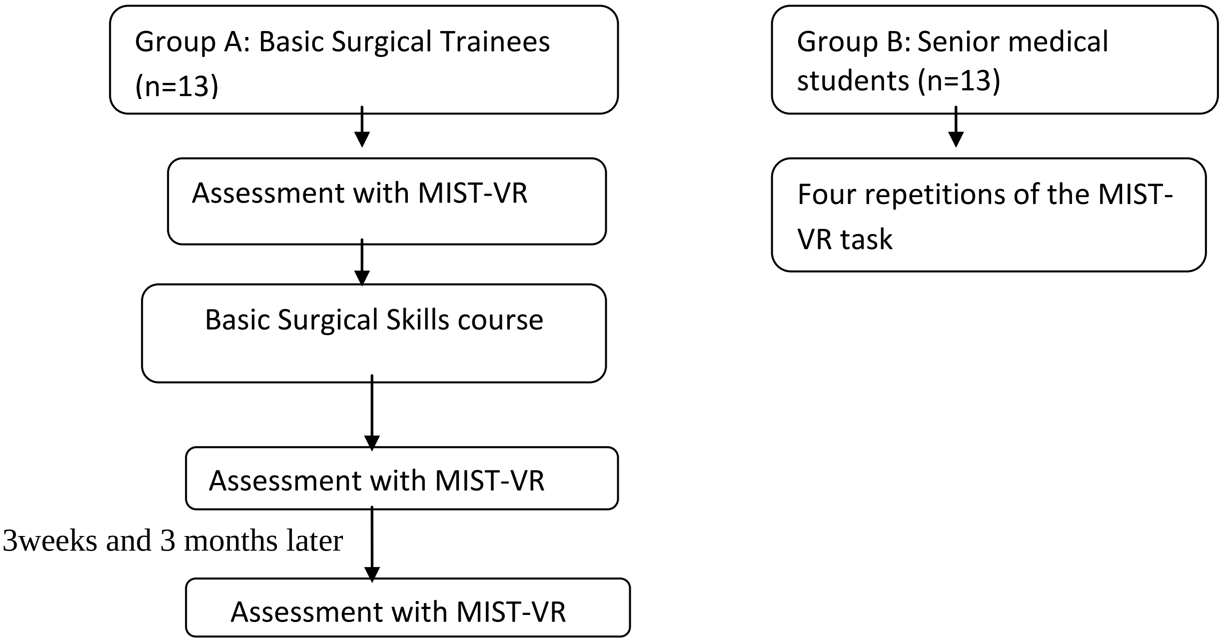
- 13 Basic Surgical Trainees (10 men and three women) attending a Basic Surgical Skills course

<u>Control groups</u>

- Senior medical students (n= 13) with no laparoscopic experience and no formal training

<u>Intervention</u>

- PC-based MIST-VR (Minimally Invasive Surgical Trainer; Virtual Presence, London, SE1 2NL, UK



Outcome

- The time taken, (b) the number of movements made, and (c) the distance traveled by the instruments, (d) the economy of movement (i.e., the distance traveled by the instruments relative to the minimal distance possible), and (e) the number of errors made in completing the MIST-VR laparoscopic tasks

Results

Table 1. Performance of trainees attending Basic Surgical Skills course ($n = 13$) (mean + 95% CI)

Repetition	Distance traveled (cm)	Distance ratio	Errors made	Movements made	Time taken (sec)
Day 1	35.6 (27.6–45.8)	4.0 (3.1–5.1)	9.4 (6.9–12.7)	27.5 (20.4–37.1)	30.3 (23.0–40.1)
Day 3 ($n = 12$)	27.2 (23.8–31.2)	3.0[a] (2.6–3.4)	5.8[a] (4.8–7.2)	17.1[b] (14.0–20.8)	19.0[b] (15.8–22.9)
3 wk ($n = 12$)	25.1[a] (21.8–28.9)	2.8[a] (2.4–3.2)	4.9[c] (4.2–5.7)	12.9[c] (10.3–16.0)	15.6[c] (13.2–18.5)
3 mo ($n = 11$)	29.3 (24.6–34.9)	3.2 (2.8–3.7)	6.7 (5.3–8.4)	16.0[a] (11.8–21.8)	19.6[a] (15.8–24.3)

[a] $p < 0.05$
[b] $p < 0.01$
[c] $p < 0.001$

Table 2. Performance of control group ($n = 13$) (mean + 95% CI)

Repetition	Distance traveled (cm)	Distance ratio	Errors made	Movements made	Time taken (sec)
Day 1	39.3 (28.2–54.9)	4.5 (3.2–6.4)	11.1 (8.1–15.2)	28.4 (20.9–38.5)	30.2 (22.8–39.8)
Day 3	35.5 (25.8–49.0)	4.0 (3.0–5.4)	8.3 (6.2–11.2)	20.2 (15.6–26.2)	22.8 (17.8–29.2)
3 wk	36.9 (26.2–51.9)	4.1 (3.0–5.7)	8.8 (6.2–12.4)	21.1 (15.4–28.9)	24.2 (18.1–32.2)
3 mo	31.9 (22.2–45.7)	3.5 (2.5–4.9)	7.8 (5.2–11.7)	17.6 (11.3–27.6)	20.6 (14.2–29.9)

Quality assessments

- Prospective case-control study
- Blinding and randomisation not stated.
- Differences between the groups at baseline were mentioned.
- Participants in each group followed up and data collected in the same way, reviewed at the same time intervals, in the same way. However, there was loss-to-follow-up.
- Results answered the research question. P value and confident intervals are available.
- Conclusion drawn supported by the study results

Overall conclusion

- Basic Surgical Skills course produces an improvement basic laparoscopic skill which is quantifiable using the virtual reality simulator MIST-VR.

Verdaasdonk , E.G.G., Dankelman, J., Lange, J.F., Transfer validity of laparoscopic knot-tying training on a VR simulator to a realistic environment: A randomized controlled trial, Surg Endosc (2008) 22:1636–1642

Purpose of the study

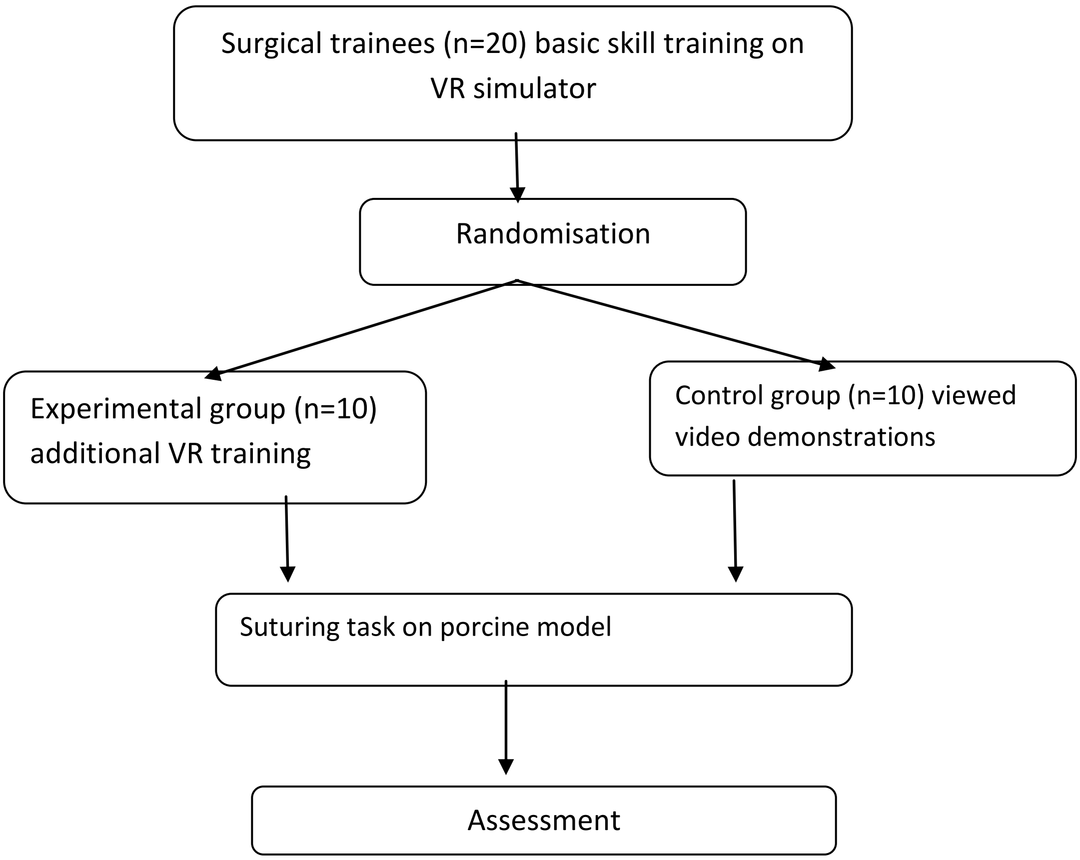
- To determine whether training on a VR simulator led to the transfer of skills to operation room

Participants

- First- and second-year surgical trainees (n=20)

Intervention

- In this study the SIMENDO VR simulator (DelltaTech, Delft, the Netherlands) was used.



Comparison groups

- Control group did not receive any further manual VR training after the basic skill training on VR simulator. Instead they viewed three consecutive video demonstrations

Outcome

- Objective analysis parameters were: time taken to tie the knot and number of predefined errors made.
- Subjective assessments were also made by two laparoscopic surgeons using a global rating list with a five-point Likert scale.

Results

	Group A (experimental), n = 10	Group B (control), n = 10	p-value
Total error score	24 (10–40)	36 (17–54)	0.030
Total time taken to drive the needle through the tissue (seconds)	118 (60–510)	203 (70–647)	0.253
Total time taken to tie knot (seconds)	262 (69–406)	374 (169–600)	0.034

Quality assessments

- Prospective case-control study
- Blinding and randomisation stated and method described.
- Differences between the groups at baseline were not mentioned. This might, in part, account for any differences in outcome.
- Participants in each group followed up and data collected in the same way, reviewed at the same time intervals, in the same way. However, there was loss-to-follow-up.
- Results answered the research question. P value is reported where as confident intervals are unavailable.
- Conclusion drawn supported by the study results

Overall conclusion

- Results showed surgical trainees who received knot-tying training on the VR simulator were faster and made fewer errors than the controls.
- Authors concluded that the VR module is a useful tool to train laparoscopic knot-tying.